

AMSTRAD

COMPUTER USER

**Gauntlet games
compared**

**PCW Protext,
Arnor's finest**

PC programming



TOP GUN

**Plus: Type-in games, Machine code tutor,
Red Boxes, Pokes, news and reviews**

MASTERFILE III

FOR THE AMSTRAD CPC 6128 (ALSO CPC 464/664 WITH DK 'TRONICS 64K RAM)

FIRMLY ESTABLISHED ...

MASTERFILE III is now firmly established as THE filing system for the CPC6128. It has received rapturous reviews and we could paper the walls of our new offices with our customers' letters of appreciation.

For the benefit of newcomers to the CPC machines: MASTERFILE III is a powerful and flexible data filing and retrieval system. All "database" systems require that your data is organised into fields and records. Unlike most, MASTERFILE does not commit you to field lengths or formats, since ALL data is variable-length and optional. Files are not pre-formatted, and only used bytes are saved to disc. Also, unlike the rest, MASTERFILE allows multiple user-defined ways of viewing/printing your data. And unique in its price range, MASTERFILE offers RELATIONAL FILE options, whereby common data can be entered just once and shared by many records. Maximum field size is 240, maximum fields per record is over 50, and maximum file size is 64K. Room for 1,000 full names and addresses, for example. Only one disc drive is required. It is menu-driven throughout, and comes with detailed illustrated manual, and example files.

SO VERY VERSATILE ...

Just about ANY kind of information can be handled by MASTERFILE. You can EXPORT the data to other systems (e.g. PROTEXT/MERGE and TASWORD). You can even merge your own USER BASIC to MASTERFILE for customised file processing, or build new files from other computer sources. The speed of SEARCH of MASTERFILE is second to none. Records can be sorted ascending/descending, character or signed numeric, even embedded keys such as surnames. Other functions are field-to-field calculations, and several-across label printing. We simply don't have room to list all the features; give us a call if you are still in doubt of the power of MASTERFILE III.

ALL THIS POWER ...

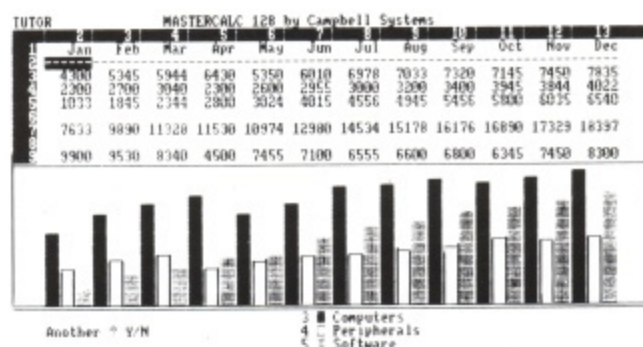
This is no toy thrown together in BASIC and half-tested, but real machine-coded computing power professionally constructed. We have had IBM and Apricot users beg us for a MASTERFILE for their machines — when they had seen the earlier CPC MASTERFILE. All this power is yours for ... **£39.95.**

For those who already have an earlier MASTERFILE, we offer updates; please telephone for details. You will be amazed at the performance improvements and extra functions.

★★★ PCW users: be patient, MASTERFILE 8000 will be ready early in 1987 ★★★

MASTERCALC 128 SPREADSHEET

We also have one of the fastest and friendliest spread-sheet programs around, MASTERCALC 128. Its unique features include: individual tailoring of column widths and precision; relocatable formulae; split-screen option; automatic cursor advance; text output to printer, or to disc for interface with PROTEXT or TASWORD; hi-res graphic histogram of any three rows. MASTERCALC 128 runs on CPC6128, or CPC464/664 with DK'tronics RAM. The price is just **£33.00.**



SPECIAL OFFER

You can save £10 by taking MASTERFILE III and MASTERCALC 128 for a combined price of just **£62.95.**

Prices include VAT and P&P to anywhere in Europe. Elsewhere please add 20% for air-mail service. ACCESS/VISA/MASTERCARD welcome, written or telephoned, quoting card expiry date. Make cheques payable to "Campbell Systems". Our normal response is return of post, 1st class.

CAMPBELL SYSTEMS Dept. (ACU)
7 Station Road, EPPING, Essex CM16 4HA,
England. Tel: (0378) 77762/3.

Summary of Business Assets			
Description	Maker	Model	Value
Microcomputer, 64K RAM + 32K ROM	Amstrad	CPC 464	£199.00
Microcomputer, 128K RAM + disc	Amstrad	CPC 6128	£299.00
Disc interface and 1st drive, 3"	Amstrad	DDI-1	£149.95
Dot-matrix printer 50cps 80col	Amstrad	DMP-2000	£159.95
Executive briefcase	Antler	AT0105	£42.00
Wire paper clip	British Steel	BMC	£0.01
Answering machine	British Telecom	BT2836	£185.00
Photocopier, single-feed	Canon	PC-10	£650.00
Islands, 2311 of	IBM	4085 Exec	£0.00
Executive jet aircraft	Lear	Cloud-Cuckoo	£5,200,000.00
Typewriter, electric	Olivetti	Leterra 36	£130.00
Dictation machine	Philips	510	£190.00
Coffee maker	Philips	RD5349	£30.00
Parcel scale	Salter	250P	£119.00
Microcomputer, 48K	Silicarn	Trumspec	£129.95
Letter scale	Waymaster	375XL	£10.00
Totals:			£5,202,294.26

Top record = 0001 [H] for menu
File: FILE2 Records:0016 Selected:0016 Parents:0000 RAM used:02K from 64K

REGULARS

- 5 **News**
- 7 **Letters**
- 13 **Hairy Hacker**
- 17 **Gallup chart**
- 27 **Adventures**

REVIEWS

- 31 **Z Basic**
Get extra Zzzzip by compiling your PC Basic programs.



- 54 **Red Boxes**
Control your home electronically, with Reds under your bed, and in the hall, and in the kitchen, and . . .

- 66 **Protext PCW**
The "best ever" CPC word processor has joined up with Joyce. Is it a happy marriage? Simon Rockman checks it out.



- 75 **Games reviews**
Colin, Nigel and Liz, joysticks in one hand, pen in another, test the latest offerings

PROGRAMMING

- 20 **Combat**
A program-it-yourself two player listing for you to key in.
- 23 **Maths makes pictures**
Programs don't have to be long to give good results, says Bill Headly.
- 35 **Assembly point**
Save space in ram and on disc by compacting your screens.
- 42 **Snake**
A fun game for the CPC464, written in machine code.
- 47 **MS-DOS**
Looking after your directories can make the PC user's life much easier.
- 70 **Sniper**
Improve your aim with this type-in game.
- 73 **Technicolour PC**
Who knows the secrets of the PC's 16 colour mode?

FEATURES

- 39 **Gauntlet vs the rest**
Dandy and Storm, Gauntlet and Druid are all very similar, so which one should you buy?
- 56 **Top Gun**
You can be Tom Cruise, but don't forget to avoid the danger zone.
- 60 **Ye Gods**
Chris Wood checks out the world of the play-by-modem game.

AMSTRAD
COMPUTER USER

The official magazine for all users of Amstrad computers

Editorial and Advertising offices:
169 King's Road, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF.
Tel: 0277-234459 (Editorial); 0277 234434 (Advertising)
Telecom Gold: 72:MAG021

Published by Avralite Ltd, 36/38 St. Petersgate, Stockport SK1 1HL.

News trade distribution: Diamond-Europress Sales & Distribution Ltd,
Unit 1, Burgess Road, Ivyhouse Lane, Hastings, East Sussex TN35 4NR.
Tel: 0424 430422.

Editor: Simon Rockman
Advertisement Manager: Jane Nolan
Advertisement Assistant: Lorraine Day

Amstrad is a registered trade mark, and with the title Amstrad Computer User, is used with the permission of Amstrad Consumer Electronics plc. No part of this publication may be reproduced without permission. While every effort is made to ensure the accuracy of all features and listings we cannot accept any liability for any mistakes or misprints. The views and opinions expressed are not necessarily those of Amstrad or Amsoft but represent the views of our many readers, owners, members and contributors. We regret that Amstrad Computer User cannot enter into personal correspondence.
© Avralite Ltd 1987.

NEW from Loriciciels

500^{cc} GRAND PRIX



Enter into the exciting and dangerous world of the International Motorcycle Racing Championship with this superb simulation featuring a major circuit from each of 12 countries and split screen graphics, giving both players first person perspective.

Available on Amstrad CPC Cassette – £9.99

Amstrad CPC Disk – £14.99

Coming soon for Commodore 64/128, Atari ST and IBM computers.



AMSTRAD
SCREENS

BACTRON™



The very first antibiotic software. Bactron is very addictive, it could become a drug; do not exceed the stated dose. Guide Bactron through the maze of organs and arteries in the body, combating harmful bacteria and viruses by releasing healing enzymes.

Available on Amstrad CPC Cassette – £9.99

Amstrad CPC Disk – £14.99

AMSTRAD
SCREENS

AMSTRAD
SCREENS

Control MGT – A jet powered magnetic tank – through a weird and frozen world of puzzles and surprises.

“The graphics are brilliant...very atmospheric”

“A great game...I could play for hours”

“The puzzles are ingenious”

– AMTIX!

Available on Amstrad CPC Cassette – £9.99

Amstrad CPC Disk – £14.99

Coming soon for Atari ST



AMSTRAD
SCREENS



MGT

MAIL ORDER: ACTIVISION (UK) LTD.,
23 POND STREET, HAMPSTEAD,
LONDON NW3 2PN

Loriciciels

Distributed by
Activision (UK) Ltd.



New name for Amstrad as it takes to the skies

The company we know as Amstrad has changed its name. The old title of Amstrad Consumer Electronics Plc has been shortened to just Amstrad Plc., retaining the important bit which is derived from Alan Michael Sugar TRADing.

The renamed company has something to celebrate with the award of the world's largest television contract to British Satellite Broadcasting (BSB), a consortium which is backed by Virgin, Pearson (who own the Financial Times), Granada TV, Anglia TV and Amstrad Plc.

The contract gives the consortium the right to run three direct broadcast by satellite channels. Two of these – NOW, a 24 hour news channel run with the support of ITN, and a Disney-style entertainment channel – will be free, paid for by advertising. The third channel will show recent cinema films and will be paid for by subscription. This is expected to cost about £2.50 a week.

BSB won the contract in the face of stiff competition from four other consortia. The channels will be monitored by the IBA, who look after the public interest on ITV.

The DBS system is expensive. Each of the five members of the consortium will have to raise £100 million for initial funding, and they are looking for further investors.

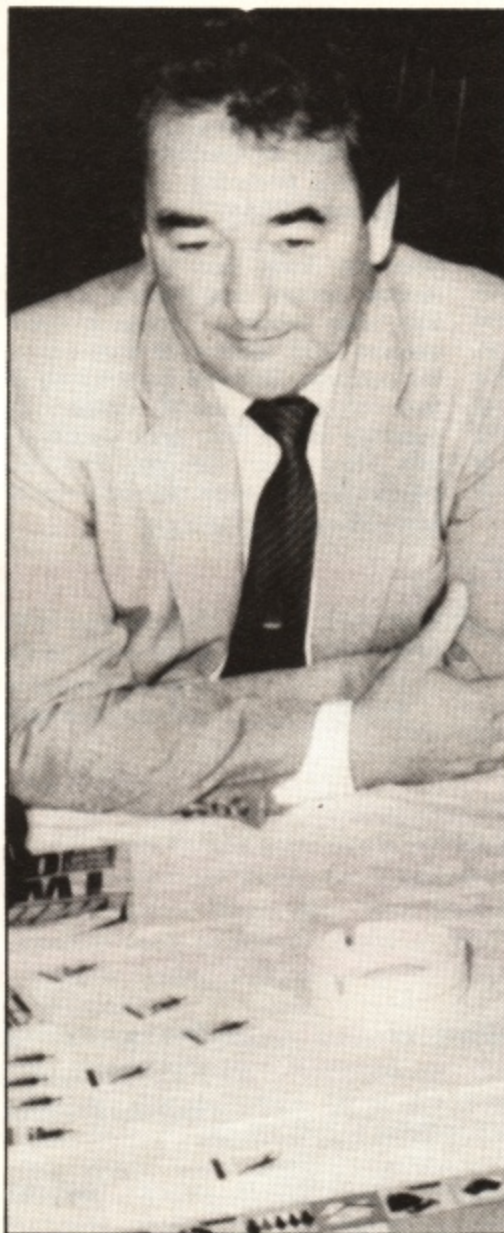
A start up capital of £500 million may sound a lot but there is a lot to be done before the three year project starts transmission.

The scheme should create up to 25,000 jobs in the first five years. BSB have the contract for 15 years but they need to launch one, maybe two, satellites first, each costing around £100 million.

The Space Shuttle accident and failures in the French-led Ariane rocket project have left a long queue of would-be satellite owners waiting. BSB expects to spend £100 million on making programmes in the first year.

The customers' costs are much more down to earth. A small satellite dish of around 45cm in diameter and a special decoder is expected to cost around £200. One day Amstrad may build the decoder into televisions as standard.

This is very much cheaper than the



Brian Clough... trying his hand at soccer "monopoly"

current 200cm type of dish and receiver which costs around £1,500 to install. Viewers who get cable TV will not need any extra equipment.

With the low cost of dishes and decoders satellite TV is expected to grow more rapidly than did either colour TV or the use of video recorders.

Lord Thomson of Fleet said after the opening of Scottish Independent Television that it was "just like having a licence to print your own money". The new scheme should prove to be Amstrad's biggest moneyspinner yet.

CDS Kicks off

Board games and computers don't usually mix – there have been some dreadful games which prove that. However CDS has shown it can be done with Brian Clough's Football Fortunes.

The game is similar to Monopoly in that you have to control a team and make as much money as possible.

As you win matches you move up the league, the more successful you are the bigger the gate and the more money you make. You can then re-invest this in better players, but be sure to balance your team.

The computer takes on the role of dice-thrower and "chance" cards as well as working out the results of matches and your rating as a manager.

You don't need to understand much about football, or even like the game. Also it may help if you've never heard of any of the players since you don't mix money and emotion. Not if you want to win.

The game needs at least two players and is available for the CPC, PCW and PC computers at prices between £14.95 and £24.95 depending on the format. You can contact CDS on 0302 21134.

Arnor lingo launch

Once upon a time there was a computer language, and for want of a better name it was called A. Then someone improved on it and so it was dubbed B.

Then two people improved on that. One called the new language – you guessed it – C and the other broke with tradition and called the new language BCPL.

They are all efficient, structured and powerful and they are all very difficult to master. But, so we are told, the effort is worthwhile, the end result being programs which run fast but take less time to develop than machine code.

CPC owners will know that the best place to stick a language is in a rom, so that is what Arnor has done with the new BCPL program.

So as not to leave out PCW owners there is a disc version for them. Full details from Arnor on 01-684 8009.

HiSoft Software What's New?

A lot! We've been very busy over the summer months, carefully crafting more programming tools for the Amstrad computers. Our move into new offices (see the address below) with extra space and quiet country surroundings sparked off many new programs, like HiSoft FORTH & Knife86, and improvements to existing ones such as Pascal80 & Write Hand Man. Of course, all the old favourites like C, TurboBASIC and Devpac80 are still with us and our free catalogue is fatter than ever (just phone or write for a copy) but we'd like to use this space to tell you something new!

HiSoft Pascal80

Pascal80, our popular Pascal compiler for the Amstrad disc computers, has changed dramatically. It now includes a fully-interactive editor so that you can edit, compile, correct, re-compile and run all from a simple menu, error messages rather than numbers, variant RECORDs, FILEs of any type, register variables, upper or lower case reserved words, CHAINing and more. Pascal80 is now a complete Pascal development system, is still much faster and smaller than Turbo Pascal and yet costs only ... **£39.95**

Existing owners can upgrade to Version 2 for £10 inc.
Runs on any CP/M 2 or 3 system with TPA > 36K.

HiSoft FORTH

At last! A new & truly useful FORTH compiler for your Amstrad PCW and CPC6128 computer. HiSoft FORTH is a fast, compact language with full GSX graphic library, interactive screen editor, structured assembler for mixing FORTH and assembly language, low level CP/M BDOS interface, extensive utility libraries and much more. HiSoft FORTH programs run incredibly quickly and yet are easy to write and debug. The package comes on disc, complete with an extensive 70 page manual with a full tutorial section on the FORTH language and costs only **£19.95**

KNIFE-86

Heavy duty disc salvage with Knife-86

You've just accidentally deleted the document you spent the last 4 hours typing in ... what do you do? Whip out The Knife and the disaster's over, with one swift cut and thrust of the UNDEL feature you can recover all that lost work.

But it doesn't stop there, Knife-86 is the most comprehensive disc hacking tool available for the IBM PC and its compatibles (including, of course, all the Amstrad PC1512 models).

You can track files across discs, recover sectors and clusters to new files, alter directory entries & even execute DOS commands from within the package. Knife-86 comes with a host of other useful utilities to generate batch files, print pages of text, word count files etc. Plus an informative 64 page manual packed with information on MSDOS **£29.95**

HiSoft BASIC

HiSoft BASIC for the Sinclair Spectrum Plus 2 is the ZX BASIC compiler that everybody else has spent years trying to write. HiSoft BASIC compiles nearly all of Sinclair BASIC quickly and easily including user functions, floating point, two-dimensional arrays etc. It is much faster than its rivals and remarkably compact (11K). Voted a Sinclair User Classic, HiSoft BASIC transforms your BASIC code for only **£15.95**

Write Hand Man

This fabulous program sits in the background of your computer ready to spring into action at the touch of a key to give you a notepad, diary, calculator, macro key editor and much more. We have a special version for owners of the Amstrad PCW and CPC6128 computers that includes a file editor, a calendar, function key editing and full use of graphics. A gem of a program at only **£29.95**

Runs on any CP/M 2 or 3 system

Other Products and Ordering Information

TurboBASIC Compiler for CPC range Tape/Disc	£14.95/£19.95
HiSoft C Compiler with extra libraries Tape/Disc	£19.95/£39.95
HiSoft Devpac80 assembler/debugger Disc	£39.95
The Knife disc hacker with UnERase Disc	£12.95

You can order by telephone using Access and Visa or send in a cheque or postal orders to the address below. We always despatch by first class post and delivery is usually within 5 days. Please write or phone Sue or Julie for a full catalogue, trade details, export information etc.

HiSoft The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford, MK45 5DE. (0525) 718181

FTL Modula 2

We are delighted to announce the release of **Modula-2** for the **Amstrad CPC6128, PCW8256, PCW8512 and PC1512** computers.

Modula-2 is fast becoming the alternative language to Pascal which is not surprising since Niklaus Wirth put all one years of experience that he gained designing Pascal into Modula-2. If you like Pascal, you'll love Modula-2!

FTL Modula-2 is a full implementation of the language in a one-pass compiler and linker producing fast and compact code. The package is completely integrated through use of the interactive, split-screen editor which allows you to invoke both the compiler and linker directly from within itself and, on a compiler error, control is returned to the editor on the line where the error occurred with a helpful English error message. You can then correct and re-compile without leaving the editor, great for fast development or for learning the language.

The source code of this editor, which is written in FTL Modula, is available separately and provides a wealth of useful Modula functions.

Some features of FTL Modula-2 are: interactive editor, standard language (including processes), tight, fast code, 15 digit real precision, ROMable code support, large (1024 elements) sets, assembler, excellent, ring-bound manual and much more.

FTL Modula-2 is available from HiSoft in special packaging and at very special prices, see the box below. We accept telephone orders using Access and Visa or send cheque with order. Please phone or write for more details of FTL Modula-2, export info. etc.

FTL Modula-2 Your Next Language

Compiler etc	£54.95 CP/M	£54.95 PC
Editor Source	£39.95 CP/M	£39.95 PC

HiSoft The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford, MK45 5DE. (0525) 718181

Please bear in mind that the views expressed herein are not necessarily those of Amstrad. Be assured that all your views are given thorough consideration. This letters section is the Amstrad Computer User's own forum.

Lance's Letters

Hello, my name is Lance Davis, I'm your new letters editor. Send me a postcard (drop me a line?), letter, notelet, epistle or dispatch. Write it in crayon, use a Joyce or send it Email (Telecom Gold 72:MAG012) but please write. Otherwise I may have to go back to my old job of thinking up excuses for software houses who advertise games before they start the programming.

Rambo revenge

In reply to Reuben Thurnhill's letter in September's ACU here is the solution to his troubles.

After leaving the helicopter go to the bottom left to the building which you can't blow up. Change your weapon to knives and move along the bottom of the building. The prisoners will be freed. The rest is up to you.

John Nougher,
Kent.

LD: Thanks for the tip, now I we can kill the commies and sleep safe in our beds true to the American dream. Ron would be proud.

Arnold advice

I have recently bought a CPC6128, which I will be using mainly for domestic word processing and similar work. I expect also to do some programming and the question arises of what language to use.

I have a slight acquaintance with BBC Basic but otherwise am a complete novice. Basic's chief advantage seems to be that everyone is familiar with it so that there is a wealth of knowledge available.

But it has its limitations and Amstrad's version lacks some of the more advanced features such as procedures, parameter-passing, and local variables.

As an alternative I have Logo, a modern language designed for micros that lends itself to well-designed programs. Should I forget Basic and use only Logo? I would be interested in your and your readers' views.

I would also be grateful if you would let me have details of any issues containing reviews of the word processors by Arnor, Brunning and Tasman.

M. Catton,
Gosport.

LD: BBC Basic is more like Pascal or Comal and is the result of too many educationalists having too much say in



the design.

True, it's fast, but in a computer that small they should have made it a shade more memory efficient. Amstrad tried to retain a true Basic and then add on goodies such as event handling. Still if you like typing VDU z,y,z or *FX 99,2 then fine.

I thought everyone knew that Logo was makeweight, something that Amstrad got cheap from DR and bundled with the 6128 and PCW so that they could write about it in the sales blub and to help the poor man in Dixons convince you that the machine is educational.

No one actually USES Logo. Even DR act surprised when they find someone has written a long enough program to find a bug.

The editor tells me that we reviewed Tasword so long ago that he's forgotten when.

Protext is the best word processor ever.

Screen saving

Please could you tell me how to store a screen into memory, I am only 10 years old and I am very interested in Amstrad computers.

My dad bought a CPC464 when they were new out but when we saw the

CPC6128 we sold our 464 and bought a CPC6128.

Gareth Howlett,
Alicante,
Spain.

LD: If you have scrolled the screen then saving it is gonna be tricky. Assuming you haven't (cop-out - Ed) type SAVE-"screen",b,&C000,16384 and the screen will wend its merry way onto tape or disc.

Pugwash programming

I have an Amstrad CPC464 but am a newcomer to Amstrad Basic. I would like to know how I can reload and change a protected Basic program and also I was wondering if I could get the game Ghosts and Goblins on the Amstrad.

M. Ruge,
Australia.

LD: The protection is put on a program to stop you reloading and changing a program and then giving it to all your mates.

Yes, there is a way. No, I'm not going to tell you how. Ghosts and Goblins is brill and you can get it from Elite (0922) 55852. Still that's an expensive call from Oz - try to call during the day.

Not so trivial

I am writing with a serious complaint about your review of Trivial Pursuit. You made no mention of the programmers, a dedicated and hardworking group of eight people who make up Oxford Digital Enterprises. Instead, you gave all the credit to Domark – “author Domark”... “the frills Domark added are really useful”, which is as intelligent as praising the publisher of a good book rather than the author.

The people at ODE edited the board game, then revised researched, designed, invented, checked, double-checked and programmed the computer version. Therefore it was they who made it such a success and they who deserve full credit.

Surely it is in your interests as a good computer magazine to know enough to give credit where credit is due.

R. Newnham,
London.

LD: Too true, yes the praise should go to ODE. All too often the praise goes to the publisher and not the programmers.

Often this is the fault of the software house, but with Trivial Pursuit this is not the case. Domark did a good job of telling us about ODE and it is purely our fault – sorry.

Joyce loves Arnold?

I have owned a CPC464 with two disc drives for the past two years and have been extremely pleased with it.

Just recently I purchased a PCW 8512. I have tried to use my discs from the 464 in the disc drive A on the 8512 and although the files are listed on typing ‘dir’ when I type in the file title after A> the title comes up with a ? after it. Is there any way that I can use my 464 files?

S. Stringer,
Kent.

LD: You can read CPC discs on a PCW but you cannot use PCW discs on a 464, well you can but you get odd results.

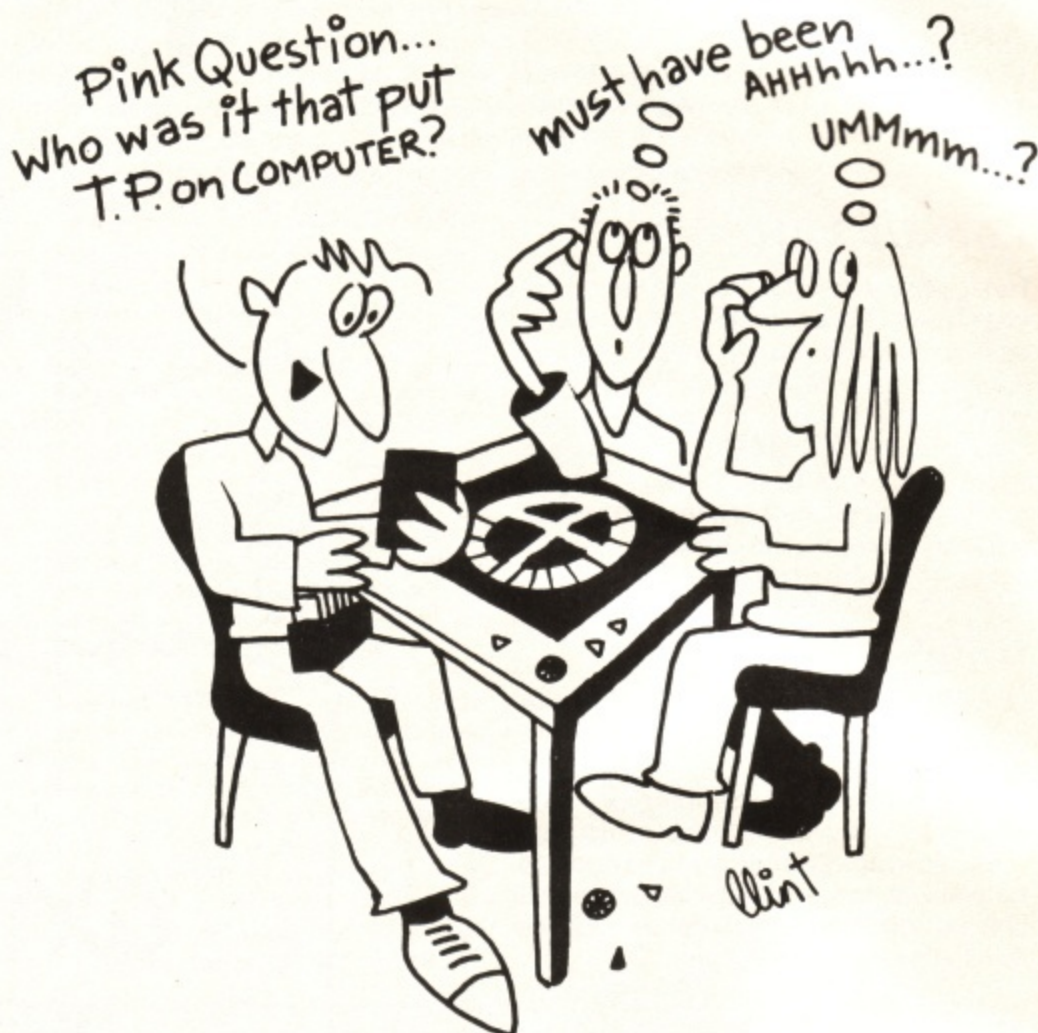
To find out why it isn't working I'd need more details of the software you are using.

Christmas clangers

I am writing in reference to part of your Christmas shopping guide in the December 1986 issue, in which you refer to two back-up devices for the CPC range.

In one paragraph of less than 40 words you make two serious inaccuracies, which I am writing to correct.

Firstly Multiface 2 does not cost £34 as you say, it costs £46.95. I imagine that Romnatic Robot will get a lot of angry phone calls as a result of that



error!

Secondly, you say that Imager will copy more programs than Multiface2. This was not my experience. I found no program which Multiface2 could not copy and three which the Imager could not copy.

Further with Imager it is nearly always necessary to fiddle around with windows and colours.

Lastly, Imager will require a cable at £5 to work with the 6128, which brings it outside the sub £50 price range for the 6128, while Multiface 2 costs less and not only copies with less hassle but has a reset switch and toolkit as well, as you hinted when you said that it had more features.

Ian Hoare,
London NW10.

LD: Slap on the cuffs, it's a fair cop. We made a mistake. Yup the price of the multiface 2 is £46.95.

The way in which it works means that software can check to see if a multiface is attached.

The Multiface has its own PAL which allows it to correct the colours when you have pirated... er, backed up a program for your own personal use, but software can check to see if the PAL is there, hence the claim that it is not going to copy as many programs.

While I have the sackcloth and ashes on I may as well point out another mistake, the number for Metroheath, the Omnireader people, should have been 01-247 7184 (Sorry Austin).

Dear \$%ggLop

Took me a longish time to geit this together, but I got it cracked now. Bin readin' yer mag an stuff.

Got some stuff ter say about it. Like what you got against us what got Hayes-compatible, auto dial, auto answering, self scanning, WS001 things?

Don't you know that the finest minds around got them things? Well, so they say, anyway. Oh, yeah, the towel thing's been done. If you had the new 40.00 word Humour-Checker (user expendable) you'd know that. Hang about 'cos I gotta change paragraphs.

Movin' on from that stuff, I dropped an acorn on a squirrel and got the ninemore carrots but here in foreignland the squirrels got better taste and only eat frogs legs. So how do I get some o them?

Wrote off for one o them light pen the other day, Humphrey Bogey looks like Felix the cat so I sent it back. Needs tunin up or somesuch. Apart from that stuff the mag does the job but then I gooto say that to get printed.

This was done on one o them 8516 wotsits. Well, you got to show class ain't yer. Sorry about the lapses into English but i ain't got the Locoscript thing totally sorted yet. Bye Bye from us wogs.

Martin Winyard.

LD: Ha, ha, a funny letter. Laugh? I nearly snored.

Compumart

The Shape of Things to Come....

All Prices Inc. VAT at 15%

Prices and Delivery - Subject to Availability

3" CF-2 Amsoft Microdisks

From the U.K.'s **LARGEST Supplier**
Individually packed in Plastic Cases - Boxed in 5's or 10's

5 BOX Only... **£16.00** +£1 p&p
10 BOX Only... **£29.95** +£1 p&p

Bulk Order Discounts Too!!!

ALL Disks carry a **LIFETIME Warranty**

***DISK PRICES*
*!!SLASHED!!**

Save **£££££** Use CF2's as CF2 DD's **Guaranteed Same Results S.T.T.**

24 Hour Credit Card Order Line
0509-233893

Printer Ribbons for DMP-2000/3000 & PCW-8512/8256

Only... **£4.95** each Post Free

Please Specify Printer

Compumart

We've taken off... Our prices haven't!!

Please send Cheques/P.O.'s to...

Compumart - DEPT AM - Unit 8 - Falcon Street - Loughborough - Leics - LE11 1EH

Despatch: Same Day on ALL orders Before 3pm
Disks - Same Day 1st class post

Phone NOW for details of our NEW...
SENSATIONAL Software Store
on 'Softline'
0509 266322

0509 262259

AMSTRAD
COMPUTER USER

Exclusive READER OFFERS



*This is the game
you'll want to play ...
and play ... and play ...*

(And with 3,000+ questions,
it'll keep you happy for months!)



for the Amstrad
CPC and PCW series



At last – the world's most
fashionable board game comes
alive on your Amstrad
computer.

And it makes the most of the
Amstrad's computing power to
take on an entirely new
dimension.

Order through this special ACU
offer and you'll save £2 off the
recommended retail price. Take
out a subscription at the same
time and save £7.

			RRP	ACU special reader offer	YOU SAVE	Offer including subscription	YOU SAVE
PCW range	Genus Edition	3" disc	£19.95	£17.95	£2	£24.95	£7
	Genus Edition	Cassette	£14.95	£12.95	£2	£19.95	£7
CPC range	Young Player's Edition	3" disc	£19.95	£17.95	£2	£24.95	£7
	Extra questions: Young Player's Q-pack Cassette only		£7.95	£6.95	£1	£15.95	£4

To order please use the form on Page 103

Postal spread

I am a subpostmaster and therefore have to every week produce a set of accounts. To this end I purchased an Amstrad 6128 in June of this year, which, with a word processing package would allow me to expand my business as well taking in local secretarial work.

I have spent endless happy hours playing with my "toy" (my wife says she is a computer widow).

I bought a low cost office suite which works marvellously but I need to sharpen my teeth on a spreadsheet with a considerably larger cell capacity, say 3000+, and with a mathematical capability on one sheet to fulfill all the items of my weekly balance.

This means that I need to cross total, transfer totals from one table to another and similiar operations.

J. Johns,
Dorset.

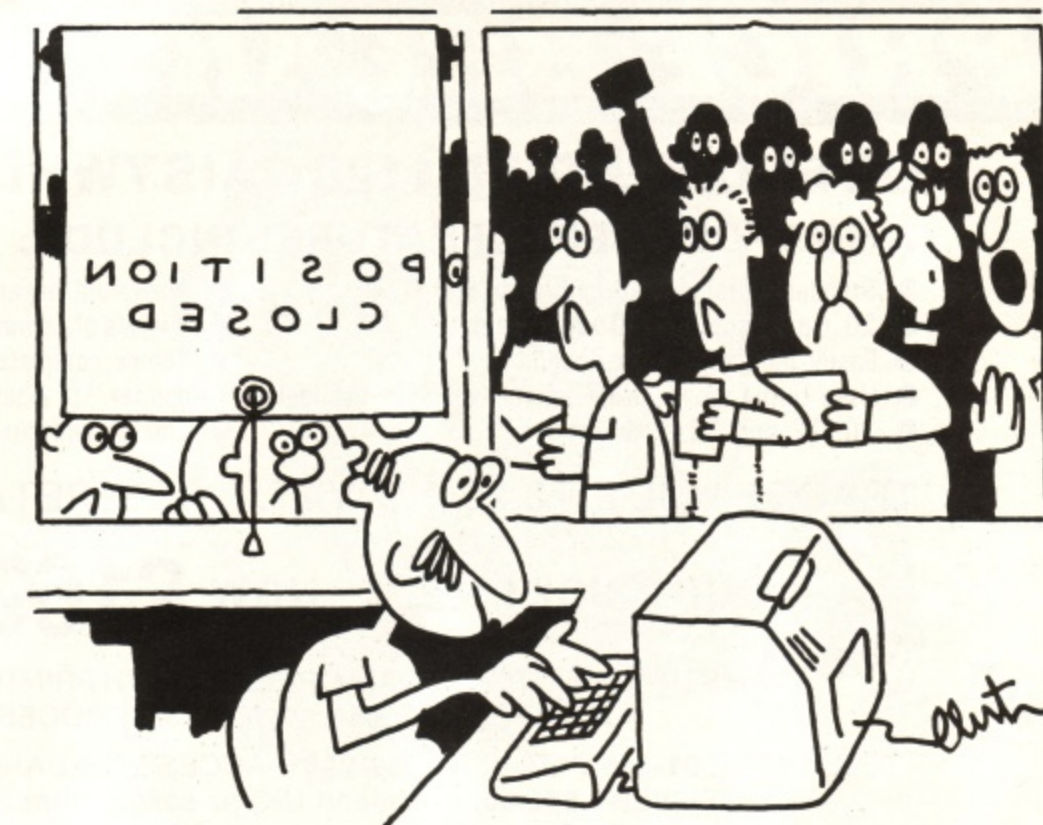
LD: You could do a lot worse than look at SuperCalc Amsoft. Your local shop should have a copy.

Light under a bushel

I'm a bit of a graphics freak and buy most graphics programs on the market so a couple of weeks ago I took a chance and sent off for an unreviewed and previously unheard of program called Parrotty which was advertised in the back pages of your magazine.

Lo and behold it turned out to be excellent; far more fun to use and better value for money than most other graphics programs.

The point I want to make is that there is lots of software available from



smaller companies which is good, bad and indifferent, but we readers often don't know it's quality, so please could we have some mini-reviews or some sort of marks chart so we don't have to gamble with our hard earned money, as I am sure I won't be so lucky next time.

H. Jones,
London.

LD: With software arriving every day it's a bit difficult to keep track of all the new releases, so unless software houses send us a letter, or better still a review copy, they can't expect us to write about their wonderful programs.

Instant Basic

Is there a way of making a turnkey disc for a Basic program? I have written a data filing system for my geneological records which I use a lot and would like to make the installation process automatic so that I can pass it on to other members of the family.

On a disc with CP/M, SUBMIT.COM and a PROFILE.SUB with BASIC.COM will of course lead straight into Basic, but is there any way to lead from there into my own program without further keystrokes?

I have tried putting it into the PROFILE.SUB ahead of BASIC.COM but have found that this only crashes the system and not even Reset will unscramble it; and of course if I put it in after BASIC.COM the system has CP/M and hence PROFILE.SUB before it has had a chance to implement it.

G.K. Armstrong,
London.

LD: You are nearly there, you need to add your filename into the submit file and put J13CPM3.EMS on the disc and all should be tickety-boo.

Shop talk

I own an Amstrad PCW8512 and read several computer magazines regularly, including yours. About a month ago while on my way to work I stopped off to buy your magazine and a few moments after leaving the shop a gentleman walking alongside me, saw what I was reading and politely asked if I was an Amstrad user, to which I replied yes.

He then asked if I knew of any clubs or societies in or around Leicester to which I had to reply, with some regret, that I did not.

I have considered this conversation many times over the past month, and would now like to know if there are any clubs or societies for Amstrad users in this area? If not, would anyone else be interested in joining me in starting one?

Anyone really interested in this idea can contact me at 77 Melcrose Rd, Thringstone, Leicestershire.

D Meadows.

LD: I'll remember that one next time I see the leggy blonde who buys ACU in my local shop. Good luck with the club.

Music mayhem

I would like to buy a Midi recording system for a CPC6128 but so far have seen no advertisements in your magazine. Could you tell me if any exist yet and if so who to contact?

Denis Hillman,
Australia.

LD: There is a Midi interface from the noisiest man at any show Mike Beecher. We reviewed it last August and you can buy it from EMR, 14 Mount Close, Wickford, Essex (0702 335747)

ACU

Real Correspondence Quality Printer

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

QUENDATA DWP 1120 DAISYWHEEL PRINTER

A HOST OF USEFUL FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Standard parallel/centronics interface
- 20 c.p.s. (approx 200 words/minute)
- Easily obtained Qume ribbons
- Uses Qume daisywheels (many typefaces available)
- 10, 12 and 15 pitch options
- Maximum paper width 13 inches
- 4 levels of hammer impression
- Comes complete with power lead, plug, ribbon, courier 10 wheel, manual and cover
- Tractor and cut sheet feeder available

TRADE PRICE £178.25 INC. VAT. REC. RETAIL PRICE £299.00

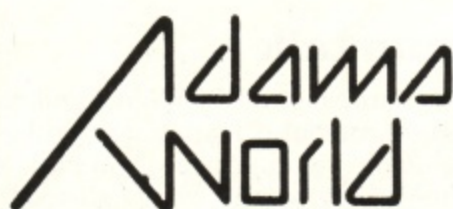
OUR PRICE £199. NOW **£169.00**

AMSTRAD PRINTER LEAD IF ORDERED WITH PRINTER JUST £9.95.

IDEAL FOR 464, 664, 6128, WORD PROCESSING.

TELEPHONE 01-446 7170 or 01-952 0451. ACCESS OR BARCLAY CARD WELCOME
DELIVERY £12.50, (mainland UK) or collect from our two stores

Allow 48 hours delivery



779 High Road, North Finchley, London N12 8JY. (By Tally Ho)
Or 190c Station Road, Edgware, Middlesex (By Edgware Tube)

"Quite the best and most flexible personal accounts system I've seen - doubles as an inexpensive business system" Computing with the Amstrad September 1985

"Money Manager is good enough to make most programs of this type give up in shame" Popular Computing Weekly 17-23 April 1986

Unbeatable value

CPC464

CPC664

CPC6128

MONEY MANAGER

SAVE £5 on RRP of £29.95 when you order direct from Connect Systems

ONLY £24.95 Incl. VAT, p&p

Unrivalled features

PCW8256

PCW8512

Financial management software for personal and/or small business use.

Money Manager is an easy-to-use system for recording all financial transactions, and for analysing them in a number of very powerful ways in order to facilitate sound financial management. It is ideal for controlling the finances of a small business, or for users wishing to control their personal finances in a business-like way. Use it to check bank statements, keep track of expenditure, monitor cash flow, make budgeting forecasts, prepare business financial statements, pacify your bank manager, convince the tax and VAT inspectors, avoid nasty surprises, etc. etc.!

12 months of entries are kept in a file stored on your disc. At any time, you may load a file into the computer memory, add to or edit the entries, analyse them, print statements, and then save the updated file for later use. Entries may be historic (for record keeping) or forecast (for budgeting). You may have any number of separate files, and make copies of files for archive purposes. You may advance the period covered by a file month by month.

Up to 100 separate transactions may be entered per month. Each entry consists of:

- The day of the month, e.g. 23rd of June.
- An account number, one of up to 9 defined by you to suit your circumstances e.g. 1=Barclays, 2=Visa, 3=Halifax etc.
- Reference, e.g. ABC123 for a cheque number or invoice reference.
- A class code, one of up to 50 defined by you to suit your circumstances e.g. h0=Household expenses, h1=Mortgage, h2=Rates or p0=Production, p1=Raw materials, p2=Assembly, p3=Packing, etc.
- A description so that you can see what each transaction was for, e.g. "New gearbox" or "Box of 10 discs".
- An optional single character mark which you may include for further classification, e.g. b=business, p=private, etc.
- The amount of the transaction, which may be plus or minus.
- A marker to indicate whether the entry is exempt, zero rated or taxable for VAT, or alternatively the actual VAT paid.

You may select categories according to account, class and mark (e.g. all entries, or all motoring expenses for business using a credit card, etc.) and produce reports on the screen or printer as follows:

- Full detailed statements, showing each transaction for any month or for the whole year.
- Detailed monthly VAT statement showing input and output amounts excluding VAT, the actual VAT and the total amount, plus totals and net VAT due.
- Tables showing the totals in each class for each month of the year.
- Tables showing the totals in each class for each account.
- Tables showing monthly maximum, minimum, average balances, turnover, cashflow etc.
- Bar graphs of any category month by month.
- Pie charts of annual totals for various categories (CPC version only).

Plus: standing orders - entries optionally sorted into date order - item search facility. Comprehensive manual and full set of practice data included.
Full telephone support.

Send cheque or credit card number or phone for immediate despatch.



Connect Systems

3 Flanchford Road, London W12 9ND 01-743 9792 8am-10pm 7 days a week





HAIRY HACKERS HAUNT



FEATURE

Vax, shaken but not stirred by a severe New Year's eve hangover, offers another selection of odds and ends

Another person noticed the strange message (mentioned last month) hidden in Defend or Die; Archangel Richard Hooper from Applecross, down under. He points out what a pain in the arm Elite is on a monochrome screen, all the ships being in ink 1, and thus well nigh invisible. Any fixes ZZKJ?

Oh yea Archangel, if you see a Pom/Austrian nurse called Margaret, newly arrived in the Land of Oz, tell her her hairy son says "Hi". That was a Hello Mum broadcast on behalf of the Hairy Party.

Printing backwards

Somebody once said: "Pity, but there's no backspace in LocoScript." I did? Oh. Anyway, there is now and here's how (a bit convoluted this, but keep reading):

Use the upper case % symbol on [ALT][SHIFT]P as the backspace in your documents. To print them out, first convert them to an Ascii file (07 in the disc management screen) - this works in a similar manner to a copy. Try to put the converted file into the first group of the disc.

Next, dive off into CP/M and type PIP. PIP then announces itself with a wee message and a big *. At this point, put in the disc with the file on and type: LST:=filename. Buzz, buzz, printout with backspaces.

Don't try to print out right-justified text in this manner or it'll look like hungry rats have been nibbling at the

edge of the letter.

A letter here from Arthur Dent (Come on! you aren't serious?) of Swillingdon (not Magrathea) who has had four consecutive thrust failures with his tape on the 6128.

I sincerely hope that this is only his tape deck not getting on too well with his 'straddy. Anybody else had similar problems?

Happy hacking

Next on the agenda today is Justin's happy hacking spot, with subtitles for the hard of hearing. Note that there is only one checksum in it this month. This is to put some challenge into typing in pokes.

If anyone out there should perchance send in the odd poke or three, brownie points are scored for putting checksums on long ones.

Any road up, the following pokette will give infinite lives, grenades and ammo for both combatants in Ikari Warriors. The Iraq/Iran dream:

```
1 REM IKARI WARRIORS POKETTE
5 REM NOT NO HEX ?
6 REM NOT NO CHECKSUM !
10 MODE 0: BORDER 2
20 MEMORY 4799
30 FOR i=0 TO 15: READ x: INK i, x: NEXT
40 LOAD "iscreen.bin"
50 LOAD "iwarriors"
60 FOR n=1 TO 3
70 READ a
80 POKE a, 0: POKE a+1, 0: POKE a+2, 0
90 NEXT n
100 CALL 65488
110 DATA 13,6,3,15,16,0,1,2,14,26,24,9,12,
    21,22,19
120 DATA 26900,27546,27426
```

A process of trial and error (mostly error) has shown that this very routine will also work on at least one disc version of the same. How fortunate for you all.

Pokette Number Two is for infinite jumps and time on Trailblazer. "Rewind the tape and run the proggyette below". Something gives me the feeling that I've typed that in before:

```
10 MODE 1: MEMORY 81FFF
20 LOAD ""
30 FOR n=8300 TO 8316
40 READ a$: POKE n, VAL("&" + a$)
50 NEXT n
60 CALL 8300
70 DATA 21,09,03,22,83,20,C3,00
80 DATA 20,AF,32,50,23,32,C3,24
90 DATA 32,04,24,C3,00,04,4A
```

Short and sweet. Hexactly.

Cries of "ere, the clock's still goin' down!" can be safely ignored, 'cos when the time runs out, the game carries on.

Now infinite lives for Terra "amazingly smooth scroll" Cognita. Circumvent (look it up in the dictionary) the loader by typing LOAD "", then run this routine:

```
10 REM TRADITIONAL SMART COMMENT
20 MODE 2: OPENOUT "d": MEMORY 999
30 INK 1, 0: INK 0, 26: BORDER 0
40 LOAD "i", 49152
50 LOAD "i", 1000
60 LOAD "i", 20000
70 POKE 6574, 0
80 CALL 1004
```

Not that difficult was it?

Now the big one: Infinite lives, shuriken (that confused LocoSpell!) and keys for Gremlin's Avenger. Rewind [PASTE][R]. (That is the key on my Joyce with "rewind the tape to the start and run the below routine" on it):

* And presentation quality graphics, so ask about DR GRAPH and DR DRAW packages £49.95 each

AMSTRAD PROFESSIONALS FROM DIGITAL RESEARCH

Your Amstrad has 256k or 128k to play with.

The Amstrad 8256 and 6128 are extraordinary machines with random access memory that lifts them far above the home computer norm.

Now Digital Research, creators of the CP/M operating systems bundled with these business calibre Amstrads, offer serious users professional program development power and applications portability via two high level Digital Research languages: PASCAL/MT+ and CBASIC COMPILER.

Both languages come as complete packages of standard Amstrad 3" disks with full documentation.

The most complete PASCAL £49.95.

PASCAL/MT+ is full ISO standard PASCAL, extended to provide a comprehensive professional programming environment for industrial, business and educational applications.

It's faster, more versatile, more portable and easier to use in sophisticated applications demanding segmented development.

The package includes a compiler to generate relocatable object files; a linker to generate executable files from compiler outputs; a run-time support library covering transcendental functions, machine interrupts and other tasks; a disassembler and a symbolic debugger.

As well as standard ISO numerics, PASCAL/MT+ supports BCD and floating point real numbers for arithmetic precision. Special features reduce program size and enhance I/O capabilities. PASCAL/MT+ is the fully implemented PASCAL you can start with, stay with and never outgrow.

It seems a pity just to play.

Ten times faster with CBASIC £49.95.

CBASIC Compiler is a native code compiler that allows separate modules to be written, tested and combined to create a complete program. And it combines machine code speed with BASIC ease to produce programs that execute eight to ten times faster than the same interpreted programs.

A fully integrated set of device independent graphics statements and functions permits direct output to any graphics peripheral without recompiling.

Extended precision 14-digit decimal arithmetic ensures that fractional parts of pound amounts are exact and ledgers balance to the penny.

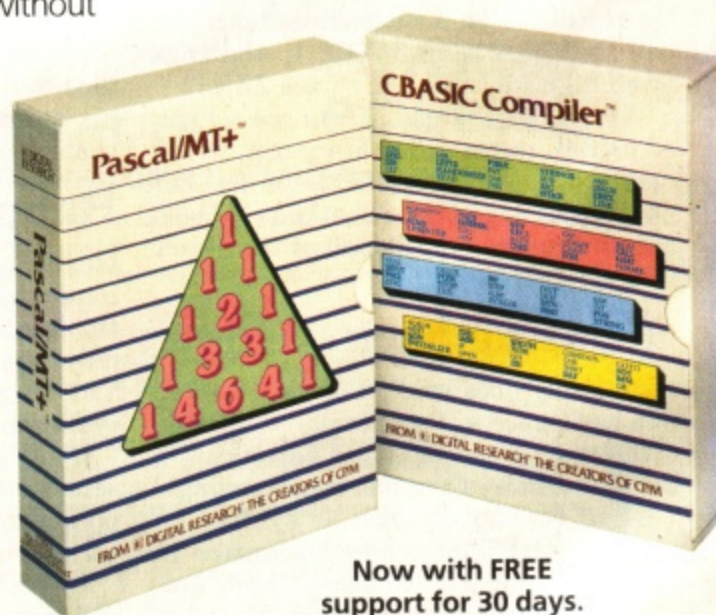
CBASIC Compiler also supports integer arithmetic, so you can use integer variables to increase execution speed.

Multiple line function capability with multiple parameters provides features found in block-structured languages. Local variables can be declared in an MLF. MLF functions may be declared as external, belonging to an entirely different program module.

Development Potential.

PASCAL/MT+ and CBASIC Compiler run on the Amstrad CPC 6128, PCW 8256, CPC 664 and CPC 464 with DD-1 disk drive. Use of graphics with CBASIC Compiler is only available on CPC 6128 and PCW 8256.

The Amstrad Professionals from Digital Research will allow you to explore and exploit your Amstrad computer's program development potential to the full.



Now with FREE support for 30 days.

Amstrad Professionals from Digital Research. Now Professionalism begins at home.

To place an order, send cheque to: Amstrad Sales, Digital Research (UK) Limited, Oxford House, Oxford Street, Newbury, Berkshire RG13 1JB. Or telephone Newbury (0635) 38787 or 38783, with your credit card details. Or contact your local Amstrad dealer.

*FREE telephone support for 30 days following receipt of registration card. Thereafter a full year's on-line telephone support is available for just £15.00 + VAT. Full details will come with your software.



*Prices include Packaging, Postage and VAT.

DIGITAL RESEARCH
The creators of CP/M™


```
10 MODE 1:MEMORY &1FFF
20 LOAD ""
30 tot=0
40 FOR n=&1160 TO &119F
50 READ a$:a=VAL("&"&a$)
60 tot=tot+a:POKE n,a
70 NEXT n
80 IF tot<>5968 THEN PRINT "Oh dear, I've found
an error in the data.":END
90 CALL &1192
100 DATA 21,58,01,22,08,20,21,6F
110 DATA 01,22,83,20,C3,00,20,AF
120 DATA 6F,65,32,FE,A3,32,14,A4
130 DATA 32,63,01,32,18,A4,32,8E
140 DATA A2,22,8F,A2,32,E5,A2,22
150 DATA E6,A2,C6,18,32,18,A4,C3
160 DATA DB,65,21,60,11,11,60,01
170 DATA 01,32,00,ED,00,C3,60,01
```

Dumping the PC

All gone! End of Justin's pokey time, and on to more little snippets for the PC1512, if you've got one, just to prove the PC is catered for in this magazine.

The following is a tip for the Airo: DOS+. It has no screen dump. It had no screen dump, until now. You'll still have to use the MSDOS GRAPHICS command for running off pretty pictures, but the following pokey-bijouette will result in a text screen dump of 40 or 80 columns, depending on what screen you've got. Smart eh?

Type the HEX listing into RPED, call it DOSPRT.HEX and put it on a disc with DEBUG and a bit of room. Remember: The CAPITALS are important! To check for errors in the

```
:10010000E9B002E803E0F0100753550E4608A0E0F3
:10011000257F803C3775182E8826B0012E0A26B0E5
:1001200001751CEB1F002EC060B0F010090EB103CB5
:100130002A750C2E8826B0012E0A26B00174E458AD
:10014000EA0000000000005351522EC060B0F01FF900A02
:100150000FCD100AC432E42EA3C001040332FFC008
:100160001052040232FF3302CD10091900512E0088
:100170000EC00151040832FFC010330232E4CD1796
:10018000040332FFC010FEC2B40232FFC01059E2E8
:100190000E2B0000003302CD17B00A003302CD17B470
:1001A0000332FFC0103202FEC060B0232FFC0105959
:1001B0000E2B05AB40232FFC0105A595BC380000003
:1001C000000000E1F04090A0002CD21000935CD21AF
:1001D000000C30041012E890743432E8C07B00925E9
:1001E0000E1F0A0301CD210633C08EC026C70614E8
:1001F000002C0F26C706160000F070000310AC253
:1002000001010403EA42CD21000A0A202020444F10
:100210005320506C757320507274205363205061CA
:1002200074636820506302E3120202000A0A24AB
:10027000000000000000000000000000000000007E
:0000000000
```

listing, use the following under Dos+:

PIP NUL=DOSPRT.HEX[HE

The line with the error in it is the one above the error message.

The following steps using DEBUG have to be done in MSDOS, 'cos DEBUG doesn't like Dos+ either:

Insert disc with DEBUG on into drive A on a freshly booted system. Type DEBUG (the logical way to run it) and carry on as below:

-NDOSPRT.HEX

-L

-NDOSPRT.COM

-W

-Q

DEBUG has this strange habit of

doubling the size of reconstituted HEX files, but that needn't worry you on this little program, as it's teenier than the smallest available chunk of floppy anyway.

Change of track again, more frequently than the 7:29 on the final approach to Liverpool Street. If you have Mallard Basic programs that you've written on the PCW or 6128 that use VT52 codes, most of these should work under Dos+ with MAL-LARD 86 with no conversion (especially if you're expecting an 80 column screen).

Technical terms

And now to round off an otherwise perfect column, a little bit of explanation of some of the more technical terms sometimes found on the outside of computers:

No serviceable parts inside: *It never worked in the first place.*

Mouse Port: *A fine drink from the Mousante region.*

Floppy Disc: *Overheated hard disc.*

On/Off Switch: *The thing that feels like a volume control.*

Paper Feeder: *Paper eater.*

Mic Ear: *Well known Yugoslavian designer of cassette interfaces.*

ACU

SUPERPOWER UTILITY SOFTWARE NOW ALSO ON DISC

ADM DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE

DISC (6128 only) ... £19.95
ROM (2 x 16K) £19.95

NEW
LOW
PRICE

MACHINE CODE PROGRAMMERS

Slash your program development time by up to 50%! Our Assembler runs at approx. 24000 lines per minute — as many as 8 times faster than similar products. Over 30 commands in the Editor/Assembler including Block Move, Block Delete, Block Copy. Disc version uses Bank switching to maintain file sizes. Disassembled files can be edited and re-assembled. Monitor has over 30 commands including Single Step, Conditional Breakpoints, Set CPU Registers etc.

TOOLBOX & BASIC EXTENSIONS

DISC £19.95 Please state
ROM £19.95 464, 664 or 6128

"Basic Programmers — SAVE PRECIOUS MEMORY SPACE!!" The disc versions of this product include INSTALLATION, allowing you to create your own files of routines selected from TOOLBOX for use with particular programs. This ensures maximum availability of user memory. Rom versions, of course, have 100% saving anyway! ALL versions now provide a simple ASSEMBLER from within BASIC.

DIRECT COMMANDS — CHARACTER, COMPACT, EDITOR, FIND <& REPLACE>, KILL, MEDIT, PICTURE, SOUNDLAB, TIDYLIST, XREF.

PRINTER COMMANDS — CDUMP, DUMP, ECHO ON/OFF, LRON, LTRFF.

GRAPHICS COMMANDS — CIRCLE, TURTLE, FILL, FRAME, GCOL, GRAPHICS PAPER, GRAPHICS PEN, MASK.

SCREEN COMMANDS — Double height or underline, PAGE ON/OFF, SCREEN, VDU.

FILE COMMANDS — BAUD, INFO, UNPROTECT.

OTHER COMMANDS — ASSEMBLE, KEYBOARD, ROMS, TUNE.

NEW SUPERPOWER ROM CARD £34.95 ONLY

(Eight sockets, addressable 0 to 7, 8 to 15, 16 to 23 etc. Cased unit, plugged neatly to expansion port. Through connector.)

ORIGINAL ROM CARD £25 ONLY (CPC 464)

OTHER SUPERPOWER PRODUCTS

Disc User's Utilities
Mailing List/Club Membership program.
Disc (6128 only) and Rom versions priced at £19.95 each. Send for full details.
SUPERPOWER Products for the Amstrad CPC series are available from dealers nationwide AND:—

Micro Power Ltd.,
Northwood House,
North Street,
Leeds LS7 2AA.
Tel. 0532 458800/
434006



GARWOOD SOFTWARE

☎ Chelmsford (0245) 460788 (3 lines)

Telex: 99468 GARWD G

Freepost: Garwood (Wholesale) Ltd, Freepost, BRENTWOOD, Essex, CM15 0BR

FREE 24 Page Colour Catalogue includes software for IBM PC & Compatible machines

Orders placed before 4pm. despatched same day (subject to stock availability)

Software (PCW8256/8512 & CPC6128) + Tutorials

FINANCIAL MODELLING:

SUPERCALC 2	£49.95
CRACKER 2	£49.00
SCRATCHPAD	£59.99

WORD PROCESSING:

NEW WORD 2	£69.00
POCKET WORDSTAR	£49.95
POCKET WORDSTAR DELUXE	£69.00
LOCOMAIL	£39.95

SPECIAL:

FLEXILABEL	£29.95
BRAINSTORM	£49.99
ROTATE	£24.95
WRITE HAND MAN	£29.95
DAISY DISC	£19.95

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES:

DR PASCAL/MT+	£49.95
DR CBASIC COMPILER	£49.95

GRAPHICS:

DR DRAW	£49.95
DR GRAPH	£49.95

BOOKS:

Step by Step Guide to LncpScript	£4.95
----------------------------------	-------

ACCOUNTS/PAYROLL:

AMSOFT ABCS (from £19.95)	
CAMSOFT (from £49.95)	
M.A.P. (from £49.00)	
SAGE (from £69.99)	

Details on application

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS:

CAMBASE 2	£49.95
CARDBOX	£59.99
CONDOR 1	£99.99
DBASE II	£119.00
DELTA	£99.95
SAGE RETRIEVE OR MAGIC FILER	£69.99
MICROFILE/MICROWORD (+ Mailmerge)	£49.95
MICROFILE TEMPLATES	£29.95

COMMUNICATIONS:

SAGE CHIT-CHAT RANGE (from £69.99)	
------------------------------------	--

Details on application

TRAINING:

TOUCH 'N' GO	£24.99
IANKEY Crash Course or Two Fingers	£24.95
AUDIO TUTORIALS	£ 9.95
(inc. Locoscript, Newword 2, Supercalc 2, CP/M, and CBasic)	

GAMES:

3D CLOCK CHESS	£15.95
BRIDGE PLAYER	£19.95

Hardware

PC1512 from	£458.85
PCW8256 (includes free spreadsheet, database and W/P mailmerge software worth £99.90)	£458.85
PCW 2nd drive (fitted)	£149.50

Printer Stands:	
80 column	£42.15
132 column	£48.20
Amstrad Modem	£99.95
CPS8256 interface	£57.50

Supplies

Disc Storage Boxes: 3" (up to 50) or 5 1/4" (up to 60)	£19.95
Acco library file: 3" (up to 7) 3 1/2" (up to 10)	£3.33
Screen filter (PCW)	£11.38
Dust cover sets: PCW 8256/8512 or PC1512	£11.45

Discs (Box of 10):

Amsoft 3" CF2	£36.95
Amsoft 3" CF2-DD	£59.50
3M Double sided, Double density (IBM format)	£20.70

Ribbons: DMP1 (per 2)	£9.90
DMP2000/3000	£5.50
PCW8256/8512	£5.50

Labels: - 1,000 3 1/2" x 1 7/16" LABEL TRACK IN FLIP TOP DISPENSER	- £5.75
- 2,000 3 1/2" x 1 7/16" LABEL TRACK (2 ACROSS) IN PLASTIC TRAY	- £11.00

CONTINUOUS LISTING PAPER

2000 sheets of 11" x 9 1/2" 1pt. 60g. Plain with micro perforations	£14.95
2000 sheets A4 1pt. 70g. Plain with micro perforations	£20.03
1000 sheets of A4 1pt. 90g. Plain with micro perforations	£14.18

SPECIAL OFFER:

£5 voucher with every software order over £50
(£10 voucher over £100 or £25 voucher over £200)
Vouchers can be exchanged with any future order over £10.



ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE

Special Offers Close 7th February



The Print Wizard

149a High Street, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4SA

Tel: 0277 234416 Telex: 99468 GARWD G

All Your Requirements under one Roof!

SOFTWARE

As a **Garwood Software Shop** we stock a very wide range of software for the CPC, PCW & PC range of Computers including:

PCW

Word Processing:

Wordstar	£49.95
NewWord 2	£69.00
Locomail	£39.95

Spreadsheet:

Supercalc 2	£49.95
Cracker 2	£49.00
Scratchpad Plus	£59.99

Database:

dBase II	£119.00
Condor I	£99.99
Cambase	£49.95
Cardbox	£59.99
Sage Retrieve	£69.95

PC1512

Word Processing:

Wordstar 1512	£69.95
NewWord 2	£69.00
PC Write	£113.85

Spreadsheet:

Cracker 3	£69.00
Supercalc 3	£69.95
VP Planner	£99.00

Database:

VP Info	£99.00
Cambase	£49.95
Condor	£99.99
Cardbox	£59.99
Retrieve	£99.99

HARDWARE

Sinclair Spectrum (with gift pack including six games & joystick)	£159.95
CPC 464 (with colour monitor & free games pack)	£299.95
CPC 6128 (with colour monitor)	£399.95
PCW 8256 (free database spreadsheet & w/p software worth £99.90)	£458.85
PCW 8512	£573.85
PC 1512 (subject to availability) from	£458.85

Plus Modems, Disc Drives, Interfaces and a wide range of Cassette & Disc based Games Software.

SUPPLIES

3", 3 1/2" & 5 1/4" Discs - Ribbons - Labels.
Stockists for Acco and other general & commercial stationery products.

We specialise in printing continuous and general stationery.
Free quotation on request

PHOTOTYPESETTING SERVICES:

We can accept copy on disc from a wide range of word-processors or download your copy direct if you have a modem link.
Corporate discounts negotiated. Automatic credit facilities for government or educational bodies.

			Last month	Market strength
	1 Trivial Pursuit <i>Domark</i>	Quirky questions and polished presentation give you as many endless hours of fun as the board game.	2	100
	2 Comp. Hits 10 Vol 3 <i>Beau Jolly</i>	All your favourites on one tape. Make a good birthday present.	1	95
	3 Bomb Scare <i>Firebird</i>	3D game in the alien 8 mould. Bit of a bore unless you are a die hard cartographer.	6	71
	4 Five Star Games <i>Beau Jolly</i>	Good bargain compilation as seen on TV. Ideal first buy for the new computer user. Worth the £9.95 for Spindizzy alone.	ne	64
	5 Tomahawk <i>Digital Integration</i>	Fun helicopter flight simulation. Plenty of things to shoot with strategy if you want it.	4	62
	6 Booty <i>Firebird</i>	A golden oldie on the Speccy but new to the Amstrad. Pirates and treasure platforms game.	ne	60
	7 They Sold A Million (3) <i>Hit Squad</i>	Fighter Pilot, Rambo, Kung Fu Master and Ghostbusters go to make up this compilation of past classics.	ne	50
	8 Ikari Warriors <i>Elite</i>	Excellent arcade conversion. Commando-style with two players working together to give twice the firepower.	ne	56
	9 180 <i>Mastertronic</i>	Digital danto, a budget game based on the non-intoxicating bar-room skill.	ne	47
	10 5 A Side Soccer <i>Mastertronic</i>	Lead your team to victory in this all action sports simulation.	8	43
	11 Konami's Coin Op Hits <i>Imagine</i>	Forget the arcades. Try this compilation of Green Beret, Ping-Pong, Hypersports, Mikie and the amazing Yie Ar Kung-Fu.	ne	41
	12 Thrust <i>Firebird</i>	Simple and clever space game. A cross between Asteroids and Lunar Lander.	1	38
	13 Last V8 <i>Mastertronic</i>	Drive a big macho Chevy round the bends. Overhead view. Quite fun.	17	37
	14 Xeno <i>A'n'F</i>	Hi Tech, twenty first century ping pong from one of the oldest names in software, now part of APS.	ne	36
	15 Scooby Doo <i>Elite</i>	A long time in the making Elite scrapped the original design but the result is very good. Slick sprites and fun.	ne	32
	16 Infiltrator <i>Midscape/US Gold</i>	Usual American stuff about saving the world with spies an' stuff. Looks a bit like Skyfox.	ne	30
	17 Batman <i>Ocean</i>	The Caped Crusader flies again. The 3D game which showed that you can teach an old program new tricks.	re	29
	18 Speed King <i>Mastertronic</i>	Excellent high speed action motorcycle racing game with large sprites.	9	27
	19 Light Force <i>FTL</i>	Excellent graphics and simple to play zap the aliens game.	7	25
	20 Glider Rider <i>Quicksilver</i>	Attack an enemy base with the aid of a flying motorbike/hang glider. Novel 3D game.	18	23



Non-mover



Up



Down



New entry

JANUARY 1987

Chart compiled by
Gallup/MicroScope

256K SILICON DISC ●●●●●●



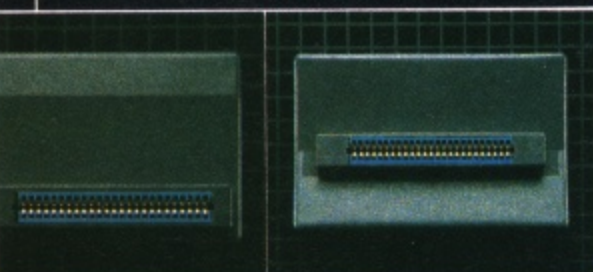
● This is the fastest storage system available for Amstrad CPC computers and is compatible with CPM 2.2, CPM+ and all DK'Tronics peripherals including the 64K/256K memory expansions. When used with CPM+ and our 256K memory the edition disc

capacity is a massive 442K (more than the PCW 8512 Ram Disc). It automatically logs on as drive B or drive C in two drive systems and does not require extra power supply.

- The 256K Silicon Disc is designed to be used with at least one normal disc drive attached. When fitted the directory uses 2K thus leaving 254K for storage, over 70K more than the normal discs.
- Data and programs can be exchanged between the Silicon Disc and a normal disc, application programs can then work on the data at vastly increased speed especially on systems with only one normal drive.
- Software is contained in an expansion ROM and there are two environments in which the Silicon Disc can be used, BASIC under AMSDOS where all the normal AMSDOS commands are fully supported LOAD, SAVE, MERGE, CAT etc and within CP/M 2.2 CP/M+ where commercial programs are designed to run on multi drive systems.

£99.95 including VAT (464 and 6128)

64K and 256K MEMORY EXPANSIONS



- The memory expansions increase the Amstrad 464's internal memory to give a total of 128K or 320K. The 621's memory is increased to 320K. It is compatible with all DK'Tronics peripherals including the 256K Silicon Disc.
- It is supplied with bank

switching RSX software (464 software on cassette 6128 on disc.

■ The software adds some BASIC commands which makes it possible to use the second 64K (or 3rd or 4th and 5th in the case of 256K) for storage of screens, windows, graphics and basic arrays. This ability means that you can write much larger basic programs and sophisticated programs that use pull-down menus with ease.

■ With an expansion fitted on the 464 it then has the same memory configuration as the CPC 6128. It will then run CPM+ with its massive 61K T.P.A. area, opening up an even larger software base to 464 users. When using either of the expansions with CPM 2.2 on the 464 and 6128 computer the T.P.A. is increased to 61K.

■ The RAM is accessed by means of bank switching using a single I/O port. Memory is actually switched in and out of the 64KZ80 address space in 16K sub blocks (as are the ROMs). The port determines which particular combinations of the original four 16K sub blocks and any new sub blocks from the expansion RAM will occupy the 64K address space at any time. All of this switching is done automatically by the software supplied.

■ The contents of the expansion RAM are retained if the computer is reset and if the RAM is used for machine code the contents will remain even if the computer crashes.

64K £49.95 including VAT (464 only)

256K £99.95 including VAT (464 and 6128)



LEAD FROM B

DK'Tronics have produced this and enlarge the potential of the 464 and have been designed to comp





POWER BEHIND

This range of powerful peripherals to 464 and 6128 Amstrad Computers compliment their style and colour.

dktronics
POWER BEHIND YOUR AMSTRAD

DKTronics Limited
Gorleston, Great Yarmouth, Norfolk NR31 6BE.
Phone 0493 602926 (24 hours), Telex 975408.

GRAPHICS LIGHT PEN

The sophisticated graphics package includes a colour palette, nudge control for one pixel accuracy, brush choice, text handling and user defined characters.

- It can magnify, shrink, colour fill and create circles, rectangles, lines and curves.
- Complex pictures can be easily edited at pixel level using a scratch pad which is magnified to the full screen.
- There is picture storage and retrieval, and a pen calibration utility and there is also an Amstrad/Epson compatible printer dump utility supplied on cassette.
- There is a cassette version for the 464 and a ROM version for the 464 and 6128.

Cassette **£19.95** including VAT (464 only)
ROM **£29.95** including VAT (464 and 6128)

SPEECH SYNTHESISER

- This simple to use speech synthesiser includes a powerful stereo amplifier and two high quality speakers which greatly improves the sound quality of the internal mono speaker.
- It uses the popular SPO/256 speech chip and has an almost infinite vocabulary.
- It is supplied with a text to speech converter software for ease of speech output creation. Everything you wish to be spoken is entered in normal english without special control codes or characters making it extremely easy to use.
- The voicing of the words is completely user transparent and the computer can carry on its normal running of a program whilst the chip is talking. The speech output from the SPO/256 is mono and directed to both speakers.
- There is a cassette version for the 464 and a ROM version for both the 464 and 6128.

Cassette **£29.95** including VAT (464 only)
ROM **£39.95** including VAT (464 and 6128)

HOW TO ORDER

DKTronics products are available in all good computer stores but may be obtained by completing the order form below and returning it to DKTronics or by telephoning and quoting your Barclaycard or Access number.

Orders are normally despatched within 24 hours and if you have any further queries concerning our products do not hesitate to give us a ring or send us a large stamped addressed envelope for our latest free 84 page technical manual covering our Amstrad product range.

☐ Please send me

☐ Name

Signed

☐ Address

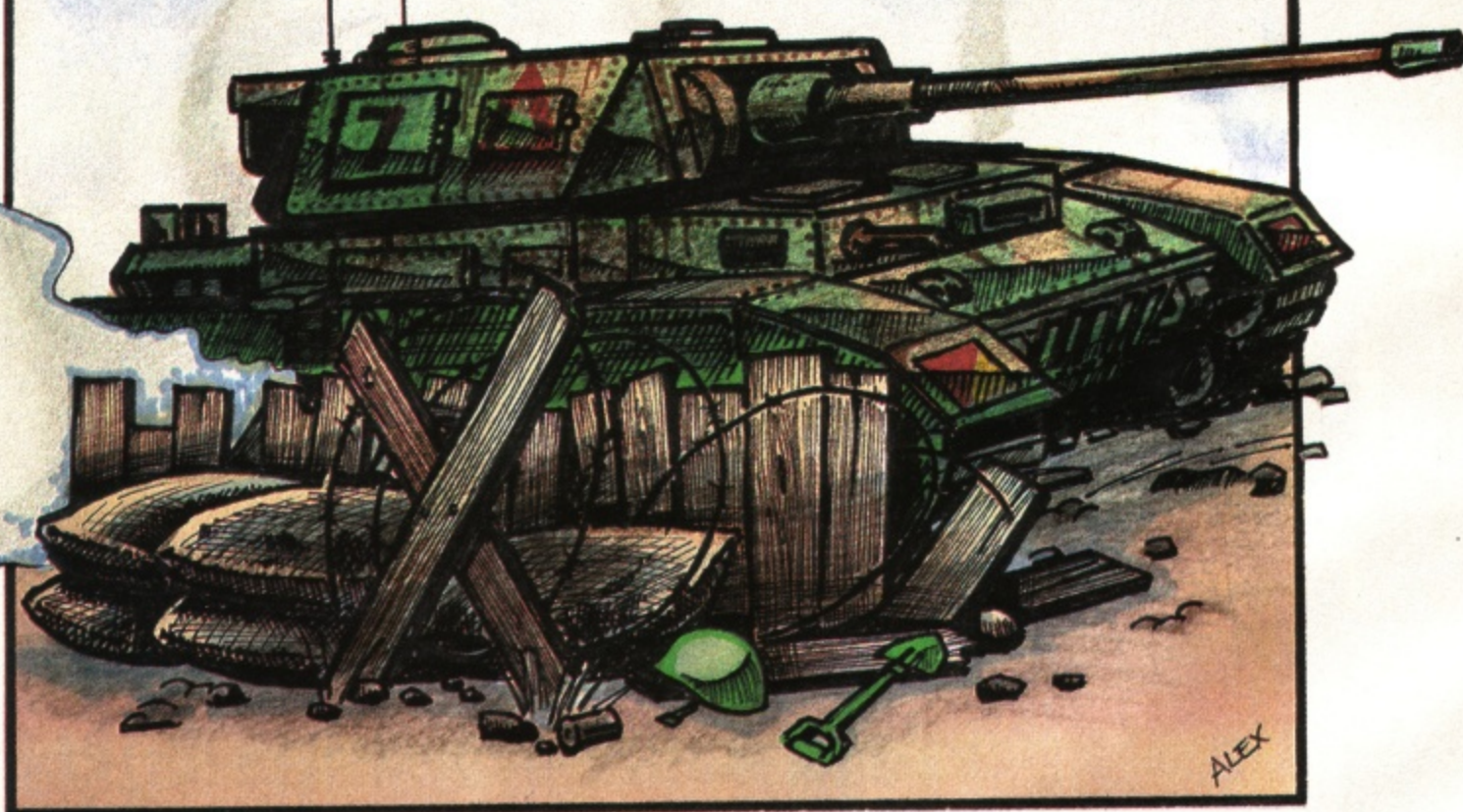
☐ I enclose Cheque/PO/Cash for:- Total .
or debit my Barclaycard/Access number

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

CP/M+ is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

COMBAT

A two player game for CPC computers by Kevin Freeman



"I challenge you to a duel, a fight to the death with longwords"

"No - not swords".

"Guns? Pistols? Blunderbusses?"

"No - no firearms".

"Crossbow? Longbow? Mace?"

"No - too old fashioned".

"What then?"

"Tanks - well armed, well armoured tanks".

Take on your friends in this two player type-in. Drive tanks around a battlefield without exposing yourself but still be bold enough to take aim and fire.

```
10 ' Combat
20 '      by K.Freeman
30 '
40 MODE 0
50 DEFINT a-z
60 SYMBOL AFTER 256:MEMORY 88FFF
70 SYMBOL AFTER 32
80 LOCATE 8,10:PRINT "COMBAT"
90 LOCATE 5,17:PRINT "please wait."
100 GOSUB 1330
110 DIM grid(20,12)
120 SOUND 4,2000,7,13:MODE 0
130 BORDER 0
140 RESTORE 840
150 'show screen
160 FOR y=1 TO 12
```

```
170 READ n$
180 FOR x=1 TO 20
190 s=(ASC(MID$(n$,x,1))-97
200 ISPRITE,(x-1)*2,(y-1)*2,s
210 grid(x,y)=s
220 NEXT x
230 NEXT y
240 'variables
250 x(1)=2:y(1)=11:r(1)=0
260 a(1)=2:b(1)=11:o(1)=3
270 x(2)=19:y(2)=2:r(2)=0
280 a(2)=19:b(2)=2:o(2)=7
290 fire(1)=1:fire(2)=1
300 ISPRITE,2,20,3:grid(2,11)=3
310 ISPRITE,36,2,7:grid(19,2)=7
320 'keypress
```



```

330 ON fire(1) GOTO 350,970
340 'tank 1 keyboard
350 IF INKEY(62)=0 AND x(1)<19 THEN dx=1
:dy=0:s=1:GOSUB 640:GOTO 400
360 IF INKEY(63)=0 AND x(1)>1 THEN dx=-1
:dy=0:s=2:GOSUB 640:GOTO 400
370 IF INKEY(69)=0 AND y(1)>1 THEN dx=0:
dy=-1:s=3:GOSUB 640:GOTO 400
380 IF INKEY(71)=0 AND y(1)<11 THEN dx=0
:dy=1:s=4:GOSUB 640:GOTO 400
390 IF INKEY(47)=0 AND fire(1)=1 THEN f=
1:GOSUB 1230
400 ON fire(2) GOTO 420,980
410 'tank 2 joystick
420 IF INKEY(75)=0 AND x(2)<19 THEN dx=1
:dy=0:s=5:GOSUB 640:GOTO 470
430 IF INKEY(74)=0 AND x(2)>1 THEN dx=-1
:dy=0:s=6:GOSUB 640:GOTO 470
440 IF INKEY(72)=0 AND y(2)>1 THEN dx=0:
dy=-1:s=8:GOSUB 640:GOTO 470
450 IF INKEY(73)=0 AND y(2)<11 THEN dx=0
:dy=1:s=7:GOSUB 640:GOTO 470
460 IF INKEY(76)=0 AND fire(2)=1 THEN f=
2:GOSUB 1230
470 IF r(1)<10 AND r(2)<10 THEN 330
480 LOCATE 3,25:PRINT "tank wins";
490 IF r(1)=10 THEN f=1 ELSE f=2

```

```

500 LOCATE 9,25:PRINT f;
510 FOR t=1 TO 2000:NEXT
520 LOCATE 1,25:PRINT " p to play
";
530 WHILE INKEY(27)<>0:WEND
540 FOR f=1 TO 2
550 ISPRITE,(a(f)-1)*2,(b(f)-1)*2,o(f)
560 grid(x(f),y(f))=31
570 NEXT
580 FOR f=1 TO 2
590 IF fire(f)=2 THEN ISPRITE,(g(f)-1)*2
,(h(f)-1)*2,9
600 NEXT
610 LOCATE 1,25:PRINT STRING$(20,32);
620 GOTO 250
630 'move tanks
640 IF s>4 THEN f=2 ELSE f=1
650 IF fire(3-f)=1 THEN 680
660 ff=f:IF f=1 THEN f=2 ELSE f=1
670 GOSUB 1110:f=ff
680 IF grid(x(f)+dx,y(f)+dy)<10 THEN RET
URN
690 SOUND f,1000,5,11,,,5*f
700 dx(f)=dx:dy(f)=dy
710 x(f)=x(f)+dx(f):y(f)=y(f)+dy(f)
720 IF fire(3-f)=1 THEN 750
730 ff=f:IF f=1 THEN f=2 ELSE f=1
740 GOSUB 1110:f=ff

```

```

750 IF a(f)=x(f) AND b(f)=y(f) AND o(f)=
s THEN RETURN
760 SOUND n,1000,5,10,,,5*f
770 ISPRITE,(a(f)-1)*2,(b(f)-1)*2,o(f)
780 ISPRITE,(x(f)-1)*2,(y(f)-1)*2,s
790 grid(a(f),b(f))=31
800 grid(x(f),y(f))=s
810 a(f)=x(f):b(f)=y(f):o(f)=s
820 RETURN
830 'screen layout
840 DATA aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa
850 DATA arrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrra
860 DATA arrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrra
870 DATA arrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrra
880 DATA arrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrra
890 DATA arrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrra
900 DATA arrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrra
910 DATA arrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrra

```

```

1060 ISPRITE,(z(f)-1)*2,(v(f)-1)*2,9
1070 g(f)=z(f):h(f)=v(f)
1080 IF fire(f)=2 THEN GOSUB 1110
1090 ON f GOTO 400,470
1100 'possible hit
1110 IF x(3-f)<>z(f)+dz(f) AND a(3-f)<>g
(f)+dz(f) THEN RETURN
1120 IF y(3-f)<>v(f)+dv(f) AND b(3-f)<>h
(f)+dv(f) THEN RETURN
1130 BORDER 13+f
1140 SOUND f,1000,10,15,,,20
1150 r(f)=r(f)+1
1160 fire(f)=1
1170 ISPRITE,(z(f)-1)*2,(v(f)-1)*2,9
1180 LOCATE 5,25:PRINT r(1);
1190 LOCATE 14,25:PRINT r(2);
1200 BORDER 0
1210 RETURN
1220 'shot direction
1230 w(f)=0
1240 z(f)=x(f)
1250 dz(f)=dx(f)
1260 v(f)=y(f)
1270 dv(f)=dy(f)
1280 fire(f)=2

```

```

920 DATA arrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrra
930 DATA arrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrra
940 DATA arrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrra
950 DATA aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa
960 ' fire/move shot
970 f=1:GOTO 990
980 f=2
990 p=grid(z(f)+dz(f),v(f)+dv(f))
1000 IF p<10 AND w(f)=0 THEN fire(f)=1:G
OTO 1090
1010 '
1020 IF p<10 THEN fire(f)=1:GOTO 1060
1030 IF w(f)=0 THEN SOUND f,2000,21,9,,,
10:w(f)=1:GOTO 1050
1040 z(f)=z(f)+dz(f):v(f)=v(f)+dv(f)
1050 ISPRITE,(g(f)-1)*2,(h(f)-1)*2,9

```

This is one of hundreds of
programs now available
FREE for downloading on

MicroLink

```

1290 g(f)=99:h(f)=99
1300 RETURN
1310 'poke code into memory
1320 ' a 89000-89324
1330 RESTORE 1490:mem=89000
1340 BORDER 12,24
1350 FOR dl=1 TO 67:READ d$,ck:rs=0
1360 FOR by=1 TO 24 STEP 2
1370 a=VAL("&"MID$(d$,by,2))
1380 rs=rs+a
1390 POKE mem,a
1400 mem=mem+1
1410 NEXT by:IF rs<>ck THEN 1450
1420 NEXT dl:CALL 89000
1430 RESTORE 2170
1440 FOR t=0 TO 15:READ k:INK t,k:NEXT:R
ETURN
1450 SOUND 4,600,6,15:BORDER 6
1460 MODE 1:INK 0,1:INK 1,26
1470 PRINT"data error in line..":dl*10+1
480

```

```

1480 END
1490 DATA 010E90210A90CDD1BCC90A90,1303
1500 DATA 0E901390C31A905350524954,1088
1510 DATA C500DD4602DD4E04DD7E00FE,1394
1520 DATA 10D0076F2600117090197E5F,899
1530 DATA 237EFFFFC85778FE19D0D504,1781
1540 DATA 11500021B0BF1910FDD179FE,1375
1550 DATA 28D007D55F160019D11A4713,935
1560 DATA 1A4F13C5E51AAE77231310F9,1188
1570 DATA E10100008930040150C009C1,770
1580 DATA 0D20E8C9909D29014915691,1516
1590 DATA 9891DA911C925E92A092E292,1752
1600 DATA FFFFFFFF0000000000000000,3060
1610 DATA 0410FCFC3C0CFCFC3C0CFCFC,1244
1620 DATA FCFCFC3C0CFCFC3C0CFCFC,1920
1630 DATA FC3C3C0CFCFC3C0CFCFCFC,1968
1640 DATA 3C0C0CFCFC3C3C0CFCFCFC,1536
1650 DATA 0CFCFCFC3C0CFCFC3C3C0C,1488
1660 DATA FCFCFC3C0CFCFC3C0CFCFC,1100
1670 DATA 0000000015458A0015458A00,456
1680 DATA 9FCF3339FCF3339F00F00F00,1461
1690 DATA DFBF6F00DFBF6F00DFBF6F00,1575
1700 DATA 9FCF3339FCF3339F00F00F00,1164
1710 DATA 15458A0000000000000000,228

```

```

1720 DATA 0410000000000000000000,89
1730 DATA 8A2A00458A2A333CF6F3333,951
1740 DATA CF6F009F7FEF009F7FEF009F,1527
1750 DATA 7FEF009F7FEF333CF6F3333,1413
1760 DATA CF6F00458A2A00458A2A0000,816
1770 DATA 00000000000041000221100,71
1780 DATA 0022110002211000221100,153
1790 DATA 00679B0000679B0045373B8A,837
1800 DATA 45373B8A459F6F8A459F6F8A,1275
1810 DATA 00DFEF0000DFEF00157FBF2A,1305
1820 DATA 157FBF2A00CFCF0000CFCF00,1209
1830 DATA 041000CFCF0000CFCF00157F,996
1840 DATA BF2A157FBF2A00DFEF0000DF,1299
1850 DATA EF00459F6F8A459F6F8A4537,1317
1860 DATA 3B8A45373B8A00679B000067,879
1870 DATA 9B0000221100002211000022,291
1880 DATA 110000221100041000000000,88
1890 DATA 000000004414280044142800,256
1900 DATA 443C0C0C443C0C0C7DEE9C00,823
1910 DATA 7DEE9C007DEE9C007DEE9C00,1557
1920 DATA 443C0C0C443C0C0C44142800,432

```

```

1930 DATA 4414280000000000000000,128
1940 DATA 0410000000000000000000,14,40
1950 DATA 2888001428880C0C3C9C0C0C,636
1960 DATA 3C9C006CDDBE006CDDBE006C,1362
1970 DATA DDBE006CDDBE006C0C3C9C0C,1194
1980 DATA 3C9C00142888001428880000,608
1990 DATA 000000000000410003C3C00,140
2000 DATA 003C3C0044DDEE8844DDEE88,1446
2010 DATA 007DBE00007DBE00146C9C28,954
2020 DATA 146C9C28144C8C28144C8C28,876
2030 DATA 001C2C00001C2C0000008040,156
2040 DATA 000804000000804000008040,36
2050 DATA 041000004000008040000080,52
2060 DATA 040000804000001C2C00001C,116
2070 DATA 2C00144C8C28144C8C28146C,724
2080 DATA 9C28146C9C28007DBE00007D,960
2090 DATA BE0044DDEE8844DDEE88003C,1576
2100 DATA 3C00003C3C00041000000000,200
2110 DATA 0000000000000000000000,0
2120 DATA 00000000000000000040800,12
2130 DATA 000408000000408000004080,36
2140 DATA 0000000000000000000000,0
2150 DATA 0000000000000000000000,0
2160 DATA 0000000000000000000000,0
2170 DATA 12,24,19,21,7,3,6,15
2180 DATA 16,8,11,2,20,26,25,0

```



ACU

OPUS WILL MAKE YOU A BETTER ORGANISER FOR ONLY £60

If your micro system is starting to get out of hand a smart organiser could be the solution to your problems.

At just £59.95 the Organiser desk from Opus Supplies will help to organise your system beautifully. It's purpose built to provide plenty of storage space and because it's produced alongside our range of executive computer desking it offers a level of quality you'll appreciate.

Shelving accommodates your monitor, printer computer, disc drive or cassette recorder and software, and the teak-finished unit is fitted with castors to make it fully mobile. The Organiser's assembled dimensions are: H. 31", W. 40¼" and D. 26".

And our price includes VAT and FREE DELIVERY.

The Organiser desk is suitable for use with all leading home micros including the BBC, Amstrad, Commodore and Sinclair computers.

Getting organised couldn't be easier. Phone us on 0737 65080 or simply post the coupon below.



To: Opus Supplies Ltd,
55 Ormside Way, Holmethorpe Industrial Estate, Redhill, Surrey.

Please rush me the following:
(PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE)

_____ Organiser Desk(s) at £59.95 each (inc. VAT)

I enclose a cheque for £_____ or please debit my

credit card account with the amount of £_____

My Access ☐ Barclaycard ☐ (please tick) no. is: _____

Name _____

Address _____

Telephone _____

Opus.
Opus Supplies Ltd.



Yes, Prime Number? Chances are that when you were at school, maths left you cold. It's sad to say that for most people mathematics is a half-remembered bunch of incomprehensible formulae.

Perhaps it's the way it's taught, perhaps it's just what everyone expects from such an abstract subject. Whatever the reason, mathematics as a living language that both describes and explains much of our world has largely been ignored.

But now there are computers. Computers are mathematical beasts, living, breathing and dreaming numbers. The latest generation of cheap home micros, like the CPCs, can also show numbers and the way they work in some stunning ways.

For the first time, the non-mathematical person can explore the complexities of simple numbers, with very little hard mental slog and very nearly instant results.

It might seem surprising, but there are mathematical byways which have never been given any attention by professional mathematicians and there are discoveries waiting for the keen amateur. Especially one aided and abetted by a computer.

Mathematics and micros have usually been linked in the computer press by little puzzles and pure number-bashing exercises involving Prime Numbers.

Not this time. In the best Blue Peter tradition, we'll take a couple of simple ideas, a smidgeon of Basic and produce some fairly fantastic results on your

Bill Headly took some simple arithmetic, threw it together and ended up with some very pretty patterns

very own monitor.

Let's start off with a couple of concepts (if you're not too keen on the whys, then run on ahead and type in a listing. While it's running, come back and browse).

Your computer screen is really just a rectangle filled with dots. Depending on which dots get turned on and when, almost anything can be drawn. The characters of a word processor or the spaceships in a shoot-em-up are two complex examples.

Circles and lines are much simpler and have the benefit of being simple to describe using a little mathematics.

We'll be using both circles and points. What the computer will do is take a boxful of points on the screen (the sort of thing maths addicts call a set) and for each of them find out if there's a circle in the vicinity that would have that point on its circumference. If there is, we colour the point appropriately. If not, we leave it blank.

Each point in the set we're looking at has a position inside the box. This is described by two numbers corresponding to the distance of the point from the left hand side of the screen and the distance from the bottom.

For reasons lost in the mists of mathematical time, the distance across is called the x coordinate, and that up the y. A point 50 points away from the left hand side and 43 points up from the bottom is the point 50,43.

To persuade a computer to come up with two numbers is really rather simple. Just give it the lowest and highest values for the two numbers in FOR...NEXT loops and it'll give you everything in between.

So we've got our numbers. How do we tell whether they belong to a circle and what colour to make them?

One of the little bits of mathematics which describes a circle is that for all the points on the circumference, x times x plus y times y equals a number.

It doesn't matter too much what the number is, but for any particular circle it's always the same. Different circles have different numbers.

We'll use the number we get from x times x plus y times y to set the colour. As the number will be too big to use directly, the most effective way will be to see if there are any small numbers it divides into exactly and set the colour accordingly.

And so to the program itself. As it's

Plan It

... the COMPLETE personal organiser

Now there's a simple way to keep track of your money, plan your budgets, sort out your files and manage your time far more effectively.

PlanIt's three main modules – Personal Accounts, Financial Diary and Card Index – take care of all

your day-to-day activities and help you rationalise your future financial position.

And there are two extra utilities – a Loan Calculator and a Calendar – to complete this remarkable package.

Personal Accounts Gives you up-to-the minute facts about your financial position at any time. Keeps separate accounts of your banking, cash transactions, credit card payments. Allows 24 individual accounts, up to nine different credit cards (and warns you when you reach your cash limit) and as many as 400 different transactions a month. Sets up your standing orders. Automatically updates relevant accounts with each transaction.

Card Index Create your own address book, phone directory, tape library title list. Use the flexible editor to enter or amend data. Sort and search. Call up detailed reports on contents in any form. Produce mailing labels on your printer.

Financial Diary All the features of the best desktop diary – plus much more. Enter up to 15 items per day and have them automatically sorted in time order. Add your expenses and have them totalled in separate categories. Speed search for entries, then mark them for future manipulation or replication.

DATABASE SOFTWARE

Please send me: PlanIt CPC on tape £14.95*() disc ££19.95*()
PlanIt PCW on disc £24.95 *()

*Europe add £2 Overseas Airmail add £5.

- ☐ I enclose cheque payable to Database Software 'or'
☐ Please debit my Access/Visa card number

Name _____

Address _____

Signature _____

Send to: Database Software, Europa House, 68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

APC P2

printed, it will only cover a small area of the screen. This is to speed things up a little.

Given that it only covers about a tenth of the screen, the program still has to generate, check and plot some 2,500 points. This takes some time, even for the speedy Basics found in Amstrad computers.

However, after you've seen a few stunning examples of swirling concentricity, you'll no doubt want to fill your entire screen with a pattern. Do this by increasing the values of BREADTH and WIDTH, but you'll have to have patience!

When you run the program, it'll ask you for three numbers. The first two are the bottom left hand corner of the set of points to look at (mathematically, that is. It will always be plotted in the same place on screen). Good numbers to try are in the range -10 to -100 apiece.

Then there's the distance. Effectively, this is the area of the set you manage to cram into the screen. A small number (less than 20) for the distance will give the effect of looking very closely at a part of the pattern.

Bigger values (200 or 300) give a

```
' Pattern Program for PC1512
' with BASIC 2/GEM
' by Rupert Goodwins 1986

USER SPACE 100
CLS
INPUT "Corner coordinates";a,b
INPUT "Distance";d
FOR i=1 TO 100 STEP 2
  FOR j=1 TO 100
    x=a+(d*i/100)
    y=b+(d*j/100)
    product=x*x+y*y
    PLOT i+30;j+30 COLOUR product MOD 5
  NEXT j
NEXT i
```

```
10 REM Patterns
20 REM For CPC 464/664/6128
30 REM by Rupert Goodwins 1986
40 MODE 1
50 INK 0,0
60 LET breadth=150
70 LET height=150
80 INPUT "Corner coordinates?";a,b
90 INPUT "Distance?";s
100 CLS
110 FOR i=1 TO breadth STEP 2
120 FOR j=1 TO height STEP 2
130 LET xcord=a+(s*i/breadth)
140 LET ycord=b+(s*j/height)
150 LET product=xcord*xcord+ycord*ycord
160 LET intprod=INT(product)
170 FOR t=1 TO 4
180 IF intprod/t=INT(intprod/t) THEN LET col= t-1
190 NEXT t
200 PLOT i+200,j+200,col
210 NEXT j
220 NEXT i
```

Type this into your PC1512... and this into your CPC

broader overview of the patterns, showing the grander themes. A good place to start with is values of -40 and -30 for the corner, and 80 for the distance. But try varying everything. There are surprises aplenty.

CPC owners might like to try running the program in other modes. This is a good excuse to experiment. For starters, you'll have to change the 4 in line 160 to however many colours there are in your mode.

Other modifications should suggest themselves as the results are produced. PC owners can change the number after the MOD operator in the PLOT line (from 2 to 16) to give a different

number of colours in the pattern.

This sort of simple program is often a good place to start to really learn a language - trying different ways to speed up the plotting process or give even more spectacular results.

Those who are just becoming fluent in machine code should find a homegrown version of this program a productive exercise indeed.

If you are intrigued by the patterns that you and your micro produce, you'll probably find the Computer Recreations article in the September 1986 Scientific American magazine (the basis for this article) most enjoyable.

ACU

IT'S HERE THE ULTIMATE BACKUP DEVICE FOR THE 464/664/6128



Now you can stop the action of your game and make a complete backup to TAPE or DISK.

POST FREE
ONLY £34.99

THERE'S NO NEED TO PAY MORE!

VERY SIMPLE TO USE!!



Available NOW!!

- ☐ It does not matter how your program was loaded - at normal or turbo speed - from tape or disk.
- ☐ Through bus connector for other add-ons.
- ☐ Programs are saved under normal DOS - unlike some products which need specially formatted disks.

100% SUCCESS?

In our recent tests we could not find any memory resident game that we could not backup.

- ☐ Simply load your game as normal then press the button to 'freeze' the action.
- ☐ The whole program is then saved to tape or disk.
- ☐ Program will reload and run from the point where it was frozen.
- ☐ When the program save is complete that's it - no need to "repair" the program on reload like our competitors' products.

DATTEL
ELECTRONICS

USUALLY SAME DAY
DESPATCH ON ALL ORDERS
SEND CHEQUES POSTO
UNITS 8/9
FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
DEWSBURY ROAD, FENTON,
STOKE-ON-TRENT TEL: 0782 273815
FAX: (0782) 264510

24 HR CREDIT
CARD LINE

FOREIGN ORDERS
ADD £2 POSTAGE

A FULL DIGITAL SOUND SAMPLING SYSTEM

FOR 464/664
or 6128

ONLY £44.99

Complete hardware/software
package including free
microphone.



- ☐ The sampler allows you to record any sound into memory digitally and then replay it at variable pitch, forwards, backwards, ascending, descending, with echo, reverb, etc., etc.
- ☐ Professional full 8 bit A to D and D to A conversion.
- ☐ MIC input and line output.
- ☐ On screen frequency plotting.
- ☐ Live effects menu.
- ☐ Through port.
- ☐ Real time sequencer to produce musical pieces from a single sound.
- ☐ Load and save sound features.
- ☐ Available now - please state tape or disk software.

NOW ROBOTICS + MODEL CONTROL



Made Easy

FOR 464/664
or 6128

POST FREE
ONLY £29.99

- ☐ Connect your computer to models, lights, sensors, etc., etc.
- ☐ 4 onboard relays.
- ☐ 8 fully buffered inputs.
- ☐ Using very simple basic commands, outputs can be controlled by inputs to form "artificial intelligence".
- ☐ Complete with ribbon connector and cable to allow coupling to models etc.
- ☐ Through bus for expansion/disk interface etc.
- ☐ No more to buy.
- ☐ Available now!

SCHOOL SOFTWARE LTD.

FREE Catalogue Amstrad CPC, PCW PC1512, Commodore, BBC, IBM PC

Amstrad PCW – Business Software, School Admin. PC. 24 Hr. Visa/Access Hotline. Ring UK 010353 – 6127994 (Irl. 061-27994)

MAGIC MATHS (age 4–8)

CBM 64, All Amstrads, IBM PC

Addition and Subtraction. "A serious challenger to similar BBC programs and a good example of its type". Primary Teaching and Micros UK.

MATHS MANIA (age 8–12)

All Amstrads/CBM 64/IBM PC

Multiplication and Division. "It appeals to the age group. My son has been sneaking downstairs before breakfast to play". BBC CEEFAX review.

BETTER SPELLING (age 8–adult)

All Amstrads/CBM 64/BBC/IBM PC

"Well Organised Lessons. Educationally it is very strong" 8000 Plus.

BETTER MATHS (age 12–16)

All Amstrads/CBM 64/IBM PC

Rated in the top five in Amstrad Action educational survey.

CHEMISTRY (age 12–16)

All Amstrads/CBM 64/BBC/IBM PC

"Very ambitious in terms of the range of topics. High standard of questions." 8000 Plus.

BIOLOGY (age 12–16)

All Amstrads/CBM 64/BBC/IBM PC

"A good excuse to play with your computer and have fun while revising". Your Computer.

Playschool (3–7) CPC Maxi-Maths (9–15) CPC

Mapwork CPC see catalogue

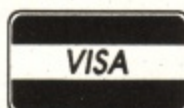
Geography (12–17) CPC Physics (12–16) CPC

DISCS: £14.95 CASSETTES: £9.95

Direct MAIL ORDER 48 Hour Despatch.

Send Cheque Visa/Access/ and Exp. Date

(£1.00 P&P) PC Versions Check Availability.



Meadowvale Estate, Raheen, Limerick, Ireland.

Tel: (UK) 010-353-61 49477 (IRL. 061-27994)

MATHS MANIA
Age 8–12 Years



Biology 1

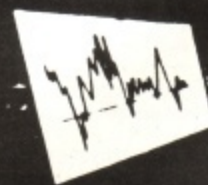


SCHOOL SOFTWARE

BETTER SPELLING
Age 9–14 Years



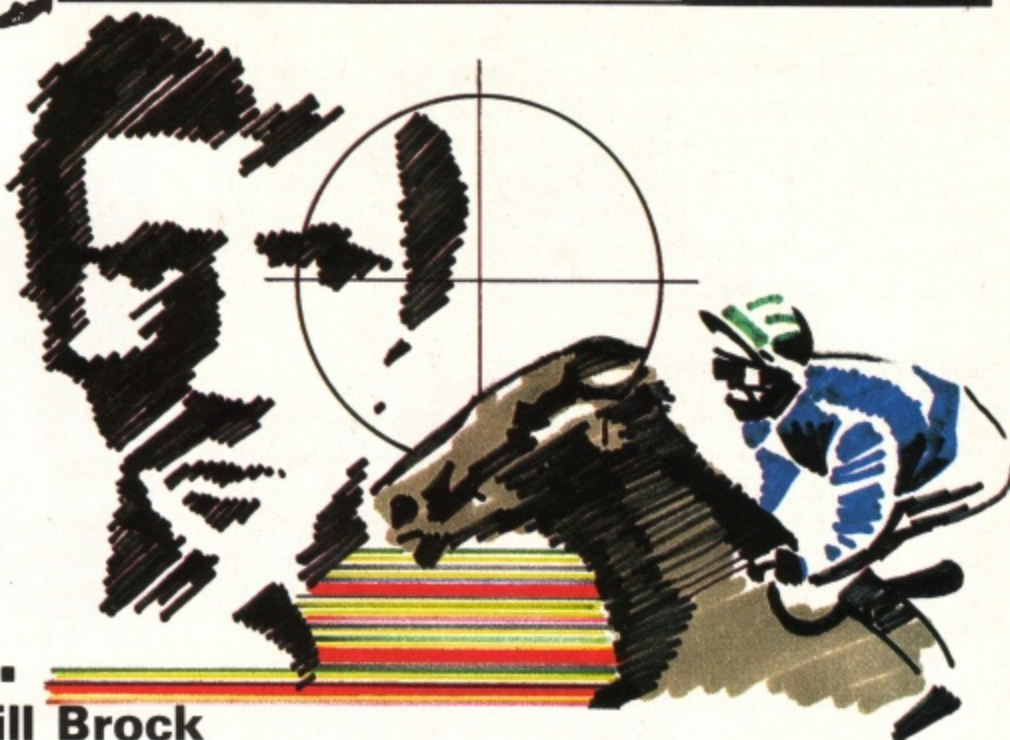
Physics 1



SCHOOL SOFTWARE

MAGIC MATHS
Age 4–8 Years





SEEK AND YE SHALL FIND...

Into adventures with Bill Brock

As a long time fan of the author Dick Francis, I started to play *Twice Shy* with some uncertainty. All too often the film (or computer game) of the book does not come up to the same standards you perceived when you read the original. I'm pleased to report that the way the program has been written by the Ramjam Corporation is sufficiently novel to take away many of my doubts.

The instructions are fairly long but give you very few clues about the aim of the adventure or any idea whatsoever about what you are expected to achieve. I found that having read the book gave me a head start, but although I knew the probable sequence of events it still remained for me to initiate other characters' reactions for those events to take place, leaving me with many puzzles to solve.

You play the part of a physics teacher, Johnathan Derry. He is a first class shot and is a member of the British Rifle Team. He has also been known to use an airgun as a teaching aid to get the attention from his class of naturally lively schoolboys.

Johnathan is given some cassette tapes and it is up to you to find out their significance. There are hints that they form part of a system to make a man rich by betting on horses. You must find out what to do, where and when.

The adventure starts in Johnathan's house in the suburbs to the west of London. From here you travel

around the country in his rather dusty Peugeot to find other critical locations where more information may be learnt to help you on your way.

Mapping is crucial. Travelling around the streets will lead you to Johnathan's school, the local high street and the M25 motorway. Motorway travel is quick and will take you to other interesting places. Just remember that motorways are not the place to cross from left to right – there is always a central reservation.

It is best to draw a 'road map' and then separate small maps for the groups of locations you find along the route. Trying to draw a coherent continuous map will tax your topography and require a great deal of work with an eraser.

Gas guzzling

Anyone driving a car will know all too well that it requires feeding at regular intervals. There is a local petrol station, so use it. Of course as in real life getting petrol costs money. Among all your other problems is the need to ensure that Johnathan has an adequate supply of ready cash.

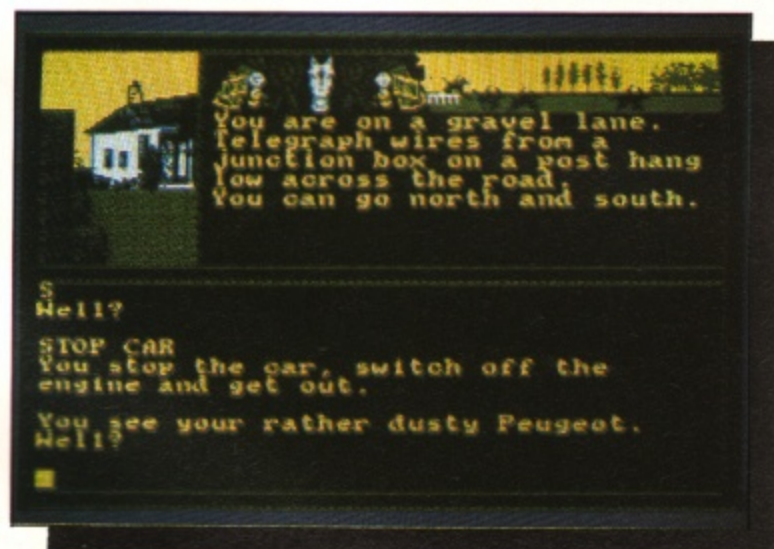
This brings us to the second program on the reverse side of the cassette. It can be run as a separate program or accessed as part of the adventure program.

There is one location in the adventure that describes the entrance to the racecourse at Newmarket. At this point you can decide to go for a day at the races. Any money won here can be added to the amount you are already carrying.

The racing program is simplistic and is very similar to an old ZX Spectrum program called *Derby Day*. You are given the runners in the next race and horses' odds. You place your bets and then watch the horses race across the screen to the winning post. Win, and your winnings are credited to you. Lose and try again.

The racing program is good fun, especially for the younger members of the family, but does not really add a great deal to the adventure, other than giving your overheated brain a short rest from deciding what to do next.

There are three crucial parts to solving this adventure. One, as is often the case, is to draw accurate maps of the different locations. Second, you must talk



A day at the races

to the right people at the right time and finally you must get the program to understand you.

This latter point merges with the second. The vocabulary does not appear to be very large and certain actions have to be expressed in the way the program wants rather than the way it might be natural to approach them.

Limited parser

The first inclination of this is when you hear a telephone ringing. The display uses the word telephone but ANSWER TELEPHONE gets the response "You can't". GET TELEPHONE does not work either, you must enter ANSWER PHONE. A small point but the beginning of a suspicion that conversing with the computer may hold a few problems.

When your trusty Peugeot needs petrol you can visit the garage – simple, but BUY PETROL will not get you anywhere. What is needed this time is something like SAY TO THE GARAGE HAND "FILL CAR".

Many games suffer from this type of restriction, but what makes it worse in this case is that you must talk to some of the other characters to initiate further stages of the game.

Having found that your commands need to be so specific and thinking that you know who to talk to but finding that you get no sensible responses can easily cause extreme frustration as you do not know whether it is your input command or your logic that is at fault.

This is really a major drawback to what is a clever interpretation of a good novel. I have found the game intriguing and enjoyable, partly I have to admit because of my love of Dick Francis' books. Reading the book first will certainly give you a better chance at understanding the game – and with a bit of luck you'll become another fan of the author.

The approach is novel and will tax your imagination – providing you have the patience to overcome the drawbacks of vocabulary and parser.

I am not a complete fan of those games that offer incredible parsers that will understand such involved sentences as GET THE KEY FROM MY POCKET AND UNLOCK THE CASTLE DOOR THEN USE THE OTHER KEY TO OPEN THE SMALL BRONZE CASKET, but I do feel that you should not have to spend too much time in making a program understand what you know to be the correct action.

Twice Shy is well worth reading and the adventure will add to your pleasure. Just do not expect it to understand everything you say the first time round.



The devil within the PCW

Not only disc only but PCW only too!

A program raved about for the Atari ST and Commodore 64/128 is now available for the Amstrad PCW – "The Pawn".

Written by Magnetic Scrolls and distributed by Rainbird Software, The Pawn has received many accolades for its graphics and its command interpreter. The PCW version lives up to its predecessors, and although the graphics are by necessity only in green and black they are still better than anything else I have seen on this machine.

The adventure is a mixture of ancient and modern, a land where dwarves and magicians still live mixed in with thermo nuclear devices and oblique references to television. It is a delightful mixture of classic adventure and modern satire.

The program makes much use of the disc and some disc changing is necessary at times. The graphics are excellent and the pictures nearly fill the screen.

Fortunately you can scroll the picture up to allow plenty of room beneath for the long and detailed textual descriptions that are another hallmark of this game.

Fairly comprehensive editing commands are becoming more common nowadays, especially as input commands of greater complexity are accepted and acted upon. Having just typed in a string of commands, you will soon get frustrated if you have made a simple spelling mistake and then have to type everything in again.

The Pawn has a most useful editing facility, allowing the calling back of your last command for re-editing. Communicating with the game is easy as



there is a large vocabulary and the parser recognises many different ways of saying the same thing.

Smart listener

The parser is quite the most intelligent I have come across and an example given in the instructions shows that it will understand such an involved command as GET ALL EXCEPT THE CASES BUT NOT THE VIOLIN CASE THEN KILL THE MAN EATING SHREW WITH THE CONTENTS OF THE VIOLIN CASE.

For all that the parser seems so friendly, do not assume that is working solely for you. You must still retain the true adventure's cynical attitude and double check your surroundings. Not all is seen at a first glance, and just because you have felt in your pockets, do not assume there is nothing there except a pocket

In several locations you must talk to characters you meet. As with other commands issued this is easy to accomplish. Whether you ask the right questions is another story!

If you get stuck a number of hints given may help you. They are in the form of a series of two character blocks: NB ZO ZX B7 NH 78 O0 GD. Type in HINT; followed by this code. There are several sets of code for each likely problem, the first often gets a flippant response; the third is usually quite useful.

A couple of these codes are too long for the input buffer of the PCW to accept (the Atari ST has a larger buffer). Fortunately neither is of vital importance, so do not get all worked up when you find them.

Draw your maps with care, as movement from one location to another is not always quite as you would expect it to be. Save your game position regularly and examine everything very carefully.

A thoroughly recommended game, with a true adventure dressed up in the most modern mixture of programming technique and off beat humour.

Happy New Year

It is now 1987. The cover date of this magazine may read February, but it is still the first issue out this year. Should we look at 1986 and learn from what is past? All the letters I have had seem to appreciate the straightforward and honest appraisal of reviews but there is an underlying hint that you would like more hints and clues to many adventures.

We do operate our Help League, which offers a direct Help line to those in need. It sometimes takes some time for you to get an answer, simply because of the post first going to the Amstrad User offices and then having to be posted on to me and possibly forwarded again to other members of the League.

I have always been a little dubious of the indiscriminate hints and clues offered in magazines, as they cannot ever be up to date for the person originally requesting help.

There is often a lead time of up to two months between the copy for this column and its eventual publication, and with the best will in the world one cannot improve on that a great deal.

But if you the reader want more clues we will try to provide them. They can appear in several guises, in plain English, written in a simple code or written in a



cryptic form for you to work out. Which would you prefer – write and tell us!

To start the ball rolling here are a some cryptic clues from Joan Pancott of Dorset:

Dungeon Adventure: 1) If a siren you are nearing, a poppy pod will stop you hearing. 2) Never fear if you meet a black sphere, just find its brother and you won't see another.

Return to Eden: 1) Platforms are a weighty problem, so six to the south and you to the north. 2) You can bet it is six of one or half a dozen of the other.

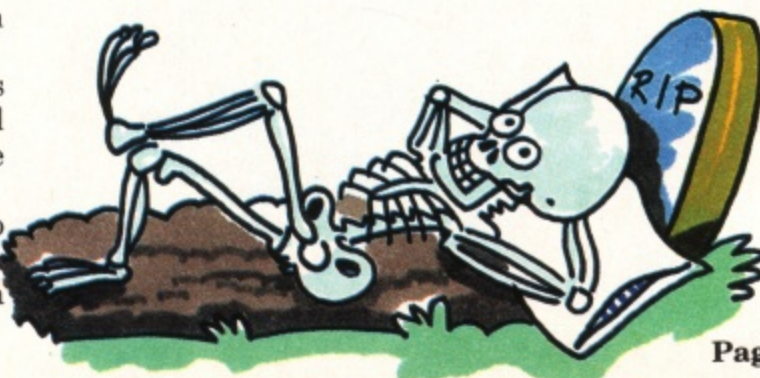
Joan has solved a number of adventures and seems to thrive on the requests for help on games she has finished. Her latest adventures finished are: The Price of Magik, Seas of Blood, Emerald Isle, Brawn Free, Qor, The Boggit and Dungeon Adventure. If you are stuck on any of these, her telephone number is 0305 784155.

More cryptic clues came from Barry Newell of Essex:

Jewels of Babylon: 1) The lion likes seafood. 2) The crocodile does not like bangs. 3) The cannibals cannot measure time very well. 4) Test the crab's hearing.

Message from Andromeda: 1) It is rude to point in the mirrored room. 2) The plants need a gardener. 3) Give the skeleton a decent grave, you may get something in the process. 4) Beam me up Scotty!

Do you have a few hints that you feel will help other adventurers? If so, send them in and we'll see what we can use. This column is always open to suggestions (well, some suggestions anyway!) so let me know if you want to see something special, either a review or a how to do it section.





ocean

DIGITAL
INTEGRATION

ACTIVISION
HOME COMPUTER SOFTWARE

They sold a

MILLION

FIGHTER PILOT

RAMBO

FIRST BLOOD PART II

FOUR
No.1 BLOCKBUSTERS
in this NEW
games compilation

Featuring:
ARIEL DOGFIGHTS
JUNGLE COMBAT
MARTIAL ARTS
and of course...
GHOSTBUSTING!!
All in one special
twin - cassette
pack for your
COMMODORE
SPECTRUM
or
AMSTRAD

GH STBUSTERS

SPECTRUM

£9.95

COMMODORE

CASSETTE

£9.95

DISK

14.95

AMSTRAD

CASSETTE

£9.95

DISK

14.95

THE FINEST
FROM THE BEST

FROM ALL GOOD
SOFTWARE DEALERS

SQUAD

SQUAD

For various reasons people become dissatisfied with off-the-shelf applications for their PCs. Maybe it's a feeling of "I could do better than that", or some implacable barrier placed between them and what they want to do by a design fundamental of the application.

Or maybe imaginative users just want to explore the capabilities of their computer. What they need is a language.

The most popular one for home computers is undoubtedly Basic. The lower end games computers invariably come with a version built-in, and most PCs come with a dialect on disc for free. The Amstrad PC1512 has Locomotive's Basic 2 stashed away on one of the system discs.

But these free Basics have drawbacks. Sometimes they're machine specific, so if you change your PC, or want to sell your programs to other users, you have a problem.

Invariably they're interpreted, which means they're translated, checked and run a bit at a time. This slows business down no end. But you can always go out and buy a better Basic.

Compatibility

ZBasic claims to overcome these stubborn problems and to be that better Basic. For starters, there's a version for almost every machine ever to cross the Big Pond – it's an American product – and one for our very own Amstrad PC. So you can write a program on a PC and it can be copied across to a CP/M machine, an Apple II, even a Macintosh, tosh. All the graphics, all the disc commands, all the printer handling is the same in every machine.

ZBasic's other claim to your cheque-book is the fact that it's a compiler. This means that the computer spends some time at first checking the program and translating it into machine code. Then it runs the machine code.

As you then have a copy of the machine code version, the next time you want to run your program you don't have to check and translate. Everything goes much faster.

But how does ZBasic do the job?

BASIC WITH A



Rupert Goodwins explores a less exotic alternative to Basic 2 on the PC1512

Unusually for a compiler, it looks to the user like an interpreter (confused?).

Compilers tend to have a blunderbuss approach to running programs during development. You compile the program, run the machine code, try and spot any errors, and then go back to your original code and sift through it, searching for the offending line. It can be a time-consuming business.

With ZBasic it's much easier. If a bug occurs you can re-enter the editor at the point where the problem lies, fix it, and try again. You can also, from the editor, try out one-liners and they're compiled, run and the editor returned to automatically.

If you've never used a compiler you'll probably take this kind of thing for granted. If you have used compilers before – for any language – you'll appreciate what this means.

All this is well and good, but not terribly useful if you can't actually do anything worthwhile. Fortunately ZBasic has a lot going for it in terms of built-in functions. Graphics-wise it's got line, box and circle drawing (the

latter two with a fill option), and mouse support, as well as the traditional plot commands.

They've even invented a new mathematical measurement of angle, the BRAD. You might know that there are 360 degrees, and 2 pi radians around a circle's circumference. There are 256 BRADs. It's not just trigonometrical tomfoolery either, as it helps to keep speed up. There are some nice'n'fast SINS and COSs too.

Many modes

Unlike Basic 2, which always uses the multicolour hi-es mode and Gem for graphic handling, ZBasic can work in any mode using the same commands and coordinates. In the text-only modes ZBasic draws lines by positioning characters around the place.

Not using Gem has other advantages, as the drawing commands are considerably swifter. ZBasic supports all the colours, too. It can't handle the Amstrad PC's special graphic mode though, and you're stuck with the one font.

ZBasic is a good deal more traditional in other areas than Basic 2. You can call machine code programs (or any other program), CHAIN in other programs, and read and write memory directly. These, together with some well thought out memory management, mean that much bigger programs can be written in ZBasic.

Super accuracy

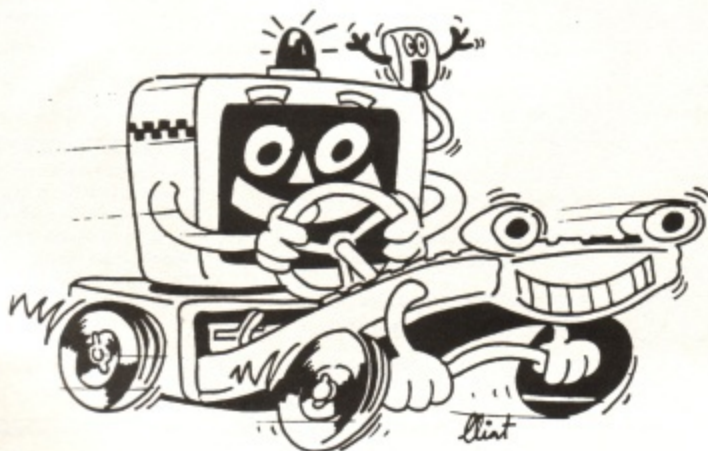
The built-in mathematics are especially good, as you can choose to trade off some speed to increase accuracy and precision. Most Basics can cope with 8 or 16 digit numbers without losing accuracy. At maximum precision ZBasic can deal with 54 figure accuracy.

This is phenomenal, and as far as I'm aware unique. There are some accounting procedures that can't use ordinary Basic, as pence get dropped past the hundred million pound mark. Even if an Italian accountant was measuring the national debt in picolire, ZBasic would be up to the job.

Almost every other function ever incorporated in a Basic seems to be there. Where something is missing, the handbook usually gives ideas on how to replace it with the functions or commands available.

This is made particularly practicable, as you can define multi-line functions (almost procedures). So if you wanted to take a string, extract two numbers from it, multiply them together and return the result as a string, you could define a function to do it.

Other aids to program structure include WHILE...WEND, IF, LONGIF



(which lasts over several lines), ELSE, XELSE (extended ELSE for use with LONGIF), and DO... UNTIL. Line numbers are compulsory, but you can give a line a label, so GOSUB print—label is allowed — and encouraged.

File handling is also well implemented. Both serial and random access file types are supported. This means that databases can be knocked up with the minimum of hassle. Random access file handling is one of those things that hardened programmers blanch at and scare their kids with, as to get it right takes a very cool approach indeed.

Some of ZBasic's commands in this area certainly look hairy enough, but the documentation takes its time and has plenty of explanatory diagrams and programs to smooth the learning curve. However the structures do not offer the power of Jetsam which is built into Basic 2.

Read all about it

The documentation is impressive in other areas as well. It's a large paperback book, some 400 pages worth, containing just about everything you could ever want to know about ZBasic. It is quite well structured, beginning with a helpline telephone number writ large — the sign of a confident company.

Shame it's in America.

The manual continues with an in depth description of the editor, a tutorial-style description of all the commands, a reference section, and then four appendices for the four main types of machine ZBasic currently runs on.

Also included are sections on converting programs from other dialects of Basic, good programming practices, and using the debugging tools provided such as tracing, error trapping, and Break enabling.

The style is clear, and has lots of hints thrown in. I'm not sure a novice would appreciate the speed at which the descriptions go sometimes, or the assumptions it makes about the user's knowledge of computing terms.

Weak editor

One of ZBasic's major failings is the line editor. Perhaps it's a sign of its long and venerable ancestry, or a shortcut to compatibility, but it uses a collection of keys and Esc or Enter to do its dirty work.

So to change the word GOTO to GOSUB in a line, you'd have to place the cursor under the T, type C2 (for change two characters), type SU, then type I (for insert), B and then Esc to get

out of insert mode.

No doubt it would all come naturally after a few weeks, but for the molly-coddled micro owner used to Delete keys and word processors it seems strangely out of sync with the rest of ZBasic. Oh, and you've got to enter commands and instructions in UPPER CASE. Annoying.

Of course you can edit your program in Wordstar, or any editor that can produce plain brown Ascii files, but then you lose a lot of the advantages of interaction.

So, in conclusion, ZBasic looks like a very good idea for an experienced Basic programmer who understands his machine and the things he wants to do with it. It's certainly a good bet for anyone wanting to write a game or application for a lot of machines. It's fast, friendly and full of features.

On the down side, the editor's a little quirky, and the documentation might be a touch too techy for beginners. But this isn't really a language for beginners. It's for those who are serious about their computing. And it works.

Product: ZBasic
Supplier: HiSoft, 0582 696421
Price: £49.95

ACU

Advantage

ORDERING — All prices include VAT and UK postage. Overseas customers please add £1 per item to help with the postage. Send a stamped, addressed envelope for a copy of our latest catalogue. Payment by cheque, Postal Order, International Money Order or Bankers Draft.

Please state which computer you are using.
Advantage (Dept U15) 33 Malyns Close, Chinnor,
Oxfordshire OX9 4EW UK

ADVANTAGE C COMPILER

A fast full-featured C Compiler for PCW, PC1512 and expanded CPC computers, at an affordable price.

Features:

- Full Kernighan-Ritchie implementation
- Fast linker for separately compiled files
- Supports all data types, floats, doubles, bit fields, structures and unions.
- Unix C compatible
- Extensive library of 175 functions
- Optimisation tools for speed and space
- Suitable for experienced programmers
- Suitable for beginners (a step-by-step tutorial is provided)

The package includes a 450 page A4 size manual describing the operation of the compiler, C programming and tutorial.

Available in CP/M and MSDOS versions. Two disc drive or RAM disc system recommended. The compiler and manual are written by MIX Software of Texas, USA. UK Technical Support is provided by Advantage.

£38.95 including manual, post & packing (Members £36.95) overseas please add £5

MIX ASSEMBLER UTILITY

Call Assembly Language routines from your C programs — works with Microsoft MASM. Many function examples are included. Available in CP/M and MSDOS versions.

£11.95 (Advantage Members £9.95)

BLANK 5.25 INCH DISCS DSDD 48 TPI only £1 each (UK) £1.50 (Overseas) — any quantity.

CP/M TEXT EDITOR

Create and edit text, C source code, BASIC etc. Simple to use, generates ASCII files. Includes examples of C Source code.

£11.95 (Advantage Members £9.95)

ARNOLD & JOYCE ADVENTURING

Four classic adventure games from NEMESIS SOFTWARE on one disc for both PCW and CPC

- The Trial of Arnold Blackwood
- Arnold goes to somewhere else
- The Wise & Fool of Arnold Blackwood
- Brawn Free

Each disc includes hints and tips and, if you need them, cheat sheets on each game.

Now only £13.95 (Advantage Members £11.95)

SMALL BUSINESS SOFTWARE

A range of inexpensive programs for CPC or PCW computer. Menu driven and simple to use. An added feature is that they can be customised to your own requirements.

DATAMASTER — Up to 1000 records, 15 fields
STOCKMASTER — Handles 300 items or groups
INVOICEMASTER — VAT and non VAT versions

CASHMASTER — 62 entries of up to 28 items

LETTERMASTER — Fast and easy to use

MAILMASTER — 500 address labels per run

One Program	Disc £15.50	Tape £12.50
Two Programs	Disc £27.00	Tape £23.50
Three Programs	Disc £38.50	Tape £35.00
Four Programs	Disc £50.00	Tape £46.00

Advantage Members may deduct £1 per program

MSDOS COLLECTION

The following discs are selected from our new library of User Supported and Public Domain MSDOS programs for the PC. If you don't agree that they are excellent value just send them back for a full refund.

£9.95 per disc (Advantage Members £7.95)

DATABASE A general purpose menu-driven database manager with a report generator

SPREADSHEET A powerful spreadsheet similar in features and presentation to 123

MONEY MANAGER Keep track of all household money matters, with a report generator

COMMUNICATIONS A comprehensive program with many functions for file transfer and access

COMPLEAT UTILITIES Selective copy, delete, rename, easy file viewer, sector editor, scroller, squeeze/unsqueeze, unerase, sorted directory, keyboard definer

APPLICATIONS Library Utilities, Text Editor, Tune player, Disc Labeller, Word Count, Spooler, Calendar & Banner Printers

GAMES COMPENDIUM Invaders, Packman, Poker, Stargate, 3 Demon, Jumping Joe, Pac-Girl

COLOSSAL CAVE The classic main-frame text adventure. Plus Castle — with game save

MUSIC COMPOSER Simplifies the creation, editing and storing of music on computer

SAMPLER A useful introduction to MSDOS utilities, applications and games

PCW & CPC SOFTWARE

These discs contain public domain software which has been compiled, tested and documented by Advantage. You pay only for the disc and distribution costs.

£9.95 (Advantage Members £7.95)

SAMPLER — Introduction to CP/M programs

COMPLEAT UTILITIES — Selective copy, delete, rename, easy file viewer, sector editor, Assembler, Sector editor and more.

GAMES COMPENDIUM — Colossal Cave, Chess, Othello, Golf, Life, Mastermind, Polish Pong, Pressup, Awari and 8 others

APPLICATIONS — Simple Database, Spelling Checker, Word Count, Library Utilities etc

COMMUNICATIONS — Modem 7, SModem, Kermit

DIVERSIONS AND AMUSEMENTS — 33 games and general programs written in BASIC

SMALL C COMPILER — with library functions

INDEPENDENT USER GROUP

Join the leading independent National and International User Group for all Amstrad computers. Receive monthly Newsletters, user support, the opportunity to share views, programs and ideas, plus discounts on our growing range of software. The annual membership is still only £8.95 (UK) or £13.95 (Overseas).

CP/M, MSDOS, Unix, IBM & Amstrad are all registered trade marks.



Ramming in those graphics

It's true, gentle reader – size really IS important. Peter Green's machine code series continues with a program to squash those awkward 16k graphic screens into the handy, economy-sized ram space of your computer.

The Amstrad screen is nice and big, much better than those pokey little Spectrum or MSX screens. Until you want to fit more than one screen in memory at once and flip between them.

At 16k a screen, loading up two knocks out 70 per cent of the 45,000-odd bytes remaining after the firmware has grabbed its share.

And even if you threw away all the firmware, loading three screens would be impossible, as they would use the whole bottom 48k without a single byte free for the code to actually load them up into the screen memory.

Compressing graphic screens is also a useful technique for users with tape-based systems, as it can cut down considerably on loading times. On the other hand, disc users might appreciate being able to fit more screen dumps onto a floppy disc.

Cut it out

There are various compression algorithms, but every one relies on one thing – the existence of patterns or repetitive sequences in the data to be compressed. The compressor has to find the patterns and replace them with some identifier which takes up less space.

The expander routine simply replaces each identifier in the compressed data with the set of data it represents.

In many cases where the frequency spread between the most and least frequent patterns is quite high, a compressor may actually replace an

infrequent sequence of data with an identifier which is longer. The relative scarcity of such patterns offsets their increase in storage space.

Virtually any graphic screen is going to have some areas with a repeat of data – large areas of a single colour, say, or a section of stipple shading – interspersed with the more detailed pixel patterns.

The compressor here breaks a screen up into sections of data which repeat and sections which don't. Each section is prefixed with a count byte which tells the expander program what to do with the subsequent byte(s) in the compressed data.

There are two types of section: A string of *n* bytes all the same, or a string of *n* bytes all different. We need the top bit of the count byte to flag which type of data is following, leaving the bottom seven bits for the actual number. Hence the maximum size of screen data that a section can represent is 127 bytes.

Now if the section is one for a string of bytes each different to its neighbour, the compressed section actually consists of the same data as in the screen, plus the extra prefixed count byte. That is, the data has got one byte bigger!

On the other hand, a set of 127 bytes all the same will be stored as the count byte, plus the actual byte value from the screen. 127 bytes down to 2 is a compression of 98.4 per cent – not too shabby!

If a screen could be drawn in which no two consecutive bytes were the

same, its compressed size would be actually be 131 bytes greater than the original.

This is because the compressor turns the 16384 bytes into 129 127-byte sections, a final 1-byte section, one count byte for each of the sections and a zero stop-byte which tells the expander it's reached the end of the data.

A completely blank screen would, by a similar calculation, reduce to 130 two-byte sections plus the stop byte, a massive reduction.

In practice, the compression achieved by the program will lie somewhere between these two extremes. I tried running the title screens for two commercial programs I've been involved with through the compressor.

The screen from Amstrad Fourmost Adventures which has some large areas of pattern reduced to 25 per cent of its original size. Green Beret on the MSX (ported using a variation of my ZXLOADER program), while having much greater detail, still squashed down to 70 per cent.

The Crush Hour

Listing 1 is the assembly language program for the compressor, produced using Arnor's Protext word processor and assembled on Maxam. Readers with other assemblers may need to reduce the length of the labels to six or eight characters, and replace WORD, TEXT and RMEM with DEFW, DEFM and DEFS.

Otherwise, no problems. The program sits at &4000 and processes data

Crime is a disease. He's the cure.



STALLONE

COBRA



SPECTRUM

£7.95

COMMODORE 64

£8.95

AMSTRAD

©1986 Warner Bros. Inc.
All rights reserved

6 Central Street • Manchester M2 5NS
Tel: 061 834 3939 • Telex: 669977

from the screen memory (&C000-&FFFF) into a compressed form which starts just above the program variables at .smallpic.

The EQU \$ is a fairly universal assembler command and means "the value of the label is to be the current value of the program counter". That is, smallpic equals the next free address after the program and that's where the compressed data is to be found when the program has run.

The program uses only one firmware call, the ubiquitous TXT_OUTPUT, which is defined at the start.

Then the variables are set up: IX points to the running count as a section is built up (and IX+1 holds the previous byte from the scan for use in the comparisons), B and C are initialised to column zero, row zero in one instruction (saves a byte), and DE is set up as a pointer to the area where we will store the compressed data.

The subroutine .start is used to get the next two bytes from the screen and decide whether to start a sequence of n bytes all the same, or n bytes all different.

However, each type of sequence loops back to .start when a sequence of the opposite type is encountered, so the one CALL to .start actually converts the entire screen.

On return from the CALL the zero stop byte is written to the end of smallpic (LD A,0 takes two bytes, while XOR A takes one and achieves the same result, as XOR A really means XOR A with A and any number XORed with itself gives zero).

To save the data in its compressed form you'll need to know how long it is, so the string sizemsg is printed - the CHR\$(12) that starts the message clears the screen.

The length of the data is calculated by subtracting the start address from the end, and .printHL converts the 16 bit hex result to a string of Ascii codes and prints it.

The text cursor is moved to the start of the next line with a carriage return/line feed (hey, hey, let's be neat out there) and the program returns from whence it was called. You can use this as a subroutine in a larger machine code program, or call it directly from Basic with something as simple as:

```
10 MEMORY &3FFF
20 LOAD "compress.bin",&4000
30 MODE 1 : REM or whatever
  mode the screen is in
40 LOAD "picture",&C000
50 CALL &4000
```

When it's done, the length is on-screen and you are given the start address when the assembler assembles



the machine code so you can save the data as a binary file.

More advanced programmers will know that the CALL &4000 can pass the address of a Basic variable to the machine code, which can then insert the data length and pass it back to Basic to automate the SAVE process.

This will require small changes to the listing which are left as an exercise to the reader: (hint: Basic passes the address of CALL parameters in the IX register, so replace IX with IY in the compressor program).

The printHL subroutine is another useful library routine that has an abundance of uses, like the print routine which turns up here again. It calls A_to_BCchars twice, converting the two nibbles of the hex number in A into their equivalent Ascii character codes in B and C, and prints them.

This in turn uses two routines which convert the high and low nibbles to Ascii individually. The assembler comments are sufficient to explain these trivial bits of program.

Cut down to size

The code which begins at .start first checks for the very unlikely situation where the compressed data has ended up longer than the original, in which case it prints out a suitable error message and quits.

Otherwise it tries to get a byte from the screen. If the carry was set, it succeeded; if not, there are no more bytes left and the routine returns to the main body of the program.

Otherwise, the program stores the byte in the test variable IX+1 and in a temporary area as if it was the start of a string of characters all different. It initialises the section count to 1, then tries to get the next byte - it needs two bytes to decide which type of section it

is starting to build.

If there's no byte available, the screen end has been reached so the one byte we got in the last paragraph can be sent as a same-byte section of size 1, by routine .out_same, and processing terminated.

If there is a second byte, the counter is incremented and the byte compared with the previous one, then stored as the new test byte. The result of this test (equality or not) determines which of two loops the program enters, .same or .different.

The two loops are similar in action. Each continues to fetch bytes from the screen, compare them to the previous byte and continue looping round until a pair from the opposite type of section are found or the byte count exceeds 127.

In either case the top bit of the count is set to indicate the type of section and the section count is stored in the .smallpic area pointed to by DE. The section data is appended (either the single byte from (IX+1) for .out_same, or the (count) bytes from the string of different string storage area for .out_diff.

Here we use LDIR, a very useful Z80 instruction which automatically moves BC number of bytes from the location pointed to by HL to the location pointed to by DE.

If a section was terminated by hitting a section of the opposite type, then the screen coordinate pointer in BC has to be back-spaced over the bytes that don't belong. In any case, when a section is terminated for any reason (except the end of screen), the program loops back to .start to begin a new section.

The routine .get_byte needs to do some 16 bit arithmetic to convert the screen coordinate to an actual screen address. Neither of the two firmware routines are any use, as one goes from character coordinates to a screen address, the other from pixel coordinates.

We are working from screen byte coordinates and need our own calculation. The only messy bit is the multiplication by 80, which as mentioned last month can be accomplished by a series of additions.

Blow up

Listing 2 gives the corresponding expander program, which is relatively trivial. It simply fetches a count byte from the compressed data and depending on whether the top bit is set or not, outputs the next byte n times, or the next n bytes.

If you think about it, no section can have a count of zero, so that can be used as a unique end-of-data marker.

Screen shrink program

```

org $4000

.txt_output EQU $B05A

LD IX,count ;point to byte counter and storage variable
LD BC,0 ;starting at column 0, row 0
LD DE,smallpic ;pointer to storage of compressed data

CALL start
XOR A
LD (DE),A ;send a terminating zero byte
INC DE
LD HL,sizemsg
CALL print
EX DE,HL
LD DE,smallpic ;carry is clear here from the OR A in .print
SBC HL,DE ;display size of compressed screen
CALL printHL ;print a carriage return/linefeed
CALL crlf
RET

.error
POP BC ;get rid of return address
LD A,7
CALL txt_output ;do a beep to attract attention!
LD HL,errmsg

.print
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
OR A
RET Z
CALL txt_output
JR print

.crlf
LD A,13
CALL txt_output
LD A,10
CALL txt_output
RET

.sizemsg
TEXT 12,"Size of compressed screen = %",0

.errmsg
TEXT 12,"Screen too complex",13,10,0

.printHL
LD A,H
CALL A.to.BCchars ;convert to ASCII codes
CALL txt_output
LD A,C
CALL txt_output
LD A,L
CALL A.to.BCchars ;convert to ASCII codes
CALL txt_output
LD A,C
CALL txt_output
RET

.A.to.BCchars
LD B,A ;store A register
CALL AL.to.ASC ;convert low nibble to ASCII code
LD C,A ;store it in C
LD A,B ;get hex number again
CALL AH.to.ASC ;convert the high nibble
LD B,A ;store in B
RET

.AL.to.ASC
RLCA
RLCA
RLCA
RLCA ;swap top and bottom nibbles

.AL.to.ASC
AND $0F ;throw away top nibble, so A is a single hex digit
ADD A,48 ;convert number (0-15) to ASCII code (48-63)
CP 58 ;this sets the carry if ASCII code is numerical (48-57)
RET C ;code is correct, so quit
ADD A,7 ;else convert 58-63 to 65-70, ASCII for "A" to "F"
RET

.start
LD HL,smallpic+$4000
OR A
SBC HL,DE ;gone too far?
JP C,error ;quit with error message if screen cannot be compressed
LD HL,diffstring ;pointer to temporary store of different data
CALL get_byte ;get a byte from the screen
RET NC ;none available so we've finished
LD (IX+1),A ;else store in test byte
LD (HL),A ;and "different string"
INC HL ;increment pointer
LD (IX+0),1 ;set count to 1
CALL get_byte ;get next byte from screen
CALL NC,out.same ;if no more bytes, send current one as a same-byte, length 1
RET NC ;and quit
INC (IX+0) ;else increment count to 2
LD (HL),A ;store new byte in different string
INC HL ;increment pointer
LD (IX+1),A ;compare new byte to previous byte
LD (IX+0),A ;and store new byte in test location
LD (IX+1),A ;if same, proceed as string of same bytes
JR Z,same ;else proceed as a string of different bytes

.different
CALL get_byte ;get next byte from screen
CALL NC,out.diff ;if none, send what we've got
RET NC ;and quit
CP (IX+1) ;else compare with previous byte
CALL Z,back.diff ;if same, decrement count and step back two screen bytes
CALL Z,out.diff ;send the remaining list as a different byte string
JR Z,start ;and start a new sequence
CALL add.diff ;else add byte to different list and update count/test byte
JR NC,start ;NC flags count overflow, hence starting new sequence
JR different ;else continue as different string

.same
CALL get_byte ;if none, send what we've got
CALL NC,out.same ;and quit
CP (IX+1) ;else compare with previous byte
CALL NZ,back.same ;if different, step back one screen byte
CALL NZ,out.same ;send the remaining list as a same byte string
JR NZ,start ;and start a new sequence
CALL add.same ;else update count
JR NC,start ;NC flags count overflow, hence starting new sequence
JR same ;else continue as same string

.get_byte
LD A,C ;get row
CP 200 ;end of screen?
RET Z ;quit with NC flagging end of screen
PUSH HL ;save different buffer pointer
PUSH BC ;save screen coords
AND 7 ;row MOD 8
ADD A,A ;B=(row MOD 8)
ADD A,A ;B=(row MOD 8)
ADD A,A ;B=(row MOD 8)
LD H,A ;HL=$C000 + $800*(row MOD 8) + column
LD L,B ;save value so far
PUSH HL
LD B,0
SRL C ;BC = row DIV 8 (R)
SRL C ;HL = R
PUSH BC
POP HL
ADD HL,HL ;R times 2
ADD HL,HL ;R times 4
ADD HL,BC ;R times 5
ADD HL,HL ;R times 10
ADD HL,HL ;R times 20
ADD HL,HL ;R times 40
ADD HL,HL ;R times 80
POP BC ;get other value
ADD HL,BC ;HL=$C000 + $800*(row MOD 8) + (row DIV 8)*80 + column
POP BC ;get column, row
INC B ;next column
CP 80 ;reached end of row yet?
JR NZ,gb2 ;skip if not
LD B,0 ;else set column zero
INC C ;and increment row

.gb2
LD A,(HL) ;get the screen byte
POP HL
SCF ;set the carry to flag success
RET

.add.diff
LD (IX+1),A ;store new byte in test location
LD (HL),A ;add byte to different string
INC HL ;increment pointer
INC (IX+0) ;increment count
LD A,(IX+0) ;get count
CP 127 ;reached 127 yet?
RET C ;return with carry set if not

.out.diff
LD A,(IX+0) ;get count
LD (DE),A ;send count to compression data
INC DE ;increment pointer
LD HL,diffstring ;start of different string list
PUSH BC ;save coords
LD C,A ;move different list into smallpic. DE automatically correct
LD B,0 ;get coords
LDIR ;return with carry preserved from previous routine
POP BC
RET

.add.same
INC (IX+0) ;increment count
LD A,(IX+0) ;get count
CP 127 ;reached 127 yet?
RET C ;return with carry set if not

.out.same
LD A,(IX+0) ;get count
SET 7,A ;set top bit of A
LD (DE),A ;send count to compression data
INC DE ;increment pointer
LD A,(IX+1) ;get test byte, which is also the 'same' byte
LD (DE),A ;send it
INC DE ;increment pointer
RET ;return with carry preserved from previous routine

.back.diff
PUSH AF ;save flags
DEC (IX+0) ;decrement count
POP AF
CALL back.same

.back.same
PUSH AF ;get column
LD A,B ;decrement column
SUB 1 ;skip if no borrow
JR NC,bs1 ;else set previous row
DEC C ;set last column
LD A,79

.bs1
LD B,A ;replace column
POP AF ;restore flags
RET

.count
diffstring
smallpic
WORD 0
RMEM 127
EQU 5

```

Listing I

Expand Listing

```

.expand ;enter with HL pointing to compressed data
LD DE,0 ;starting at column 0, row 0

.ex2
LD A,(HL) ;get byte from compressed data
INC HL ;point to next byte
OR A ;end-of-data marker?
RET Z ;quit if so
LD C,A ;control byte to C
LD B,A ;and to B
RES 7,B ;make sure counter top bit reset

.ex3
PUSH DE ;save screen coords
PUSH HL ;save pointer to compressed data
LD A,E
AND 7 ;row MOD 8
ADD A,A
ADD A,A
ADD A,A
LD H,A ;HL=$C000 + $800*(row MOD 8) + column
LD L,B ;save value so far
PUSH HL
LD B,0
SRL E ;BC = row DIV 8 (R)
SRL E ;HL = R
PUSH DE
POP HL ;HL = R
ADD HL,HL ;R times 2
ADD HL,HL ;R times 4
ADD HL,BC ;R times 5
ADD HL,HL ;R times 10
ADD HL,HL ;R times 20
ADD HL,HL ;R times 40
ADD HL,HL ;R times 80
POP DE ;get other value
ADD HL,DE ;HL=$C000 + $800*(row MOD 8) + (row DIV 8)*80 + column
EX DE,HL ;screen address to DE

POP HL ;get pointer to compressed data
LD A,(HL) ;get byte
LD (DE),A ;send to screen
POP DE ;get column, row
INC B ;next column
LD A,B
CP 80 ;reached end of row yet?
JR NZ,ex4 ;skip if not
LD B,0 ;else set column zero
INC E ;and increment row

.ex4
BIT 7,C ;get type of output sequence
JR NZ,ex5 ;outputting same byte so don't increment HL
INC HL ;else outputting a sequence of different bytes,
;so point to next one

.ex5
DJNZ ex3 ;output B bytes
BIT 7,C
JR Z,ex2 ;data pointer has been incremented properly
;for 'different' list
INC HL ;but need to step over 'same' data byte, then
JR ex2 ;loop back for next counter value

```

Listing II

Exclusive READER OFFERS

Save up to £16 on both these eagerly-awaited additions to the **LocoScript family!**

**The latest (and best!)
mail-merging program . . .**

LocoMail

What you get with LocoMail:

- ★ Sends out any number of personalised letters.
- ★ Use your recipient's name twice in every sentence if you wish!
- ★ Insert data into your letters completely automatically.
- ★ Take data from LocoScript or from any Ascii database system.
- ★ Allows you to specify categories of people to receive your mail.
- ★ Facilitates automatic production and printing of invoices.

Normal
price

£39.95 each

Reader
price

£32.95 each

£63.95 for both

What you
save

£7 each

£16 for both

**The latest (and best!)
spell-checking program . . .**

LocoSpell

What you get with LocoSpell:

- ★ Huge 78,000 word dictionary by Longman
- ★ Build your own dictionary of names, common words, etc.
- ★ Use it as an electronic dictionary to look up difficult words as you type.
- ★ Corrects all your misspelt words.
- ★ Check as much or as little spelling as you want.
- ★ No disc changes needed to correct spelling.

Read what the experts have to say!

‘I wouldn't hesitate to recommend LocoMail to anyone who has the need to produce circulars, club newsletters, invoices, invitations, contracts and the like . . . I can't wait to see what LocoSpell has to offer’

– Cliff Lawson, APC.

‘LocoSpell does the job admirably. Like, LocoMail, its easy integration with LocoScript makes it very easy to use. If you use your Joyce at all regularly then it MUST be an essential purchase’

– Rupert Goodwins, ACU.

To order please use the form on Page 103

CREATE YOUR OWN DESIGNS IN
THREE DIMENSIONS WITH

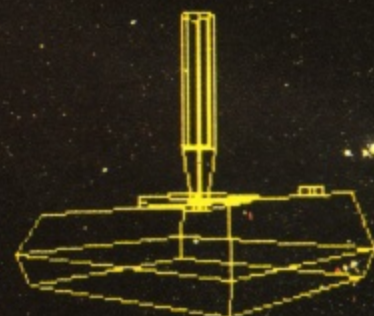
INCLUDING FREE
"GATECRASHER"
STRATEGY GAME

AMSTRAD CPC 464/664, 6128

ARNOR
LTD

MODEL

UNIVERSE

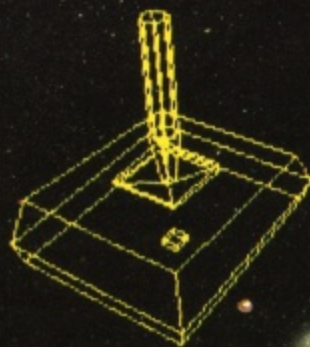


THE THREE DIMENSIONAL DRAWING SYSTEM

ROTATE DESIGN IN ANY AXIS, FULL 360

FULL PERSPECTIVE DISPLAYS

ZOOM IN AND OUT, OUTPUT TO PRINTER, DISC, TAPE



For the first time on the Amstrad computers you can now create your own designs in three dimensions. Model Universe allows you to draw in x, y, and z co-ordinates with the simplicity of standard two dimensional drawing systems. Create three dimensional illustrations and display them in true perspective from any angle. Twist, turn, rotate the images through a full 360. Zoom in closer and view the object from the inside. Quite revealing! Model Universe can be operated by keyboard, joystick or "mouse" control with full "zoom" in and out facilities. All created images can be output to disc (or cassette), printer or plotter. Built in software to dump screens to any Epson compatible printers, including the Amstrad DMP2000/3000. With the full use of all 27 colours the applications are endless. From games writer to graphic designer, from teacher to technical illustrator, or just for fun! From the technology of "mainframe" computers, Model Universe can simulate three dimensional images in a manner that has yet to be seen on home computers.

CASSETTE £15.95
DISC £19.95

"MOUSE," JOYSTICK OR
KEYBOARD COMPATIBLE



ARNOR LTD (RBT)
118 WHITEHORSE ROAD
CROYDON
CR0 2JF

TEL 24hr: 01-684-8009

You won't get many to admit it, but fashions and fads seem to play an increasingly large part in the production of computer games. The summer of '86 was Karate, then came Commando-style shoot-em-ups.

But the autumn of '87 can now be officially declared the era of the Gauntlet clone. (Editors tip for the future: *Nemesis* and *Salamander* space-based shoot-em-ups).

Gauntlet? Just in case you've had your head in a bucket for the last year or so, perhaps the word needs some short explanation.

Gauntlet (the coin-op) was an Atari game that hit the arcades just over a year ago – and it had the punters queueing up in the streets for the privilege of putting the hard earned dosh in the slots.

The reason for this stampede? Great fantasy storyline, fabby hi-res graphics, bags of sampled sound – but most of all the multi-player action. Up to four players at a time could battle away through the mazes chock full of monsters and treasure.

Everybody loved it – enter the home computer software producers.

Since then, five different Gauntlet-style games have been released, most recently the official licenced version from US Gold. Which begs the questions: How does it compare to its illustrious forefather and do the imitators offer anything extra?

Gauntlet – the official one

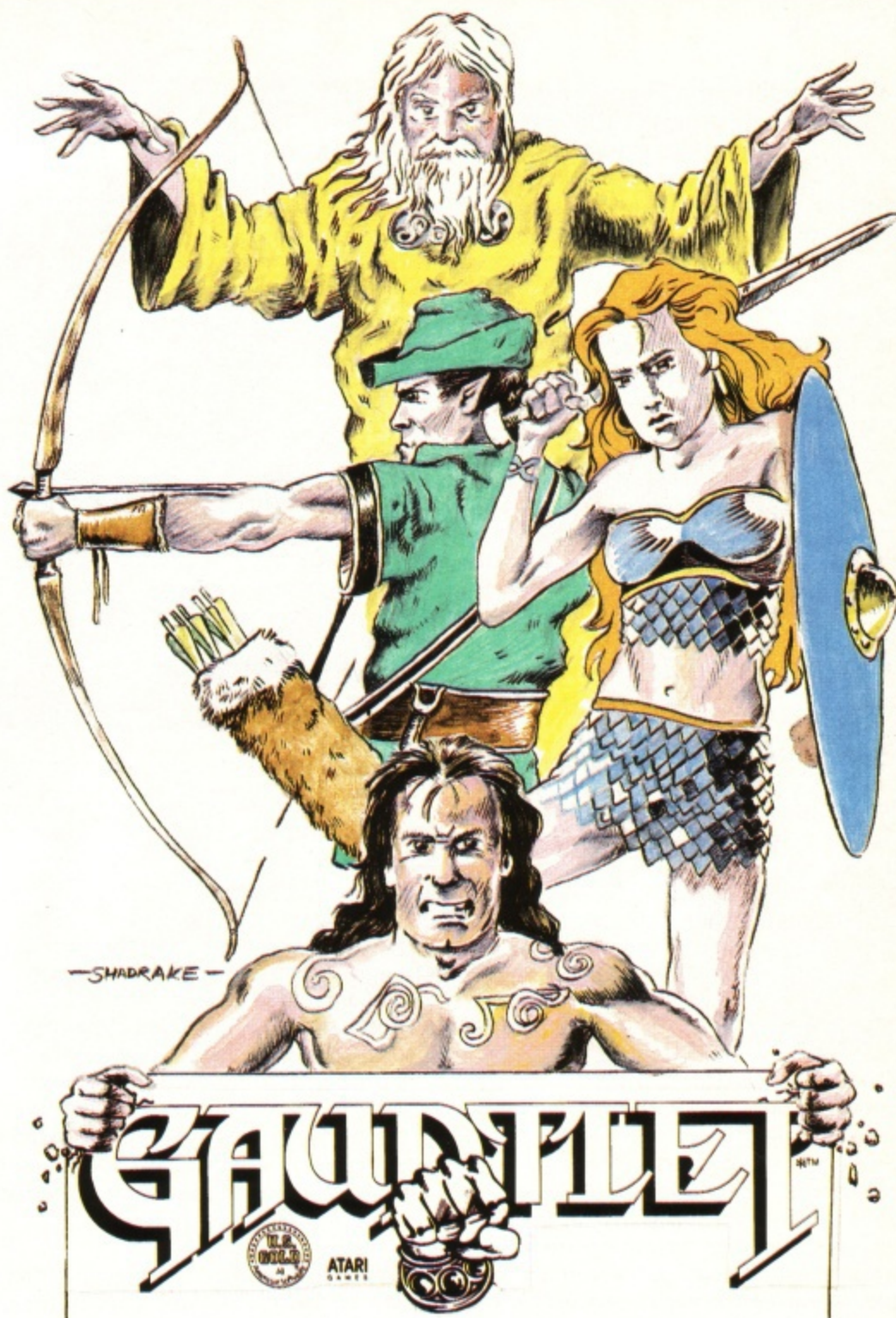
One of the advantages of a licence is that your basic system design and graphics have already been designed – and praise should go to Tony Porter, Bill Allen and Kevin Bulmer of Grem-lin Graphics (sub-contracted to do the conversion) for reproducing both on the Arnold in a very workmanlike fashion.

The scenario is the same, although due to hardware limitations (you try crowding four people around a keyboard) the action is limited to one or two players.

At the start you choose the one or two player option (with two player, one person uses keyboard controls) and then select one of the four characters you want to play.

Feeling particularly macho? You could try Thor the Warrior. Spritely? Then Questor the Elf is for you. Magical? Merlin's your man. And if there's a lady in the house, Thyra the Valkyrie is a natural choice.

Each one has its particular advantages and disadvantages. Thor can throw a mean axe and has pretty good armour, but isn't too good when it comes to using magic potions. Merlin, on the other hand, as you would expect



These days fantasy is very much in fashion, spearheaded by the multi-player action of Gauntlet. John Baker investigates various Amstrad versions

uses magic well but hasn't got any armour.

After this, press fire and away you go to Level One of the dungeon. Each level is a maze predominantly filled with monsters, but there are other things you'll not want to hack away at.

Keys must be collected for future use – they open magic doors that you'll come across from time to time. Food comes in handy for replenishing your energy (which slowly ticks down from 2000 from the word go – much faster if a monster is putting the boot in).

Best of all are magic potions – the medieval equivalent of smart bombs.

For use in emergencies only.

The items you have collected are shown below the main display, along with the number of points you have scored to date and the energy you have left.

There are six different types of monster you'll find yourself up against – Ghosts, Grunts, Demons, Lobbers and Sorcerers, each more deadly than the last. Worst of all is the black coated figure of Death, who can only be disposed of with a potion.

All (except Death) are created by "monster generators", so it's no good killing all the monsters in a section

(either hand-to-hand or much preferably using your missile weapon) unless you destroy the generators too.

The dual aims while wandering through the levels are to kill/maim/collect treasure and so on, and try to find the stairs down to the next level.

Sometimes there will be more than one exit – on Level One there is a short cut down to Level Eight, for instance. And sometimes the maze is so complicated and devious you'll wonder if one exits at all!

Generally, the lower the level the nastier the monsters and the greater the surprises – like poisoned food, traps and transporters. But there are nice surprises too, such as special potions to increase your abilities.

Like the original, there's no doubt that the game is best played multi-player, with the two of you battling it out against the opposition.

The CPC version does lack the flashy effects of the coin-op – only the ST version will come anything close – but the conversion is faithful to the original and does capture its hack-and-slay spirit.

Don't expect to have to strain your brain too much, but if you want the real thing, this is it.

The Clones

Storm by Mastertronic: The first clone to come on to the market, this budget title has all the elements of Gauntlet – top down view, monster generators, energy levels – but is flip screen rather than continuous scroll.

Generally the graphics and animation are inferior, but if you are into quests (rather than carnage just for the fun of it) then Storm gives you a flimsy excuse with the premise of rescuing a damsel in distress.

One or two players allowed (with similar characteristics), single load, enjoyable enough budget fare lacking the polish of the full-price clones.

Dandy by Electric Dreams: Electric Dreams stole the limelight from US Gold at the PCW show this year



Gauntlet

(eventually coming to one of those amicable agreements) by licensing the project from which Gauntlet was actually developed.

Thus it has many of the same elements – but the graphics are completely different and to my mind less effective.

Flip screens again, with one or two players (again, both with the same abilities) and multi-load (like Gauntlet itself).

After much playtesting, I decided I preferred Gauntlet, although you might find the graphics more attractive on the telly.

Druid by Firebird: Telecom Soft's entry to the fray – well executed and nicely designed. More a one player game, although a second player can control a Golem when you've learned how to create it.

Druid has slightly more complex gameplay and strategy overall – much more a cerebral arcade adventure than a straightforward bloodbath.

Scrolling screen, single load, it's different enough that you might want to have both this and Gauntlet in your

collection.

Avenger by Gremlin Graphics: Follow-up to Way of the Tiger in that you control the same persona, although the graphics and gameplay are completely different. Although visually similar, it draws little from Gauntlet – again, you might want both. Both arcade and brain skills are needed, as you work out which doors to open with the limited supply of keys available.

Certainly not just a martial arts bash – in fact you might find the brain strain a bit too much for you. One player single load.

John Baker



Avenger



Storm



Dandy



Druid

ACU

Use your
Amstrad to
talk to the world!

MicroLink

in association with **TELECOM GOLD**

Join MicroLink - and use your micro to send and receive electronic mail, telexes, telemessages, go teleshopping, book theatre and rail tickets, read the latest micro news, form your own exclusive closed user group... even go via satellite to the USA to chat in real time to other users with similar interests as yourself. And it's all as easy as making a phone call! All you need to access MicroLink with your micro is a modem, appropriate software and a telephone.

How much does it cost?

• Standing charge of £3 a month. • Connect charges of 3.5p a minute (between 7pm and 8am weekdays and all Saturday and Sunday), or 11p a minute during office hours. • Cost of local phone call (London area) or cheap-rate PSS (extra 2.5p a minute).

These are basic charges. Most MicroLink facilities are free, including sending messages to other people on the system. Extras are:

Telex: 5.5p per 100 characters (UK), 11p per 100 (Europe), 18p per 100 (N. America), £1.25 per 400 (rest of the world), £2.75p per 400 (ships at sea). Plus a once-only telex registration fee of £10.

Telemessages: £1.45 for up to 350 words. An illustrated greetings card (for weddings, birthdays, etc) costs an extra 75p. Delivered anywhere in Britain first post the following day.

Overseas mail: 20p (Germany, Denmark), 30p (USA, Canada, Australia, Singapore, Hong Kong, Israel) for first 2,048 characters. For additional 1,024 characters, 10p and 15p.

To join MicroLink simply fill in and return the form below. Within days you will receive your personal mailbox number and password, an easy-to-understand Quick Guide to MicroLink, and the phone number of the Helpline where you can get additional assistance should you require it.

Your personal passport to the wide world of communications

Application Form

Name

Position

Company

Address

Postcode Daytime tel:

Commencement of Service

Please indicate month of commencement
Allow 7 days for validation of mailbox

19

Date of first payment to be on 15th of month following commencement. Please complete billing authorisation form A, B or C.

* Telecom Gold is a trademark of British Telecommunications plc.

I/We hereby apply to join MicroLink

(✓) ☐ I enclose my cheque for £5 payable to Database Publications as registration fee to MicroLink.

(✓) ☐ I also wish to use Telex. I authorise you to charge an additional £10 to my initial bill for validation.

☐ I confirm that I am over 18 years of age.

☐ I confirm that I accept the terms and conditions for the time being in force, copies of which are available on request

I intend to use the following computer model

Signature

Date

A. Direct Debiting Instruction (Enter full postal address of UK Bank Branch) to:

I/We authorise you until further notice in writing to charge to my/our account with you on or immediately after 15th day of each month unspecified amounts which may be debited thereto at the instance of Database Publications Ltd - MicroLink by Direct Debit. Bills are issued 10 days before debit is processed.

Name of Account to be debited

Account Number Sort Code

B. Please debit my/our Access/Mastercard/Visa/ *American Express

No.

*Overseas subscribers only

I/We authorise you until further notice in writing to charge to my/our account with you on or immediately after 15th day of each month unspecified amounts which may be debited thereto at the instance of Database Publications Ltd - MicroLink. Bills are issued 10 days before charge is applied to your account.

Signature Date

C. Please invoice the company/authority.

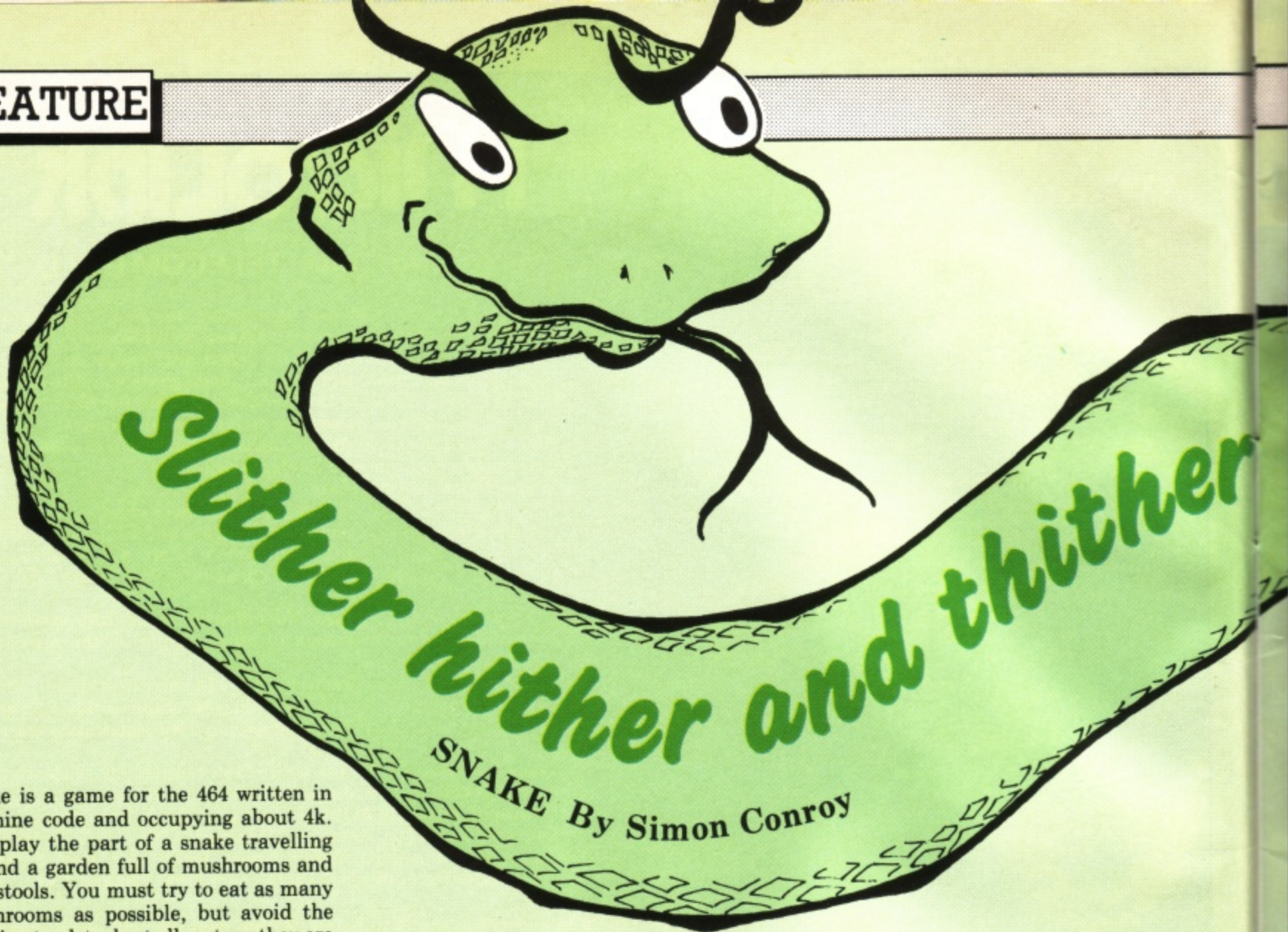
(✓) ☐ If you select this option, which is ONLY AVAILABLE to government establishments and Public Limited Companies, we will require an OFFICIAL ORDER to accept unspecified amounts.

**Send to: MicroLink,
Database Publications,
Europa House,
68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove,
Stockport SK7 5NY.**

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:

Mailbox assigned
Start date
Password

ACU2



Snake is a game for the 464 written in machine code and occupying about 4k. You play the part of a snake travelling around a garden full of mushrooms and toadstools. You must try to eat as many mushrooms as possible, but avoid the flashing toadstools at all costs as they are poisonous.

The more mushrooms you eat, the longer the snake gets, thus decreasing your manoeuvrability. There is only a certain amount of time for you to eat all the mushrooms on the screen, and if you do this you get a bonus depending on the time left.

You then progress to the next screen where things work faster and you have more toadstools to avoid. You have three

lives for each game. There are three skill levels with level 1 being the easiest (slowest) and level three the most difficult (fastest).

The keys to press are Z for left, X for right, semicolon or plus for up, and / or ? for down. Press P to pause the game.

To play Snake, you must type in the Basic listing which pokes the code for the game into memory and SAVES it for you. Save it straight away without running it.

Now run it and if the program informs you of any errors in the data, it will point out the line at which the error occurred. If this happens correct it and resave it.

When you have got the Basic program to run without errors you must have a tape ready to save the code on to.

The program saves it for you automatically, in the form of an auto-run file. Then to run the program you can use the Ctrl and Enter keys.

```
***** SNAKE *****
5 linenumber=100
10 FOR i=30000 TO 34040 STEP 8
15 tot=0
20 READ a$
25 FOR j=0 TO 7
30 a=VAL("&"MID$(a$, (j*2)+1,2))
35 POKE i+j,a
40 tot=tot+a
45 NEXT
50 READ c
55 IF tot<>c THEN PRINT "Error
in line "; linenumber:END
60 linenumber=linenumber+10
65 NEXT
70 SAVE "snake",b,30000,4050,
30000
100 DATA ED5F325B75ED5F32,972
110 DATA 5C75ED5F325D75ED,1038
120 DATA 5F325E7511F00021,646
130 DATA A474CDA8B011A474,1140
140 DATA 215F750180000000,798
150 DATA C353760102030424,442
160 DATA 3C7E5A7E7E3C1818,636
170 DATA 3C7E7E5A7E3C2400,624
180 DATA 3CEE7F7FEE3C0000,850
190 DATA 3C77FEFE773C0004,870
200 DATA FF04040FF0404000,710
210 DATA 3C66C3C366C3C24,810
220 DATA 3C7EE7E7E3C1818,882
230 DATA 3C66C3C366C3C183C,798
240 DATA 3C66C3C366C3C24,810
250 DATA 3C660B0B66C3C243C,858
260 DATA 3C660B0B66C3C3C,882
270 DATA 245AA5A5A243C3C,702
280 DATA 245AE7E75A243C3C,834
290 DATA 3C5AE7E75A3C3C3C,882
300 DATA 3C5AFFFF5A3C3C3C,930
310 DATA 3C7EFFFF7E3C3C3E,1004
320 DATA 01C00EBC3EA4CD1F,870
```

```
330 DATA 803A4E76CD1F803A,804
340 DATA FB78CD5ABB3A997A,1186
350 DATA CD5ABB3A257BCD1F,936
360 DATA 803AB37BCD1F803A,910
370 DATA 4E7CCD5ABB3A4E76,938
380 DATA CD1F803ACFF7CCD5A,1048
390 DATA BB3AD17DCD5D0BB3A,1122
400 DATA 4E76CD1F803AF378,981
410 DATA CD5ABB3AB37BCD1F,1078
420 DATA 803A4E7CCD5ABB3A,928
430 DATA FE7DCD5D0BB3AB37B,1224
440 DATA CD5ABB3AD07CCD1F,1108
450 DATA 80CD180BFEE2020F9,1111
460 DATA C3E9803E01215D76,863
470 DATA CDBCB1810010100,623
480 DATA 0300000000000000,3
490 DATA 00000000003E0221,97
500 DATA 7776CDBCB181001,859
510 DATA 0FFF060000000000,276
520 DATA 000000000000003E,62
530 DATA 03219176CDBCB18,904
540 DATA 10010FFF01000000,288
```

```
550 DATA 0000000000000000,0
560 DATA 003E0421AB76CDBC,781
570 DATA BC1810010FFF0A00,509
580 DATA 0000000000000000,0
590 DATA 0000003E0121C576,411
600 DATA CDBFBC1810000000,624
610 DATA 0000000000000000,0
620 DATA 00000000003E0221,97
630 DATA DF76CDBFBC181002,967
640 DATA 1E1E011EE2030000,320
650 DATA 000000000000003E,62
660 DATA 0321F976CDBFBC18,1011
670 DATA 100101000F000000,33
680 DATA 0000000000000000,0
```

```
690 DATA 003E04211377CDBF,633
700 DATA BC1810010F320A00,304
710 DATA 0000000000000000,0
720 DATA 0000003E04C05ABB,548
730 DATA 3E01CD5ABB213B77,756
740 DATA 7EFE00281CCD5ABB,930
750 DATA 2318F5436F6C6F75,818
760 DATA 72206D6F6E69746F,808
770 DATA 722028592F4E293F,504
780 DATA 003E2BCD1EBBC268,825
790 DATA 773E2ECD1EBBCA51,932
800 DATA 7721287BCB861805,681
810 DATA 21287BCB863E0001,660
820 DATA 0909CD32BC3E0101,525
830 DATA 0000CD32BC3E0201,508
840 DATA 0303CD32BC3E0301,515
850 DATA 0003CD32BC3E01CD,727
```

```
860 DATA 0EBC3E01CD90BB3E,863
870 DATA 00CD96BB21D1777E,1029
880 DATA FE00CADA78473E1F,958
890 DATA CD5ABB78CD5ABB23,1119
900 DATA 7EC05ABB237EC05A,1064
910 DATA BB23E53E01CD0B27F,1024
920 DATA CDC5771809218813,742
930 DATA 2B7CB520FBC9E118,1081
940 DATA CE0903F330803F607,725
950 DATA 03F60603F60503F6,758
960 DATA 0504F60505F60506,522
970 DATA F60606F60706F608,771
980 DATA 06F60906F60907F6,775
990 DATA 0908F60909F60809,544
1000 DATA F60709F60609F605,774
1010 DATA 09F20809F10008F6,777
1020 DATA 0007F60806F60805,543
1030 DATA F60804F60803F60C,779
1040 DATA 05F60D06F60E07F6,783
```

```
1050 DATA 0F09F60F08F60F07,561
1060 DATA F60F06F60F05F60F,794
1070 DATA 04F60F03F01109F1,775
1080 DATA 1108F61107F61106,564
1090 DATA F61105F61206F611,801
1100 DATA 04F61103F61306F6,787
1110 DATA 1203F61303F61403,558
1120 DATA F61406F61503F615,809
1130 DATA 04F61505F61506F6,795
1140 DATA 1507F61508F61509,579
1150 DATA F11709F11708F617,814
1160 DATA 07F61706F61705F6,802
1170 DATA 1704F61703F61806,569
1180 DATA F61905F61907F61A,826
1190 DATA 04F61A08F61B03F3,803
1200 DATA 1B09F32109F32009,605
1210 DATA F61F09F61E09F61D,846
1220 DATA 09F61D08F61D07F6,820
1230 DATA 1D06F61D05F61D04,594
1240 DATA F61D03F61E03F61F,834
1250 DATA 03F62003F62103F3,809
1260 DATA 1E06F61F06F62006,603
1270 DATA F3003E02CD90BB21,876
1280 DATA 0B10CD75BB060821,583
1290 DATA F3787EC05ABB2310,1022
1300 DATA F91809436F6E7472,800
1310 DATA 6F6C7353210D11CD,685
1320 DATA 75BB06052150797E,675
1330 DATA CD5ABB2310F92111,832
1340 DATA 11CD75BB06072155,657
1350 DATA 797ECD5ABB2310F9,1029
1360 DATA 210F08CD75BB061A,597
1370 DATA 215C797ECD5ABB23,889
1380 DATA 10F93E02CD96BB3E,933
1390 DATA 03CD90BB21180ACD,811
1400 DATA 75BB06172176797E,731
1410 DATA CD5ABB2310F9183D,867
1420 DATA 3B2D2D55703F2D2D,499
1430 DATA 446F776E5A2D2D6C,696
1440 DATA 6566742020202020,479
```



```

1450 DATA 2020202020205820,325
1460 DATA 2052696768742050,667
1470 DATA 7265737320616E79,805
1480 DATA 2068657920746F20,652
1490 DATA 706C617920C009BB,871
1500 DATA 38FBCD06B0C3F17A,1263
1510 DATA 401F581070178813,500
1520 DATA A00F80000007E803,820
1530 DATA 0080000070000000,336
1540 DATA 0000500000000000,144
1550 DATA 3000002000001000,96
1560 DATA 5369606F6E20436F,728
1570 DATA 6E726F7920202053,635
1580 DATA 69606F6E20436F6E,755
1590 DATA 726F792020205369,630
1600 DATA 606F6E20436F6E72,764
1610 DATA 6F79202020536960,625
1620 DATA 6F6E20436F6E726F,766
1630 DATA 792020205369606F,625
1640 DATA 6E20436F6E726F79,776
1650 DATA 2020205369606F6E,614
1660 DATA 20436F6E726F7920,698
1670 DATA 20205369606F6E20,614
1680 DATA 436F6E726F792020,698
1690 DATA 205369606F6E2043,649
1700 DATA 6F6E726F79202020,663
1710 DATA 210A0ACD3EBC3E01,571
1720 DATA 32567A2100002257,412
1730 DATA 7A22597A3E00325B,570
1740 DATA 7ACD458A18440000,620
1750 DATA 000000000000C5E5,426
1760 DATA 0080215E75215E75,502
1770 DATA CB7E281220B7EEE6,912
1780 DATA 72E77EEB5772B7E,995
1790 DATA EE5377318013F21,616
1800 DATA 5B75CB1623CB1623,728
1810 DATA CB1623CB1610D3E,838
1820 DATA E1C1CB3FCB3FCB3F,1216
1830 DATA C9690650212873CD,785
1840 DATA 5E7AFE1030F9C603,984
1850 DATA 7223CD5E7AFE1430,897
1860 DATA F9C603FE0D20013C,810
1870 DATA 773E5090CAEC7AE5,1194
1880 DATA C55E2B5621287BCB,819
1890 DATA 9E212873477EBA23,764
1900 DATA 200B7EBB2007E521,657
1910 DATA 287BCBDEE12310ED,1101
1920 DATA 21287BCB5E1C1E28,951
1930 DATA 032B2B042310B0C9,521
1940 DATA 003E0332F07ACD38,738
1950 DATA 7ACD267BCD497021,924
1960 DATA 287B7EE0628F5CB,1013
1970 DATA 572805CD018018E9,723
1980 DATA CDA48021F07A7E3D,1079
1990 DATA 77FE0020DCCD9F82,1119
2000 DATA CDE98018CC601801,928
2010 DATA 0021287BCB8ECB96,894
2020 DATA CB46CA6F7B3E0001,772
2030 DATA 0090CD32BC3E0101,525
2040 DATA 0000CD32BC3E0201,508
2050 DATA 00FC0D32BC3E0301,539
2060 DATA 1001CD32BC3E0401,527

```

```

2070 DATA 000DCD32BC3E0501,537
2080 DATA 0303CD32BC3E0601,518
2090 DATA 1A1ACD32BC18383E,637
2100 DATA 00011111CD32BC3E,540
2110 DATA 01010000CD32BC3E,507
2120 DATA 02010000CD32BC3E,524
2130 DATA 03011319CD32BC3E,553
2140 DATA 04010000CD32BC3E,526
2150 DATA 05011212CD32BC3E,547
2160 DATA 06010606CD32BC3E,524
2170 DATA 04CD5ABB3E00CD5A,843
2180 DATA 0B18026F003E0332,439
2190 DATA 847B180100CD09BB,729
2200 DATA 38FB3E0432BC7B47,805
2210 DATA 216F743E0B90360D,544
2220 DATA 20772B10F6E01CD,735
2230 DATA 90BB3E00CD09BB21,968
2240 DATA 687421687446234E,656
2250 DATA 6069CD75BB3AB47B,1071
2260 DATA C6F0CD5ABB3ACB7B,1289
2270 DATA 4721687458CB2316,672
2280 DATA 00192B2056235E62,424
2290 DATA 6BCD75BB3A567AC6,1080
2300 DATA F5CD5ABB0578FE01,1107
2310 DATA 20DF3E05CD96BB3E,926
2320 DATA 01CD90BB3E1CD5A,924
2330 DATA 8B06143EF4CD5ABB,1001
2340 DATA 10F90617682601CD,642
2350 DATA 78B3EF4CD5ABB68,1196
2360 DATA 2614CD75BB3EF4CD,1078
2370 DATA 5ABB10E18036E00,662

```

```

2380 DATA 0021F000224F7C3E,572
2390 DATA 05CD96BB211801CD,810
2400 DATA 75BB06143E20CD5A,719
2410 DATA BB10FB3E06CD90BB,1058
2420 DATA CDBABB3E04CDDEBB,1258
2430 DATA 11A000211800CD0C,631
2440 DATA BB118002211800CD,596
2450 DATA F6BB211801CD75BB,1000
2460 DATA 3E54CD5ABB3E49CD,968
2470 DATA 5ABB3E40CD5ABB3E,960
2480 DATA 45CD5ABB3E3ACD5A,966
2490 DATA BB3E01CD90BB3E04,852
2500 DATA CD96BB211901CD75,923
2510 DATA BB181653434F5245,613
2520 DATA 3A20202020202020,282
2530 DATA 2020202020202020A,298
2540 DATA 7921BB7C06147ECD,822
2550 DATA 5ABB2310F9CD637F,1008
2560 DATA 21190FC075BB3AF0,880
2570 DATA 7A473EF3CD5ABB10,996
2580 DATA F921567A7ECB27CB,1061
2590 DATA 2786C614CB274F06,718
2600 DATA 00C521287311C873,717
2610 DATA EDB03E04CD90BB3E,1077
2620 DATA 00CD96BB1CB3941,1060
2630 DATA 21C8733E1FCD5ABB,923
2640 DATA 7EC05ABB237EC05A,1064
2650 DATA BB3EF5CD5ABB2379,1132
2660 DATA 90FE13280410E418,729
2670 DATA 093E03E5CD90BBE1,1064
2680 DATA 18F32160EACDC877,1154
2690 DATA C9CD90BB304CFE5A,1070
2700 DATA 282EFE7A282AFE58,886

```

```

2710 DATA 282DFE782829FE3B,853
2720 DATA 282CFE2B2828FE2F,762
2730 DATA 282BFE3F2827FE70,845
2740 DATA 2806FE5028021822,480
2750 DATA C006BB0C00BB18C9,1027
2760 DATA 3E0132B47B18133E,521
2770 DATA 0332B47B180C3E02,456
2780 DATA 32B47B18053E0032,494
2790 DATA B47B3ABC7B4F0600,757
2800 DATA 216874090923417E,497
2810 DATA 2323772820B7E23,479
2820 DATA 23772820B7E237FE,662
2830 DATA FF20EC3AB47BFE00,1138
2840 DATA 2013216974FE17,708
2850 DATA 200821287BCBCE18,669
2860 DATA 412E34183DFE0120,535
2870 DATA 12216874FE0220,685
2880 DATA 0721287BCBCE182A,678
2890 DATA 351827FE02201321,456
2900 DATA 69747FE02200821,676
2910 DATA 287BCBCE18147235,783
2920 DATA 1810216874FE13,692
2930 DATA 200721287BCBCE18,668
2940 DATA 013421687456235E,521
2950 DATA 21567A7ECB27CB27,851
2960 DATA 86C6140E014721C8,671
2970 DATA 737EBA23205E7EBB,901
2980 DATA 205A3E00772B7779,586
2990 DATA FE15380721287BCB,737
3000 DATA CE18402A577A2A57,687
3010 DATA 7A010A000922577A,385
3020 DATA 3A597AC60A273259,655
3030 DATA 7A30143A5A7AC601,659
3040 DATA 27325A7A30093A5B,507
3050 DATA 7AC60127325B7ACD,828
3060 DATA 637F3E02CD0B27F2,833
3070 DATA 287BCBCE21BC7B34,992
3080 DATA 7EFE18200521287B,637
3090 DATA CBB61804230C1099,661
3100 DATA 21287BCB6620053E,600

```

```

3110 DATA 01CD0B27F21287BCB,910
3120 DATA A621687456235E3A,692
3130 DATA BC7B47237E23BA20,796
3140 DATA 0B7EBB200721287B,559
3150 DATA CBCE18060578FE01,819
3160 DATA 20E93E01CD90BB3E,926
3170 DATA 00CD96BB3E01CD0B,988
3180 DATA 7F21687456235E62,693
3190 DATA 6BCD75BB3AB47BFE,1231
3200 DATA 0020043EF11812FE,635
3210 DATA 0120043EF2180AFE,629
3220 DATA 0220043EF018023E,428
3230 DATA F3CD5ABB2168743A,1036
3240 DATA BC7B5F160000CB23,666
3250 DATA 1956235E626BCD75,767
3260 DATA BB3E20CD5ABB2168,900
3270 DATA 74232356235E626B,606
3280 DATA CD75BB3A567AC6F5,1218
3290 DATA CD5ABB18193E05CD,803
3300 DATA DEBB2A4F7CCB25CB,1097
3310 DATA 1411A00019540521,432
3320 DATA 1800CDEABB9C2A4F,972
3330 DATA 7C2B224F7C7CB520,741

```

```

3340 DATA 0521287BCBCE2A5C,744
3350 DATA 7A232B7CB520FBCD,993
3360 DATA 2D7FC9211907CD75,760
3370 DATA BB3E01CD90BB3E04,852
3380 DATA CD96BB3A5B7AE60F,1058
3390 DATA C630CD5ABB3A5A7A,998
3400 DATA CB3FCB3FCB3FCB3F,1064
3410 DATA C630CD5ABB3A5A7A,998
3420 DATA E60FC630CD5ABB3A,1031
3430 DATA 597ACB3FCB3FCB3F,1009
3440 DATA CB3FC630CD5ABB3A,1052
3450 DATA 597AE60FC630CD5A,997
3460 DATA BB09FE01200821DD,937
3470 DATA 7FCDAABC181EFE02,1000
3480 DATA 200821E67FCDAABC,993
3490 DATA 1812FE03200821EF,611
3500 DATA 7FCDAABC180621F8,1001
3510 DATA 7FCDAABC9810101,1022
3520 DATA F401000F030080202,395
3530 DATA 02E803000F000001,381
3540 DATA 03030000010F0200,24
3550 DATA 810404E803000F000,387
3560 DATA 003E01CD90BB3E00,661
3570 DATA CD96BB211407CD75,924
3580 DATA BB2122807E7E0028,802
3590 DATA 10CD5ABB2318F5C3,997
3600 DATA 5ABB424F4E555321,701
3610 DATA 00214F7C4678FE00,680
3620 DATA 283C3077E5C52A57,835
3630 DATA 7A0105000922577A,380
3640 DATA 3A597AC605273259,650
3650 DATA 7A30143A5A7AC601,659
3660 DATA 27325A7A30093A5B,507
3670 DATA 7AC60127325B7ACD,828
3680 DATA 637FC02D7F3E03CD,873
3690 DATA B27FC1E110BF3A56,1074
3700 DATA 7A3CFE00200C3E01,554
3710 DATA 215D7ACB3E20CB1E,789
3720 DATA 181E2A5C7ACB3CCB,776
3730 DATA 10CB3CCB10CB3CCB,990
3740 DATA 10CB3CCB10444D3F,732
3750 DATA 2A5C7ACB10225C7A,807
3760 DATA 32567AC93E0ACD02,908
3770 DATA 73FA07A7E012028,874
3780 DATA 210E06CD75BB3E01,625

```

```

3790 DATA CD90BB3E00CD96BB,1140
3800 DATA 21CE007FE0002810,803
3810 DATA CD5ABB2318F54741,922
3820 DATA 4045204F56455200,494
3830 DATA 060AC506FFC506FF,932
3840 DATA 10FEC110F8C110F2,1178
3850 DATA C921287BCB462822,744
3860 DATA 3E00010303CD32BC,512
3870 DATA 3E01010000CD32BC,533
3880 DATA 3E02010001CD32BC,522
3890 DATA 3E03010000CD32BC,509
3900 DATA 18203E00010505CD,334
3910 DATA 32BC3E01010F0FCD,537
3920 DATA 32BC3E0201070CCD,527
3930 DATA 32BC3E03010707CD,523
3940 DATA 32BC3E03CD96BB3E,907
3950 DATA 01CD0EBC3E14CD5A,785
3960 DATA BB3E01CD90BB3E00,848
3970 DATA CD96BB210200CD75,912
3980 DATA BB060E3E20CD5ABB,783
3990 DATA 10FB210300CD75BB,825
4000 DATA 216E817FE0002815,713
4010 DATA CD5ABB2318F52020,850
4020 DATA 202020534E414845,466
4030 DATA 202020200021040D,178
4040 DATA CD75BB060E3E20CD,828
4050 DATA 5ABB10FB210500CD,800
4060 DATA 75BB21A0817E7E00,1006
4070 DATA 2815CD5ABB2318F5,847
4080 DATA 2048414C4C204F46,502
4090 DATA 2046414045200021,378
4100 DATA 060DCD75BB060E3E,610
4110 DATA 20CD5ABB10FB3E03,846
4120 DATA CD96BB0617880C,995
4130 DATA 066F2602CD75BB78,786
4140 DATA C630CD5ABB3E20CD,1027
4150 DATA 5ABB3E20CD5ABB0D,1071
4160 DATA 5ABB0CD5ABB05ABB,1241
4170 DATA 3E0CD5ABB78808,952
4180 DATA 5F160021A579197E,587
4190 DATA 32597A237E325A7A,684
4200 DATA 237E325B7AC5CD73,941
4210 DATA 7FC13E12CD1E0B28,862
4220 DATA 133E4FC01E0B280C,634
4230 DATA 79E6A02807FEA020,1004
4240 DATA 03C3DF757880C606,990
4250 DATA 6F260FC075BB3E06,876

```

```

4260 DATA 093E2ECD5ABB10FB,866
4270 DATA 3E20CD5ABB0C178CB,1092
4280 DATA 27CB27CB27CB2790,909
4290 DATA 5F160021B17919C5,670
4300 DATA 060F7ECD5ABB2310,680
4310 DATA F9C10478FE09C2C5,1220
4320 DATA 813E01CD96BB3E02,798
4330 DATA CD90BB21180ACD75,925
4340 DATA BB06152181827EFE,886
4350 DATA 00281CD5ABB2318,609
4360 DATA F52050524553320,706
4370 DATA 535041434520544F,559
4380 DATA 20504C41592000CD,579

```

```

4390 DATA 06BBFE2020F9C906,967
4400 DATA 08CD09BB38FB2198,901
4410 DATA 795E235623E5626B,805
4420 DATA E05B577A37E052E1,1136
4430 DATA 380310EDC92B0E5,828
4440 DATA C57880D062FE0028,955
4450 DATA 3611A77921A5794F,757
4460 DATA 0600EDB811377A21,654
4470 DATA 287AC1C578CB27CB,1117
4480 DATA 27CB27CB2790D06F,896
4490 DATA 4F0600EDB8C1C578,1016
4500 DATA 8080D06034F06001,575
4510 DATA BF7921BC79EDB8C1,1268
4520 DATA E1C5E05B577A7323,1109
4530 DATA 72C1C53E08904780,917
4540 DATA 804F060021A87909,544
4550 DATA 3A597A77233A5A7A,693
4560 DATA 77233A5B7A77C13E,799
4570 DATA 0890280A47CB27CB,718
4580 DATA 27CB27CB27904F06,752
4590 DATA 0021C07909E53E01,647
4600 DATA CD0EBC21050FCD75,782
4610 DATA BB060A2157837ECD,785
4620 DATA 5ABB2318F92180A57,698
4630 DATA 454C4C20444F4E45,547
4640 DATA 21210A09CD75BB06,600
4650 DATA 152199837ECD5ABB,946
4660 DATA 2310F9210D06CD75,674
4670 DATA BB061B21AE837ECD,889
4680 DATA 5ABB2318F9211209,637
4690 DATA CD75BB061621C983,902
4700 DATA 7ECD5ABB2310F918,932
4710 DATA 46596F7520686176,738
4720 DATA 6520616368656976,757

```

```

4730 DATA 6564206F6E656F66,768
4740 DATA 2074686520686967,697
4750 DATA 686573742073636F,793
4760 DATA 72657320746F6461,786
4770 DATA 79506C6561736520,755
4780 DATA 656E7465722079F6,806
4790 DATA 7572206E61606521,713
4800 DATA 160CCD75BB060F3E,626
4810 DATA 2ECD5ABB10FB2116,850
4820 DATA 0CCD75BB0C81B8CD,1247
4830 DATA 78BBE1E5060F3E20,879
4840 DATA 72310FCE10610CD,874
4850 DATA 060BF1E1F383FE7F,966
4860 DATA 281030F347F8FE01,801
4870 DATA 7928ECD5ABB7723,1033
4880 DATA 10E578FE1028E0FE,1153
4890 DATA 0128033E20772804,304
4900 DATA 3E08CD5ABB3E2ECD,865
4910 DATA 5ABB3E08CD5ABB18,853
4920 DATA C6CD7EBB093E0001,980
4930 DATA 0000CD32BC3E0101,507
4940 DATA 000CD32BC3E00CD,736
4950 DATA 96BB3E01CD90BB3E,998
4960 DATA 01CD0EBC210808CD,662
4970 DATA 75BB218A8406187E,763
4980 DATA CD5ABB2310F9210B,826
4990 DATA 0ACD75BB21A28406,852
5000 DATA 147ECD5ABB2310F9,928
5010 DATA 182C36B696C6C20,611
5020 DATA 6C6576656C3F2020,663
5030 DATA 28312C32206F7220,472
5040 DATA 329313045617379,604
5050 DATA 202020330446966,483
5060 DATA 666963756C743E40,773
5070 DATA CD1EBB2807213075,667
5080 DATA 225C7AC93E41CD1E,811
5090 DATA BB280721204E225C,503
5100 DATA 7AC93E39CD1EBB28,904
5110 DATA 0D211027225C7AC9,758
5120 DATA 80CD18BBFE2020F9,1111
5130 DATA C3E9803E01215076,863
5140 DATA C0BCBC1810010100,623
5150 DATA 0300000000000000,3

```




CHIPS WITH EV

SOFTWARE ON ROM IS SO CONVENIENT YOU WILL V

PROTEXT

£39.95



A comprehensive and professional word processing package, now established as the No.1 W.P. Package.

Features:-

- SUPER FAST ★
- LARGE TEXT FILES ★
- OUTPUT TO ANY PRINTER ★
- ACCEPTS FILES FROM OTHER W.P.'s ★
- INSTANT ACCESS FROM ROM ★

PRESS

"I am stunned by the speed at which PROTEXT performs the text operation, there is nothing like it on the AMSTRAD.... knocks Pocket Wordstar into a cocked hat"

... AMTIX!

"Far more facilities, accessed far faster with far more versatility than are available to Locoscript or Wordstar users.... provides facilities for a business user not found on dedicated word processors costing 5 times as much as the hardware and software combined."

... PRESTEL,

MICRONET 800

"They took their time with it and it was worth the wait." ... ACU

"Don't miss it, it is superb" ... POPULAR

C. WEEKLY

The best AMSTRAD WP at any price." ... YC

£26.95



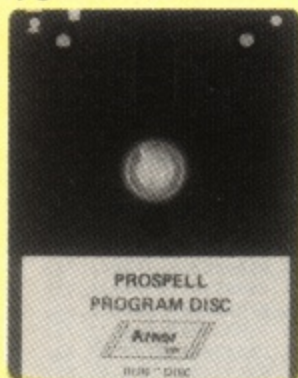
PCW
VERSION
AVAILABLE!!

THE MAJOR ADDITION TO ANY WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE:-

A top-selling program for use with or without Protext.

FEATURES

£24.95



- ★ HUGE DICTIONARY
- ★ CHECKS AT UP TO 2000 WPM
- ★ CHECKS FILES FROM TASWORD NEWWORD, WORDSTAR etc.
- ★ LOOK UP OPTION
- ★ FIND WORDS/ANAGRAMS - GREAT FOR CROSSWORDS

PRESS

"An outstanding buy." ... POPULAR C. WEEKLY

"A very superior Amstrad spell-checker" ... AMTIX!

"Look no further than PROSPELL." ... ACU

"Fast efficient, easy to use." ... YOUR COMPUTER

"All in all a great program for just about all the word processors you will ever come up against for the Amstrad range."

... AMTIX!

PROSPELL

£34.95



VERSION AVAILABLE
FOR LOCOSCRIPT
FILES!!

£34.95



PROMERGE COMPLETING THE SET, THIS PRODUCT EXPANDS POTENTIAL EVEN FURTHER.

- COMPREHENSIVE MAIL MERGE ★
- AUTO REFORMAT ★
- SELECTIVE PRINTING ★
- ROM VERSION GIVES TWO FILE EDITING AND BACKGROUND PRINTING ★
- COMPATIBLE WITH DK' TRONICS EXPANSION RAM ★

£24.95

PRESS

Hopefully PROMERGE will open up a new market of small business for ARNOR."

POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY



EVERYTHING ?



WILL WONDER HOW YOU EVER SURVIVED WITHOUT IT!

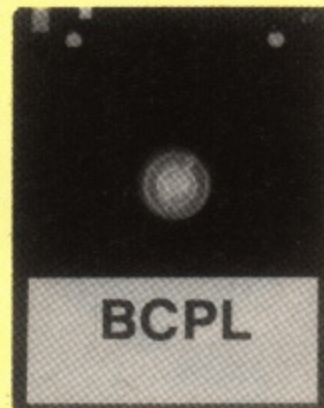
**NEW
RELEASE**

BCPL

Bored with basic? Do you want to try something new? BCPL is a flexible, fast, general purpose language, widely used by writers of editors, compilers & operating systems (CP/M Protext was partly written in BCPL!) Arnor's BCPL is a full implementation which compiles to machine code. CP/M and Amsdos are included in one package so programs will run on all CPC and PCW computers. (**FREE** Rom in every package!)

There is a comprehensive I/O Library, including graphics. Several example programs are supplied including a full screen editor and a space invaders game. Compilation is very fast, typically 15s for an 8K program.

Can compile Protext/Maxam text directly.



£39.95
(INCL FREE ROM)

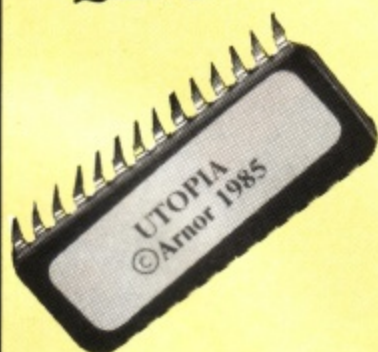


**PCW VERSION
AVAILABLE
!!**

UTOPIA THE MOST POWERFUL 'TOOLBOX' TYPE ROM

INCLUDES 27 SHADE GRAPHICS SCREEN DUMP ★
COMPLETE DISC SECTOR EDITOR ★
A HOST OF CP/M TYPE FACILITIES NOW ON ROM ★
BASIC PROGRAMMING AIDS LIKE FIND & REPLACE ★
OVER 40 NEW COMMANDS IN ONE ROM ★

£29.95



PRESS

"UTOPIA seems to be in a class of its own" . . . *AMTIX!*

"More realistic than most toolbox Roms, . . . if you are not a wheel inventor get UTOPIA" . . . *ACU*

"UTOPIA is by far the best utilities Rom . . . It's worth buying a rom board just to plug it in" . . . *AMSCUB*

"UTOPIA is an excellent Rom and one which I can thoroughly recommend"

. . . *COMPUTING WITH THE AMSTRAD*

MAXAM THE CLASSIC USED BY AMSTRAD THEMSELVES

£26.95 ★ SUPER FAST ASSEMBLER ★ MIX MACHINE-CODE WITH BASIC ★
★ COMPLETE DISASSEMBLER, MONITOR AND MEMORY EDITOR ★
★ FULL SCREEN EDITOR ★



PRESS

"This piece of software should be held up as an example of what can be done by programmers who care. It is brilliant! . . .

Hang the expense buy one now! . . . *ELECTRONICS & COMPUTING*

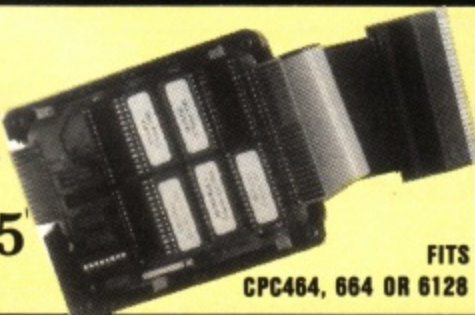
£39.95



WANT TO KNOW MORE? SEND FOR CATALOGUE FREE

**ROMBO
ROM BOX**

£34.95



FITS
CPC464, 664 OR 6128

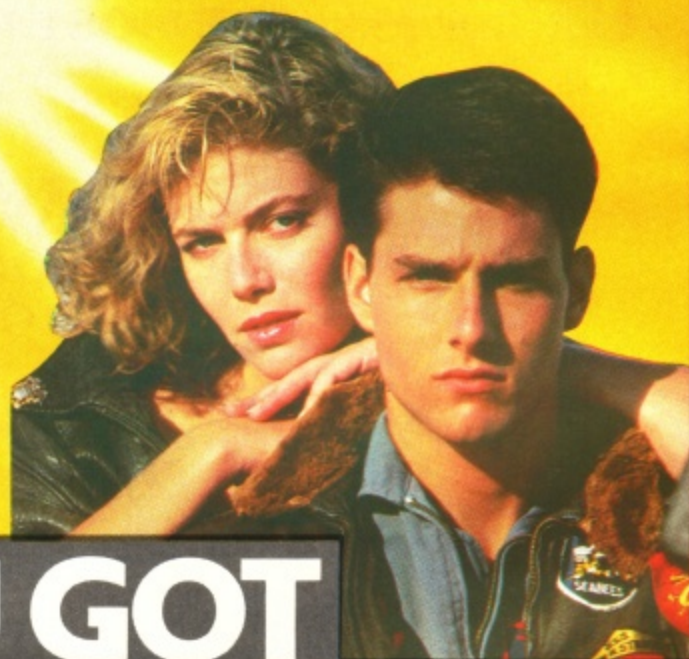
All Arnor Software is available from your local computer shop or directly from:-

(All Prices Include
VAT, P&P)



ARNOR LTD (DEPT.RBT)
118 WHITEHORSE RD.
CROYDON CR0 2JF
01-684-8009
(24 hours)

(Overseas Orders Same Price: Dealer Enq's Welcome)



**HAVE YOU GOT
WHAT IT TAKES TO BE A**

TOP GUN

TM

Top Gun puts you in the fighter pilot's seat of an F-14 Tomcat.

Vector graphics and a split screen allow 1 or 2 players to play head to head, or against the computer.

Your armaments in this nerve tingling aerial duel are heat seeking missiles and a 20mm rapid fire cannon.

Can you feel the force!

Top Gun mavericks! Enter the danger zone.

£7.95

SPECTRUM



£8.95

AMSTRAD/COMMODORE

Ocean Software Ltd., 6 Central Street, Manchester M2 5NS. Telephone: 061-832 6633. Telex: 669977 OCEAN G.

Ocean Software: Distributed in France by Ocean France. Telephone: 93-42-7144. Distributed in Germany by Rushware. Telephone: 2101-70040.

TM & © 1986 Paramount Pictures Corporation. All Rights Reserved. TM. a trademark of Paramount Pictures Corporation.

ONE of the best things about Gem is the way it helps you organise your files. You can create filing cabinets and folders for file storage, all represented on the screen by icons.

For example, you could have two filing cabinets on a disc, called PROGRAMS and LETTERS. Into these, naturally enough, you could file all the programs and letters you write.

If you have lots of files on a disc, you could extend the idea further by splitting the PROGRAMS filing cabinet into a GAMES folder and an OTHERS folder to keep the categories separate.

Putting groups of files into their own filing cabinets and folders helps you keep track of them. When their contents are displayed on-screen, only the files that you are interested in will actually appear. If you ask for a list of what's in the GAMES filing cabinet, you won't have letters and other odd files in the way.

Using cabinets and folders to keep a floppy disc in order is useful but not essential, as you can only have just over 100 files on a floppy disc anyway.

If you have a hard disc though, where you could have more than 1,000 files, keeping things organised is essential. Otherwise your Gem screen will contain hundreds of different icons and it will become very hard to find a specific file.

If you don't use Gem, or prefer to use MSdos (or Dos Plus even), there's no reason why you can't have your files organised in exactly the same way as Gem provides.

For when Gem creates filing cabinets and folders to separate groups of files, it's not doing anything special — it's just using something that normal MSdos can already do. Gem simply makes the screen look pretty by filling it with little pictures.

With MSdos, the equivalent of a Gem filing cabinet is called a directory. Here you can put files, more directories or a mixture of the two.

A directory inside a directory — the Gem equivalent of a folder — is known in MSdos as a subdirectory. The whole topic of MSdos directories is quite enough to play around with, so I'll leave subdirectories for another time.

Branching out

You can have any number of directories and subdirectories on a disc — as long as you have at least one.

This is known as the root directory and any other directories on a disc are placed inside it. Every disc has a root directory, even if you don't explicitly create it.

To get started, you'll need an MSdos

DIRECTORY ENQUIRIES



In the last of his series of articles on understanding MSdos Robert Schifreen explains how to use your directory

disc that has a few files on it and at least 20k of space. Put the disc in drive A and type A: to make sure MSdos knows which drive you're working with.

I'm assuming that the disc you have in drive A has no extra directories on it. If it has, you already know how you put them there so it's not worth reading on anyway!

Type DIR to get a directory of the disc. Before MSdos displays the list of files on the screen, you'll see a line like:

Directory of A:

The A: tells you what drive you are looking at, while the \ symbol (backslash) shows the name of the directory you are currently in. Being in a directory is like being inside a certain filing cabinet or folder in Gem.

Naming names

Normally, directories have names. The only one that you can't name is the root directory, which is always represented by a backslash.

OK, so the disc only has one directory

on it. Let's create another and call it TEST.

When you create a new directory on a disc, its name can be up to eight characters, just like a file's name.

You can even give it an extension but that's not a good idea as some software doesn't like extensions on directories (PC-Write for example).

To create a new directory, type:

MKDIR TEST

The MKDIR command makes a new directory. After a second or so, the MSdos prompt will return and the directory will have been created. Incidentally, you can abbreviate MKDIR to MD.

Now, type DIR and see what happens.

The directory listing is the same as before! If you look at the line which tells you which directory is being listed out, you'll see it still says A:\.

Just because we have a new directory called TEST, it doesn't mean that MSdos looks at it. That's the beauty of directories; they are treated almost like

NEW MIRAGE IMAGER MK111



The only
AMSTRAD
Officially
Approved
Copier.

Amstrad owners can now transfer any program to disc or tape at the touch of a button. 64K in just 14 secs. from disk. The New MK111 is much faster loading with unbelievable compression using less space on your disk. Undoubtedly the best copier available today and the Only one recommended by the Amstrad Users Club. Don't settle for less.



Available from good retailers everywhere

£49.95

Existing Mirage Imager Owners
Update you model for just **£5.95.**

Please state your Amstrad No. CPC464, CPC664 or CPC6128



In case of difficulty order directly from:
Mirage Microcomputers Ltd.
24 Bank Street, Braintree, Essex CM7 7UL
Tel: Braintree (0376) 48321
Telex No. 937400 Ref. 28238001

HSV COMPUTER SERVICES LIMITED

CONTINUOUS STATIONERY

	QTY			
	250	500	1,000	2,000
9.5" x 11" 60 GSM MICRO-PERF ALL EDGES	£2.95	£4.95	£8.95	£14.95
TRUE A4 90 GSM MICRO-PERF ALL EDGES	5.25	8.75	14.95	—
TRUE A4 100 GSM VELLUM MICRO PERF ALL EDGES	6.50	9.95	16.25	—
TRUE A4 100 GSM VELLUM MICRO PERF ALL EDGES	7.25	13.50	25.50	—
(Coloured - Cream, Blue or Grey)				
LABELS 3.5" x 1.5" (1 across)	—	2.95	4.95	9.50
LABELS 4.0" x 1.5" (1 across)	—	3.25	5.50	10.50
LABELS 4.0" x 1.5" (2 across)	—	3.75	6.50	11.95
LABELS 2.75" x 1.5" (3 across)	—	2.75	4.50	8.50

DISKS

Amsoft/Maxell 3" CF2 . . . 1 - £3.25 5 - £15.50 10 - £29.50
5.25" DS/DD 48tpl . . . 10 - £6.95 20 - £13.50 30 - £19.95

PRINTER RIBBONS

	Each		Each
AMSTRAD 8512/8256	£4.75	AMSTRAD DMP2000	4.75

DUST COVERS

PCW 8512/8256 (3 Piece set)	£8.50	PC1512 (2 Piece set)	£14.50
-----------------------------	-------	----------------------	--------

DISK STORAGE BOXES

	Price Each
HINGED LID - Holds 20 (uncased), 10 (cased)	5.95
HINGED LID - Holds 28 (uncased), 14 (cased)	8.95
HINGED LID LOCKABLE - Holds 30 (uncased) Holds 15 (cased)	9.95

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE CARRIAGE & VAT - NO EXTRAS TO PAY!

HSV COMPUTER SERVICES LIMITED, 40-42 New Market Square, Basingstoke, Hants RG21 1HS (0256)463507

HSV

separate disc drives.

Just as you have to log into a disc drive before you use it, you have to tell MSdos which directory you will be working in, and from which you want MSdos to get your programs and files.

We are currently in the root directory: To look inside TEST, we need to be in the TEST directory. (With MSdos, the directory that you are in is called your current directory).

To make TEST our current directory, type:

CHDIR TEST.

CHDIR changes the current directory. Now, type DIR and see what you get. You'll see something like this:

```
Volume in drive A: has no label
Directory of A:\TEST
.<DIR> 11-30-86 2:34p
..<DIR> 11-30-86 2:34p
2 file(s) 192700 bytes free
```

Although you haven't put any files into the TEST directory, MSdos has created two for you, called "." and "..".

These are special files, which are actually directories themselves, hence the <DIR> part. I won't explain these special entries now, except to say that

they exist. Any MSdos book will explain them further.

Apart from these two entries there are no files in our current directory, but there are a number of ways to get a file in.

For example, when a word processor saves your text on disc it usually puts the file in the current directory. Alternatively, you could copy some files from the root directory into your new one.

To do this, use the CHDIR command to change back into the root directory by typing CHDIR \. (Note the special name for the root directory).

Type DIR and select a file. Let's suppose it's called PLAYFILE.DOC. To copy this file from the root into the TEST directory, type:

```
COPY \PLAYFILE.DOC
\TEST\PLAYFILE.DOC
```

To see if the file got copied, change back into the TEST directory.

How separate is a directory?

MSdos treats directories almost like separate drives. If you are in the root directory and type DEL *.* , for exam-

ple, only the files in that particular directory will be deleted.

MSdos won't look through the other directories for files to delete. If you don't believe me then try it, but use an unwanted disc just in case you get it wrong.

In a short article it's impossible to explain fully the use of directories. The idea is such a fundamental part of MSdos that it would take many pages to cover everything.

If you want to know more, read the manual that came with your PC or invest in another MSdos book. There's a good one by Van Wolverton, published by Microsoft Press, called Running MSdos.

Make sure you get the new edition, which covers MSdos right up to version 3.2.

Meanwhile, I'll leave you with a summary of those MSdos commands that deal with directories - read through the sections in the Amstrad PC 1512 manual for more information.

It's a good idea to experiment with the computer as you read, but make yourself a test disc to use - not one that contains your only copy of a file.

Incidentally, PATH, MKDIR,

R.S.D. WILL SEE YOU'RE WELL CONNECTED

AMSTRAD

Printer Cable	
664/464/6128 1m	£8.95
2m	£9.95
Extension Printer Cable	
1m plus power. (PCW)	£9.95
Monitor Extension Lead	
664/6128 1m	£8.50
PCW Cable from Interface to	
Centronics Printer	£12.75
Expansion port extension lead	
6" Single F/M	£10.50
6" Double F/2m's	£14.75
Suitable - 664 & 6128	
Second drive lead	
1m 664 & 6128	£6.95
Cassette lead	£2.20

NEW

PC 1512 PRINTER LEAD



1.8m
£12.75

DISK HEAD CLEANERS
5.25" Wet type for use with single or double-sided disks, including 6 cleaning sheets £8.95

RS232 GENDER CHANGERS

Avoid modifying or replacing incompatible cables, m/m, f/f.

Our Price only £8.50

**RS232 CABLES
MODEM LEADS
MADE TO ORDER
FOR ALL TYPES
OF COMPUTER
AND MODEMS**

DATA SWITCHBOXES



This new range of slimline switchboxes enables you to switch quickly and easily between micros and printers

RS232 (Serial) metal cased	
25-way 'D1' to 2-way	£49.00
25-way 'D1' to 3-way	£59.00
25-way 'D1' to 4-way	£69.00
Centronics (Parallel) metal cased	
36-way Centronics 1 to 2-way Para	£54.00
36-way Centronics 1 to 3-way Para	£69.00
36-way Centronics 1 to 4-way Para	£79.00

All cables at discount prices when purchasing Data Switchboxes

TELEPHONE EXTENSION CABLE



Plugs into your phone socket enabling you to take your phone up to 50ft away - no need to pay for extensions! Enclosed in neat case with moulded carrying handle. Approval No. NS/2236/3/F/450927. British made.

£9.95

TELEPHONE CONNECTORS

Surface master jack socket	£3.75
Surface Extension socket	£2.50
Dual outlet adaptor	£4.25
Line jack cord 3m	£1.85
4 core cable per metre	.15
BT plugs	.48

3" DISKS

BOX OF 10 CF2's
£29.90

AMSTRAD

NEW...

JOYSTICK SPLITTER

Play with a friend! Splitter enables 2 joysticks to be used independently

ONLY £6.95

Twin port Joystick

DUST COVERS

PC1512	£9.50	All covers
6128	£7.25	clear with
PCW sets 3	£9.50	Grey piping

MONITOR LEADS

Fidelity (Scart) to: BBC/QL/Commodore/	
Sony/Spectrum 128 & Plus 2/Amstrad	£4.95
Microvitec to: BBC/QL/Spectrum 128 & Plus	
2/Amstrad	£2.75
Ferguson to: BBC/Commodore 64/MSX/QL/	
Spectrum 128 & Plus 2/Amstrad	£3.50
Hitachi to: BBC/Commodore 64/QL/Spectrum 128	
& Plus 2/Amstrad	£3.50
Sony Kaga to: BBC	£5.95
Green screen to: Commodore 64/BBC	£2.95
Green screen to: QL	£1.95
Green screen to: Commodore 128	£4.95
Phono to Phono	£1.50
Philips to: BBC/Commodore 64	£2.95

DISTRIBUTION SOCKET

**4-WAY MAINS
TRAILING SOCKET**
ONLY £9.50



RIBBON CABLE (per ft)

10-way	15p	20-way	30p
26-way	45p	34-way	60p
40-way	70p	60-way	£1.10

CASSETTE HEAD CLEANERS

Wet type. Set includes Pin-wheel demagnetizer & full instructions £2.50

75p P&P IN UK, Access & Visa accepted. Please add 15% VAT to all orders. Cheques made payable to:

R.S.D. CONNECTIONS LTD Dept AU2, PO Box 1, Ware, Herts

Tel: 0920-5285/66284



CHDIR and RMDIR are all commands built into MSdos. You won't find programs with those names on your MSdos disc. Equally, the commands will always work, whatever disc you happen to have in a drive.

Creating a directory

MKDIR (or MD) makes a new directory. The new directory is put inside the current one. To make the new directory inside the root directory, put a backslash character before the new name.

For example:

MD \TEST2

creates a new directory called TEST2, inside the root directory.

If the current directory is TEST and you typed:

MD TEST2

then TEST2 will be inside TEST and not inside the root directory.

See the PC 1512 manual or any MSdos book for more about having directories within directories. You'll find information under PATH or PATHNAME.

Changing the current directory

The CHDIR or CD command changes the current directory. For example, to make GAMES the current directory, type:

CD \GAMES

Most MSdos commands that deal with files will only look at the current directory and not the whole disc. There is a way to tell MSdos to look through a list of directories if it can't find what it's looking for in the current one. For details, see the PATH command.

Removing a directory

The command RMDIR or RD removes a directory. However, you can't remove a directory unless it contains no files apart from the "." and ".." entries.

It can't contain any directories, either. Gem is not quite so restricting: You can delete a directory (or folder as Gem would have it) by clicking on the icon and pressing Alt+d.

Typing RD \TEST2

would remove the directory TEST2. However, if there were files in the directory it would not be removed and an error message would be displayed.

To delete all the files in a directory, change to that directory with the CD command then use the DEL command.

You can't remove the current directory, or MSdos wouldn't know where it was when the directory went. It's best

to be in the root directory – which can't be removed – when you use the RD command.

Running programs

When you type the name of a program, MSdos assumes that it will be in the current directory. For example, if you type RPED, MSdos will assume that the file RPED.COM (which is the RPED program) will be in the current directory.

If it isn't, MSdos won't be able to find the program and you'll get a "Bad command or file name" error message.

To get round this you can type the directory name before the name of the program.

For example, suppose RPED is in the \MSDOS directory, but the current directory is \LETTERS. If you were to type RPED you would get an error message. Typing \MSDOS\RPED at the prompt would work though, and the RPED editor would be loaded correctly.

Locating files

There's another way of telling MSdos where to find files. The PATH command allows you to tell MSdos the name of a directory which it should look in if it can't find a program in the current directory.

For example, if you type the command:

PATH \MSDOS

if the system is unable to find a file in the current directory (whatever that happens to be at the time) then before giving up and producing an error message, the \MSDOS directory will be scanned. If the file is found there, it will be loaded automatically.

This only works with programs that you start by typing their name at the MSdos prompt.

To see what directory you have specified in the PATH command, type PATH at the prompt. To remove the PATH setting, type PATH ;.

Copying whole directories

MSdos version 3.2 (the version used on the PC 1512) has a new command called XCOPY which allows you to copy a whole directory from one disc to another. If the directory you copy does not exist on the new disc, it will be created.

What's more, if the directory you are copying has more directories inside it you can ask for these to be copied too, automatically.

Naturally, when XCOPY copies a directory it copies every file in it. XCOPY is fully explained in the PC1512 book 1.

If you want more information on XCOPY, and you intend to buy a book on MSdos, make sure the one you buy covers MSdos version 3.2.

Listing directories

The TREE command gives you a list of all the directories on a disc and can also list out the files in each one. To get a list of the directories, type:

TREE

at the MSdos prompt. If you type:

TREE /F

then, as well as the name of each directory, you get the list of files that it contains.

The SUBST command

This allows you to substitute a directory name for a disc drive name. For example, suppose you have a directory called \LETTERS. Typing:

SUBST F: \LETTERS

creates a new "disc drive" called drive F, which is really the directory called \LETTERS.

Once you have done this, you could change to drive F by typing F: and then do a DIR command. You would see the contents of the \LETTERS directory.

There are two uses for this command. Firstly, typing F: is quicker than typing \LETTERS. For example, you could type COPY INVOICE.DOC F: and the file INVOICE.DOC would be copied to the \LETTERS directory.

Secondly, some programs, such as WordStar, do not understand MSdos directories and only work with files in the current directory. (This refers to the original WordStar as found on the IBM PC and not WordStar 1512, which was specially adapted for the Amstrad.)

WordStar does have some limitations as regards directories. But to get round this, you could set up a new drive, drive G say, that was really the \DOCUMENT directory.

Then, when you told WordStar to load and save a file from drive G (which it will do quite happily), it will really use the \DOCUMENT directory.

I hope I've given you a taste of just how useful the directory system can be in MSdos. Used properly, directories will be able to keep all your discs in order.

If you have a hard disc, keeping files in groups is essential. If you use floppies, then keeping files separate may mean that you can keep groups of unrelated files on the same disc, but in separate directories – and this will save you money.

Learning CAN be fun

- Use your Amstrad to teach and amuse your children at the same time.
- Three packages crammed full of educational programs – and so easy to use!
- Each program has been educationally approved after extensive testing in the classroom.

ONLY
£5.95 tape
£8.95 disc



CPC	✓
PCW	×

programs
for 5-8
year olds

Amstrad
CPC 464,
664, 6128

Ages 2-5

Alphabet
Colours
Counting
House
Magic Garden
Matchmaker
Numbers
Pelican
Seaside
Snap



PELICAN
Teach your children to cross the road safely at a Pelican crossing



HOUSE
Select the colours to draw a house – hours of creative entertainment

Ages 5-8

Balance
Castle
Derrick
Fred's Words
Hilo
Maths Test
Mouser
Number Signs
Seawall
Super Spell



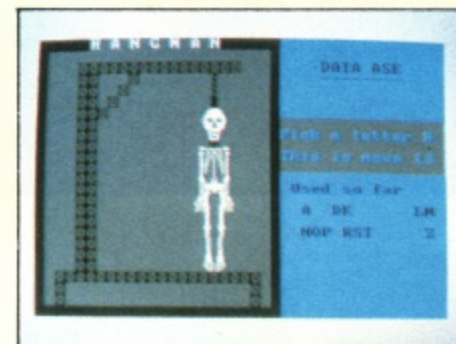
NUMBER SIGNS
Provide the correct arithmetic sign and aim to score ten out of ten



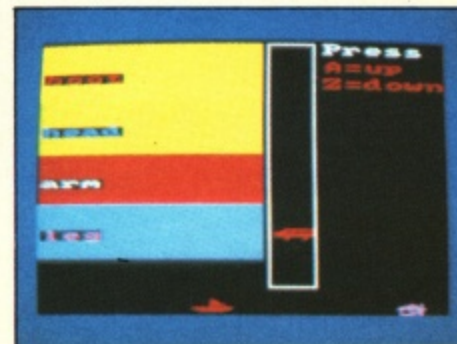
BALANCE
Learn maths the fun way. Type in the answer to balance the scales

Ages 8-12

Anagram
Codebreaker
Dog Duck Corn
Guessing
Hangman
Maths Hike
Nim
Odd Man Out
Pelmanism
Towers of Hanoi



HANGMAN
Improve your child's spelling with this fun version of the popular game



ODD MAN OUT
Find the word that does not fit – before your time runs out

Send to: Database Publications,
FREEPOST, Europa House,
68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove,
Stockport SK7 5NY.

FUN SCHOOL

Age 2-5 6077/6078
Age 5-8 6079/6080
Age 8-12 6082/6083

*Add £1 for Europe *Add £2 for Overseas

Tape* Disc*
£5.95 £8.95

Order at any time of the day or night

Orders by Prestel:
Key *89, then 614568383

MicroLink/Telecom Gold
72:MAG001

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

☐ Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa

Expiry date

Card No. _____

☐ Cheque/PO made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

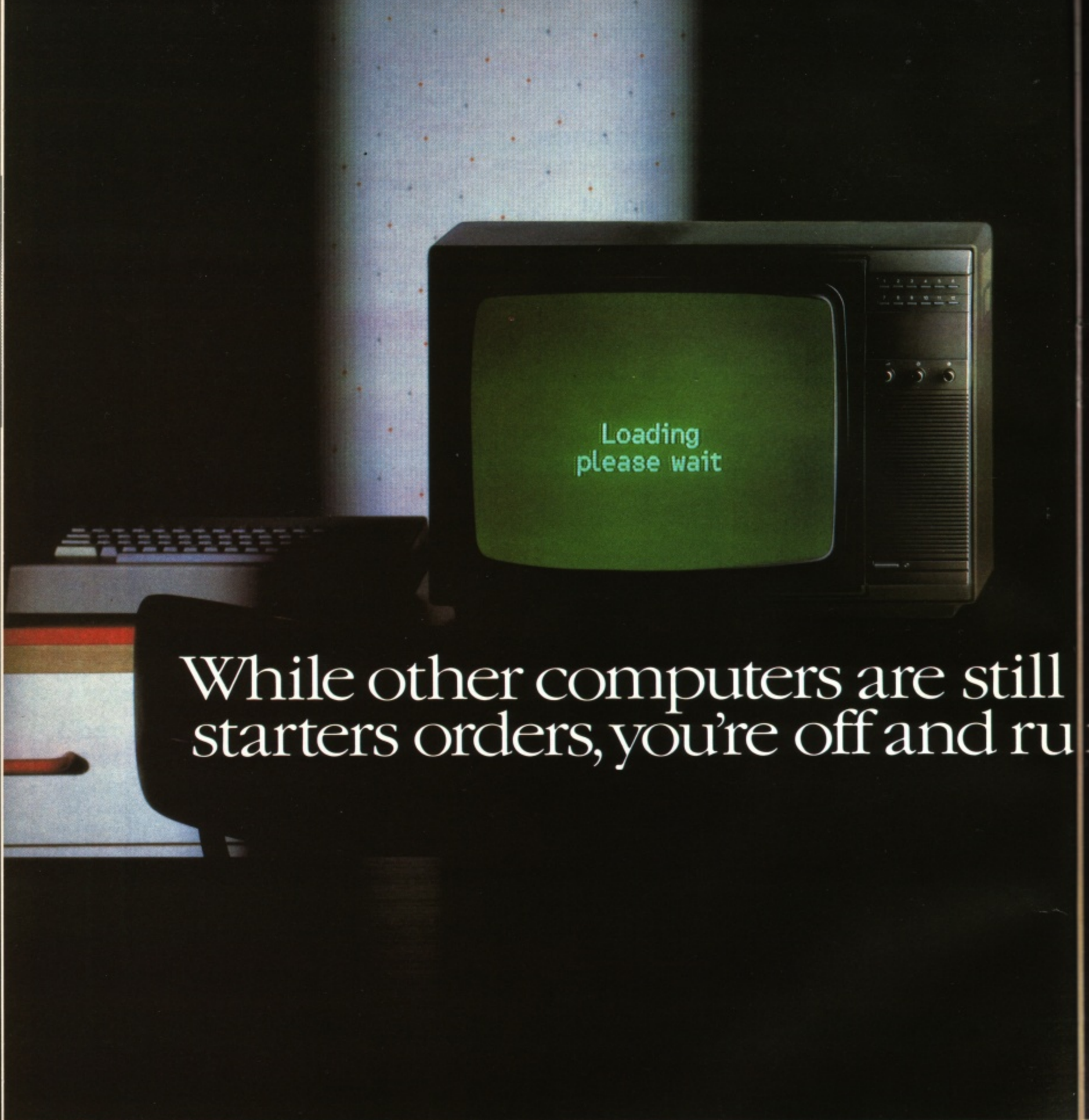
Name _____ Signed _____

Address _____

Tel: _____

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

ACUF 2



Loading
please wait

While other computers are still
starters orders, you're off and running

The Amstrad 6128 has a built-in advantage over most other home computers.

Its fast loading disc drive unit.

An ordinary cassette driven computer can take as long as 15 minutes to load.

Whereas the 6128's built-in disc drive will load the same programme in seconds.

Which means you don't waste valuable playing time loading.

And it also means you can quickly get into more sophisticated programmes using more of the 6128's big 128K memory.



Loads more business programmes

There are hundreds of games to play on the 6128, but it also has its serious side.

It can handle spreadsheets, database and account management programmes.

It can file and index, produce standard letters and compile reports.

And it will even keep track of rates, mortgage and H.P. payments for you if you want it to.

The 6128 comes complete with green screen or full colour monitor, as well as keyboard with



ll under
unning.



built-in disc drive.

But if you want still more, additional disc drives, printers and joysticks are all available.

You could be off and running on a 6128 for as little as £299 (green screen) or £399 (colour monitor).

At those prices, you won't be surprised to learn that it sells almost as fast as it loads.

WITH GREEN SCREEN AROUND £299

WITH COLOUR MONITOR AROUND £399

Please send me more information fast.

Name _____

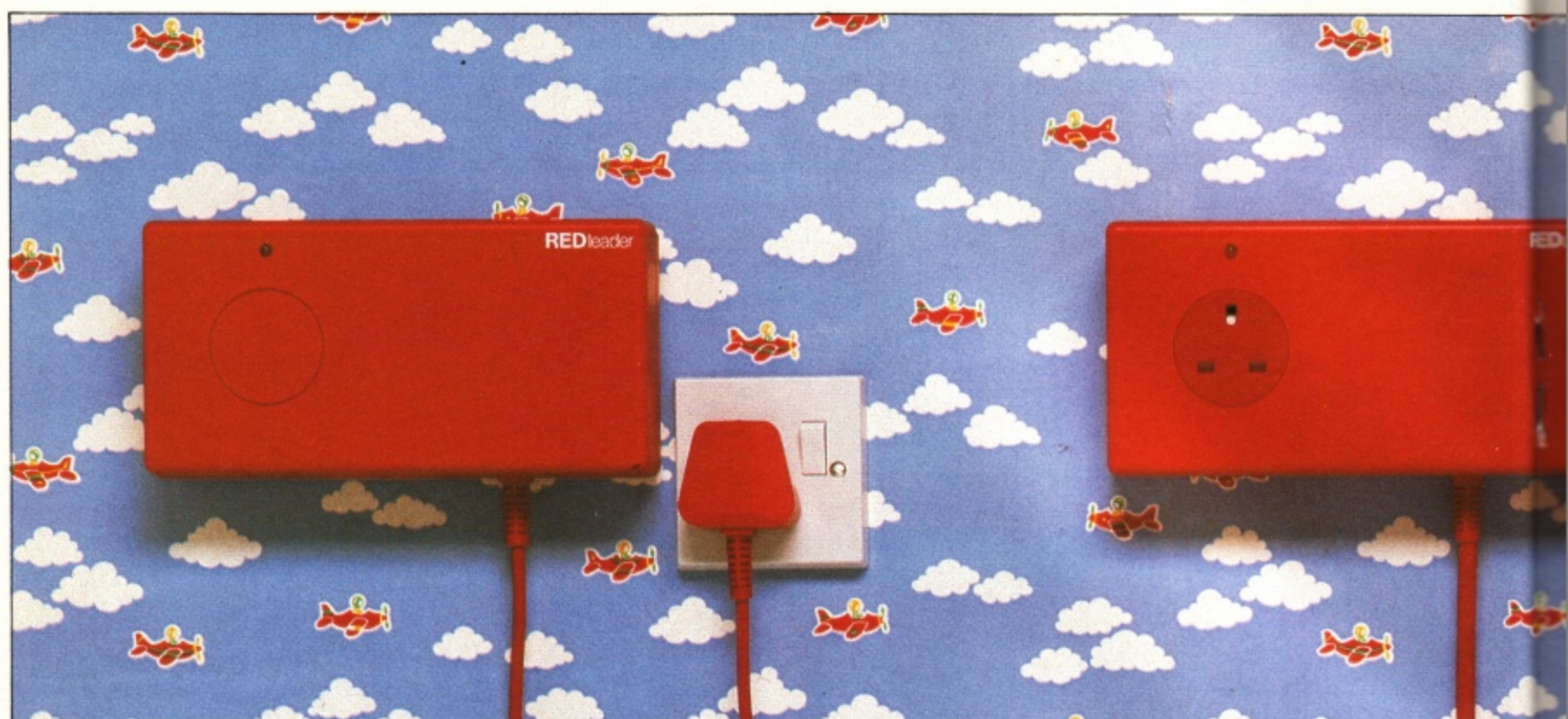
Address _____

6128/ACU2/87

The Amstrad 6128.
With disc drive and 128K memory.

Amstrad P.O. Box 462, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF.

— ULTIMATE · W.H. SMITH · WIGFALLS · AND GOOD INDEPENDENT COMPUTER STORES —



Box clever and stay in control

A longstanding dream of many technically inclined computer buffs has been home control – using a micro to run electrical appliances around the house.

Think about it – the computer could turn on the radio in the morning, then the kettle. During the night it could watch rooms using sensors, and sound alarms if it detected anything untowards. Then it could switch on lights for you when you came home in the evening and prewarm your wife, er, electric blanket for you.

While it's possible to do this by connecting everything up to special wires and leading these to the micro, this is obviously messy, time-consuming and inconvenient. But it's also feasible to send the control signals down the network that every home's got wired-in already – the mains.

Sending signals down the mains isn't a new idea, some electricity boards have been doing it for years to switch street lights. The main application in the home has been 'cordless' intercoms, and baby alarms that allow you to eavesdrop on the neighbours rowing.

Networks don't have to be a thing of the future – thanks to GIS Red Boxes. Rupert Goodwins reads between the lines.

Ours probably rowed for Cambridge, they were that good.

Now a system is available for a number of micros, including Amstrad CPCs, that can control almost anything via the mains. It's called Red Boxes, and it comes from the people (mostly Chris Curry) who brought you the Acorn System 1, and the Atom. And they had something to do with the BBC Micro as well, before leaving Acorn to form GIS.

The bitz

Red Boxes, as bought, are, er, red boxes. For your £139 you get three very red boxes with mains leads (red) and plugs (red) hanging off them. They're called Red Leader, Red One and Red Two. The mind biggles.

In reverse order, Red Two is a motion detector. Plug it into a wall socket, and if it subsequently detects movement in its vicinity it informs on the fact by sending a signal down the mains. Red One has a 13 amp socket (red) which it switches on and off on receipt of the appropriate mains-born message. And then there's Red Leader.

Red Leader has a data socket (black ... shame) on it, through which it connects to whichever computer one owns. This is where it gets clever. Red Leader is in fact a fully fledged computer, with rom, ram and a language, which controls as many of its lesser brethren as are plugged in on the same mains.

The attached computer acts as a terminal for setting up and programming only. Red Leader couldn't care less what computer it is, and once it has



been programmed the computer can be disconnected completely.

The boxes come with a complete set of wall mountings, which considering their intended semi-permanent installation in a home is a nice touch indeed. Red Two especially needs some careful positioning on a wall to make the best of its potential, and prevent Tibbles from triggering the small tactical nuke you've got lined up for any blagger that dares to cross your Red Threshold.

Setting up is really easy. Plug Red Two in in the area to be watched, plug Red One in between some appliance you want to remotely control (I used a cassette player for this review, playing a little Bach) and the mains, and plug Red Leader into your Amstrad with the lead supplied.

Turn on your computer, then plug Red Leader into the mains. A little technical jiggyrumpokery later, and the Red Control Program Display (in white) appears on your screen.

Colour coding

The control program displays a list of red boxes currently plugged into your system, whether they're on or off, what time they're set to go off (or on) at, and how long for. It also allows you to set Red Leader's internal clock, turn anything on or off, and also to link devices together (so the hall light always comes on when the hall people detector detects people).

Before you can use a red box you've plugged into the mains, you have to install it on Red Leader. You do this by giving it a name, like Light1 or Detect, and then typing in its Id. The Id is a sequence of four numbers (does Freud know this?) totalling some 17 digits

unique to each and every box. This both gives you a method of identifying boxes and prevents interference with a neighbour's boxes.

All this is accomplished by simple single key command selection and typing in numbers where necessary. When you've finished sorting out the times for everything you can leave Red Leader to get on with it and unplug your computer.

But if you're really keen, and want to go to town on your house, there's Red Basic. Selecting Quit from the Red Control Program leaves you with a prompt. From this you can write programs to suit your exact needs.

Red Basic is a bit like BBC Basic (funny, that), but with Amstrad-style EVERY commands to do repetitive functions. It can also react to messages coming in by a WHEN command, and commands the rest of the squadron by TELL. So a typical program to blast burglars with a bit of Bach is

```
10 WHEN 'ALARM' GOSUB
BRANDEN:CONTINUE
20 GOTO 20
30 .branden
40 TELL("GHETTO",ON)
50 FOR F=0 to 4000: NEXT F
60 TELL("GHETTO",OFF):
TELL("ALARM",OFF)
70 RETURN
```

Line 10 tells Red Leader to go and do the subroutine called Branden if it gets a message from ALARM (which is what I've previously installed Red Two as). Line 20 is a bit of electronic thumb-twiddling. Lines 30 to 70 are the cassette player activation routine. Line 40 turns the cassette player (which I've called "GHETTO") on. 50 is just a delay to give the intruder a chance to savour the music. 60 both turns the cassette

player off for the next time, and re-arms Red Two. The CONTINUE is the equivalent of a RETURN for a WHEN command.

Devices can be referenced by the name you give them, or the number between 0 and 9 Red Basic gives them when they're installed.

Programs can be saved to cassette or disc once finished, and in this and most other respects Red Basic has been well designed for the tasks it's likely to be put to. It's a bit tricky linking it to any of your computer's other functions, though. I tried to get my modem and Red Leader to work together (phone home and set the video...), but no dice.

Well read

And now the documentation paragraph. Not a lot to say about the 50 page booklet, except that it's red and seems to cover everything with a fair amount of detail.

But I would recommend the beginner programmer to get another book on Basic before tackling the Red Basic section. It's definitely for hardened hackers only.

There is a bit of a problem in the section that describes the Id label. It tells you that the Id is four numbers separated by commas, and to type it in exactly as it appears on the label on the box in question. Well, it appears minus a comma on my labels, and there was a bit of confusion at first. But common sense sorted it out. Overall a competent manual.

Bottom line time. Red Boxes appear to be a very good answer to the question "But what can you use a computer for". Once the gimmicky fun of using Arnold to turn on Sue Ellen has gone, the home security aspects are probably the most impressive, and likely to make Red Leader pay its way.

On the minus side I wasn't very impressed with Red Leader's internal workings. The power transformer got very warm, and appeared to be a little underrated, especially for something that's plugged in permanently. However, I didn't have any problems with it in practice.

It's a shame that there's no battery backup to tide the reds over power cuts and that you can't pass computer data over the network. But the positive points, the ease of use, the practicalities and the potential of the Red Boxes far outweigh the negative side of things. I want some.

Product: Red Boxes
Supplier: General Information
Systems, Croxton Park, Croxton,
Cambridgeshire PE19 4SY



The US department of defense come up with some odd ideas. Commissioning the Village People to record a recruiting song and producing a major film showing how exciting it is to fly in the Navy are just two of the things which go to make America great.

Another two things which make America great are Tom Cruise, voted "Hollywood's Top Gun" by Playboy magazine, and Kelly McGillis similarly voted "Prime Prospect, female". They are the stars of the movie version of Top Gun – although some people would claim that the aircraft are the real stars – and they are also featured on the loading screen of the computer version in glorious Mode 0.

Unfortunately that is the last you will see of the dynamic duo. The game is about flying, not sex symbols. The mid-air action takes place in your F14 Tomcat, pitting your wits against another equally matched 'plane.

Tested by Simon Rockman



Digital dogfight

The two player, head-to-head option make the controls a bit difficult to operate. The best bet is to go for the two joystick option, but you either have to use an Amstrad JY-2 or a joystick splitter. The menu, which offers you the choice of joysticks or keyboard controls for one or two players, could have been

Tactics

In an evenly matched battle it is important to learn quickly. Winning or losing depends on your proficiency at getting your opponent into your danger zone and at staying out of his.

- ★ Learn to bank sharply but don't over do it or you will end up where you started. Try to get away from the other plane before turning so that he is in your sights for as long as possible when you are facing him.

- ★ Keep high – it is very easy to crash into the sea. You can outfly the other plane, even under computer control, and force it into the drink, but it is tricky and not worth the risk. Build your speed and climb; build and climb alternately for the fastest rate of ascent. Getting high allows you to swoop, building up speed. This is useful if you want to loom up on the enemy from behind.

- ★ Remember which way is up. The limited style vector graphics don't give much of a clue as to where the sea is. If

in doubt let go of the controls and the F14 will right itself into straight and level flight.

- ★ When you have just downed one plane keep climbing. The next one will then appear a little below you.

- ★ As soon as you leave the carrier apply thrust and turn. This prevents the other plane getting you in its sights before you know what is going on.

- ★ Learn to look at the whole screen. Most of your time will be spent looking at the radar, but keep an eye on your opponent's screen. The damage indicator will help you to decide between missiles and bullets the next time he is in your sights. Your rival's horizon tells you which direction the other F14 is going in, and helps you to avoid the danger zone. Keep an eye on the sights, and be prepared to drop a flare when a missile appears.

- ★ You can't "viff". OK, so only Jump Jets can really viff but you cannot fool the computer into overtaking you by braking too hard.

- ★ Don't mess with Charlie.

better designed. The red, white and blue logo looks good enough but pressing fire on the joystick puts you straight into the game with keyboard control.

The options are re-set at the start of every game, but you soon learn not to be too trigger happy.

To the background music of the track "Dangerzone" the rival planes launch from remarkably similar looking aircraft carriers set against remarkably similar looking backgrounds.

The graphics on this screen are stunning and provide a stark contrast with those which follow, two monochrome windows with a single line across the width of each window.

Controls

This is when you try to remember what the instructions said. Top Gun is perhaps the simplest flight simulator the Amstrad has seen, no messing with an undercarriage or flaps. In many ways it is to flying what Elecktraglide is to driving, simple, fast and exciting.

This does not mean that it is inaccurate; unfettered by details, the handling has been tweaked, the planes are less stable at low speed and handle badly

when inverted.

Still, even a grossly simplified version of a multi-million dollar F-14 has to have some instruments. A head up display (HUD to the pros) shows your height and speed. Dashboard-mounted controls show you the plane's attitude – dive, climb or level flight with several readings in between. Your angle of ascent or descent has an important effect on your speed.

In a dogfight it is more important to know where your foe is than where you are yourself. The radar shows your position in the centre and the bandit in relation to it. Only one plane attacks you at a time so the radar doesn't get too confusing.

Sticks and stones will bounce off an F-14, but bullets will really hurt you. How much damage you have sustained is shown by an indicator. You are OK while the meter is still true blue, but when it gets into the red you've got something to worry about, and he's usually on your tail pumping bullets at you.

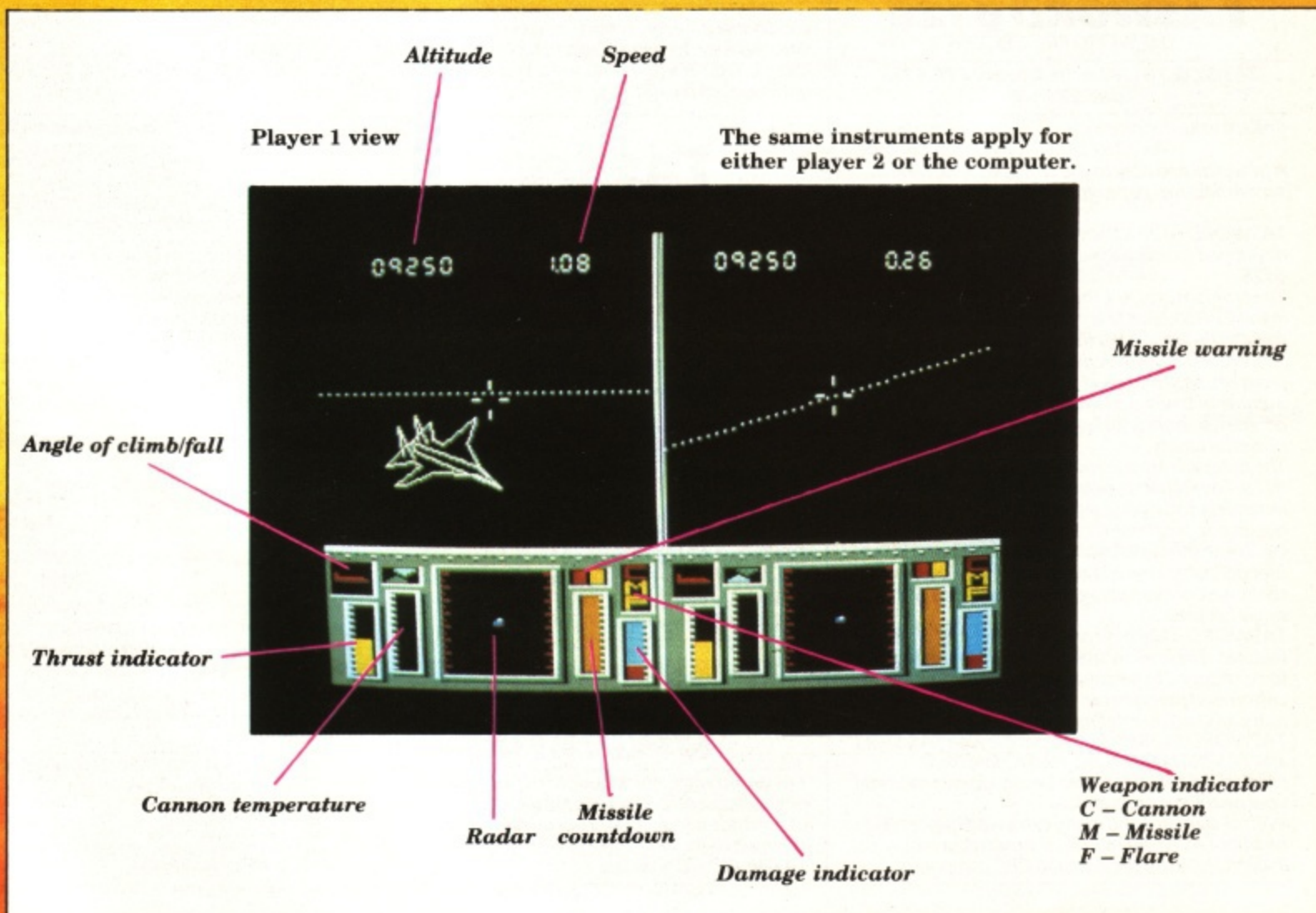
That's not the worst of it. If you're really unlucky he won't be shooting bullets but missiles. A light on the instrument panel will warn you of this and allow you to take evasive action.

No human player seemed to have the knack of out-flying heat-seeking missiles, but the computer managed it. Mere mortals can confuse the side-winder menace by dropping flares.

Even smart missiles can't work out what to blow to kingdom come without being told – they need to lock-on. In Elite they do this instantly, but a Cobra Mk III is a little better equipped than a Tomcat F14.

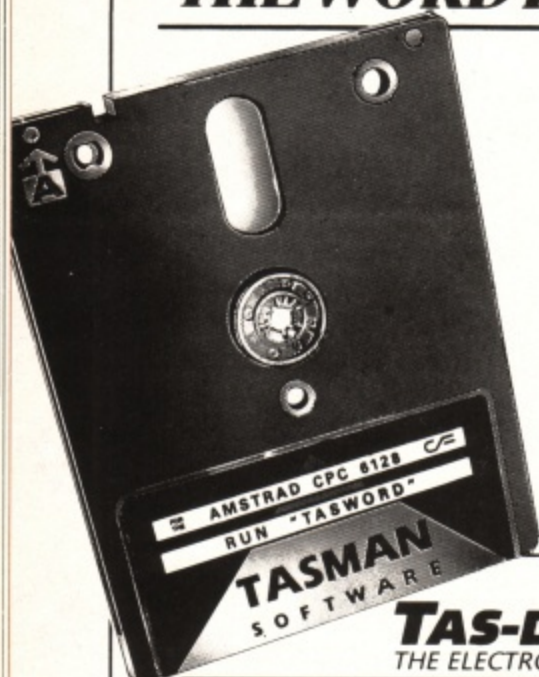
Twentieth century missiles take three seconds to work out what you are going on about. And I thought that the bomb in Dark Star was dumb. These seconds tick away on a bar graph. Keep the blighter in your sights for long enough and he will have the biggest and last shock of his life just after you squeeze the trigger.

Even shooting at your foe is limited by the gun temperature. If it overheats you have to wait. A thermometer warns of this impending restriction. Two gauges show the weapon in use, the dash-mounted one is rendered pointless by the gun sights. A cross-hair points to the destination of your bullets, a box indicates missile mode and the absence of any aiming device suggests that pressing the button will release a flare.



TASWORD 6128

THE WORD PROCESSOR FOR THE AMSTRAD CPC 6128



TASWORD 6128 The Word Processor © Tasman Software Ltd 1985		
Print text file	P	
Print with Data merge	D	
Save text file	S	
Load text file	L	
Merge text file	M	
Return to text file	R	
Customise program	C	
save Tasword	T	
Erase file from disc	E	
into Basic	B	
check spelling	X	
install Tasprint	I	

0 words 0 characters Drive A
 1 lines 65276 characters free

move text left centre line move text right rejustify para (up) rejustify line (up-down)	delete word delete line underline line clear text insert line/char	start of text end of text start of line end of line scroll up scroll down	fast scroll up fast scroll dn word right word left scroll left scroll right
---	--	--	--

Mr J H Shears
 17 High Street
 Lockton Bay
 Lancashire LA7 6LX
 2nd February 1986
 Dear John,
 Thank you for your letter of the 21st January. I have corrected the first draft of the article and incorporated your suggested changes. It is a good thing TASWORD has a find and replace facility! You will see from the enclosed print out of the corrected draft that I have also made some other changes and I hope that you agree that they are an improvement.

Line 18 Col 58 [N/J on [M/M on [Insert off] [Paging off] [ESC for help] [NORMAL CHARS]

TAS-DIARY THE ELECTRONIC DIARY

TAS-DIARY for the Amstrad CPC 6128, 664 and 464 with disc drive disc £12.90

Keep an electronic day-to-day diary on disc! TAS-DIARY features a clock, calendar and a separate screen display for every day of the year. Each year stored on disc includes a memo pad and several note pages. TAS-DIARY is an invaluable aid to keeping records, reminders, and any other data which is related to that most valuable commodity of ours - time!

TASWORD 6128 THE WORD PROCESSOR

TASWORD 6128 for the Amstrad CPC 6128 disc £24.95

Brilliant value for money.

AMSTRAD ACTION December 1985.
A powerful and easy to use word processor and a superb data merge program.

AMTIX December 1985.

TASWORD 6128 is the word processor especially developed to utilise the extra memory in the CPC 6128.

The program uses ALL the additional 64K of memory in the CPC 6128 as text space. This means that text files can be around ten thousand words long.

TASWORD 6128 includes a built-in data merge program. Mail merge, in which a letter is printed any number of times, each individually addressed to a different person, is just one of the applications of this powerful facility.

The notepads are a unique feature of TASWORD 6128. Four separate notepads are available. Typing reminders and storing letter headings are just two possible applications for the notepads.

Up to one thousand characters can be stored in ten user definable keys allowing commonly used words, sentences, or even paragraphs to be typed with a single keypress.

TASWORD 6128 has comprehensive customisation features. These allow many of the program facilities to be changed to personal requirements. A customised program can be saved and includes the notepads and user definable keys.

TASWORD 6128 is fully compatible with TAS-SPELL and TASPRTINT. It will also read in data from Masterfile 6128. It can even be used to enter and edit your own Basic programs.

With all standard and many extra word processing facilities TASWORD 6128 is the most powerful of the TASWORDS, for the Amstrad CPC computers.

TASWORD 464-D

THE WORD PROCESSOR - WITH MAIL MERGE!

TASWORD 464-D disc £24.95

This is the new TASWORD especially developed to utilise the capabilities of the CPC 464 and 664 disc drives. The additional facilities include a larger text file size and automatic on-screen disc directories during save and load operations. A major new feature is the mail merge facility. This gives multiple prints of your standard letters, forms, etc., with each copy containing, for example, a name and address automatically taken from a disc file containing the data. This data can be entered using TASWORD 464-D, or created using the Masterfile Program Extension package. A powerful and useful conditional printing facility is included - parts of a document can be printed according to user-specified criteria. TASWORD 464-D will only run on, and is only supplied on, disc.

TAS-SPELL THE SPELLING CHECKER

TAS-SPELL disc £16.50

for the Amstrad CPC 464 and 664 running TASWORD 464-D and for the CPC 6128 running TASWORD 6128

Spelling mistakes and typing errors spoil any document whether it is a private letter or your latest novel. With TAS-SPELL you are free to be creative in the confident knowledge that your spelling won't let you down.

TAS-SPELL checks the spelling of TASWORD 464-D and TASWORD 6128 text files. TAS-SPELL has a dictionary of well over twenty thousand words which it compares with the words in your text. If a word is not recognised then the relevant part of your text is displayed with the suspect word highlighted. You can correct the word, ignore it (it might be a name), or even add it to the TAS-SPELL dictionary. Please note that TAS-SPELL will only work with TASWORD 464-D and TASWORD 6128.

TASWORD UPGRADES

TASWORD 464 and Amstrad owners: send your original cassette or disc (not the packaging) as proof of purchase and £13.90. Your original will be returned together with TASWORD 464-D or TASWORD 6128 on disc.

TASPRINT 464

THE STYLE WRITER

TASPRINT 464 cassette £9.90 disc £12.90

A must for dot-matrix print owners! Print your program output and listings in a choice of five impressive print styles. TASPRINT 464 utilises the graphics capabilities of dot-matrix printers to form, with a double pass of the printhead, output in a range of five fonts varying from the futuristic DATA-RUN to the hand-writing style of PALACE SCRIPT. TASPRINT 464 drives the dot-matrix printers listed below and can be used to print AMSTWORD/TASWORD 464 text files. TASPRINT 464 gives your output originality and style. Completely compatible with the 664 and 6128.

TASWORD 464 THE WORD PROCESSOR

TASWORD 464 cassette £19.95

"There is no better justification for buying a 464 than this program"
POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY,
NOVEMBER 1984

Your 464 becomes a professional standard word processor with TASWORD 464. Supplied complete with a comprehensive manual and a cassette which contains both the program and TASWORD 464 TUTOR. This teaches you word processing using TASWORD 464. Whether you have serious applications or simply want to learn about word processing, TASWORD 464 and the TUTOR make it easy and enjoyable.

TASCOPY 464 THE SCREEN COPIER

TASCOPY 464 cassette £9.90 disc £12.90

A suite of fast machine code screen copy software for the CPC 464, 664 and 6128. Print high-resolution screen copies in black and white and also large 'shaded' copies with different dot densities for the various screen colours. TASCOPY 464 also produces 'poster size' screen copies printed onto two or four sheets which can be cut and joined to make the poster.

TASPRINT 464 and TASCOPY 464 drive the following dot-matrix printers:

AMSTRAD DMP1 MANNESMANN STAR DMP501/5/515 SHINWA CP-80
 EPSON FX-80 TALLY MT-80 BROTHER HS COSMOS-80
 EPSON RX-80 BROTHER M1009 DATAC PANTHER AMSTRAD DMP2000
 EPSON MX-80 TYPE III NEC PC-8023B-N DATAC PANTHER II

TASWORD 8000

THE WORD PROCESSOR FOR THE AMSTRAD PCW 8256 AND 8512



TASWORD PC
FOR THE PC1512
AVAILABLE NOW!
£24.95

TASWORD 8000

THE WORD PROCESSOR

TASWORD 8000 for the Amstrad PCW 8256 and 8512 disc **£24.95**

TASWORD 8000 offers a fast and flexible approach to word processing on the PCW 8256 and 8512.

TASWORD 8000 has been especially developed to make use of the unique features of the PCW computers, utilising ALL of the large memory built into these machines. Your document can be nearly one hundred thousand characters long on the PCW 8256 and over 300,000 characters long on the PCW 8512. That's enough room for over 100 pages! TASWORD 8000 is fast! With all of your document held in memory at any one time, there is no need for the program to access the disc as you move through your text. Cursor commands allow the user to move through the text both easily and quickly, even with very long documents. TASWORD 8000 allows you to move rapidly to the start or end of your text and to ANY line or page number.

TASWORD 8000 is remarkably easy to use. You can view detailed help displays AT THE SAME TIME as you are typing. The detailed manual and the interactive TASWORD 8000 TUTOR supplied with the program mean you can be producing quality documents immediately - you only need to read one page of the comprehensive program manual before using TASWORD 8000!

TASWORD 8000 includes a sophisticated set of print options which allow you to print any part of your document, automatically number pages and print headers and footers.

Printing multiple copies of a document is easy - just enter the number of copies required. TASWORD 8000 can be used to take full advantage of ANY printer connected to the PCW via the Amstrad parallel/serial interface.

DATA MERGE. TASWORD 8000 includes the powerful Tasword mail merge facility. You can store a list of names and addresses on disc and Tasword will print your letter, each individually addressed, to each of your intended recipients. The TASWORD mail merge is open-ended and flexible - storing names and addresses is just one application. Printing can be made conditional: just send a letter to addresses in London, for example. TASWORD 8000 includes two of the unique TASPRINT 8000 fonts (Lectura Light and Median). This gives you two new unique typescripts on the PCW printer. The TASPRINT fonts give your printed documents a very special appearance and have great impact when used for headings within your text.

With these, and a host of other useful features such as a permanent word count, TASWORD 8000 is a fast and flexible approach to word processing on the Amstrad PCW 8256 and 8512.

Available from good stockists and direct from:

Tasman

SOFTWARE

Springfield House, Hyde Terrace, Leeds LS2 9LN. Tel: (0532) 438301

If you do not want to cut this magazine, simply write out your order and post to: TASMAN SOFTWARE, DEPT CC, SPRINGFIELD HOUSE, HYDE TERRACE, LEEDS LS2 9LN

I enclose a cheque/PO made payable to TASMAN SOFTWARE Ltd OR charge my ACCESS/VISA number:

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____

ITEM

PRICE

£

£

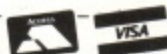
£

£

TOTAL £

Outside Europe add £1.50 per item airmail.

Telephone Access/Visa orders: Leeds (0532) 438301



Please send me a FREE Tasman brochure describing your products for: the Amstrad CPC 464, 664 and 6128 ☐, the Amstrad PCW 8256 and 8512 ☐, the Amstrad PC1512 ☐ CC

Overseas: The following distributors of Tasman products may be contacted for the address of local suppliers. Many products are supplied in translated form. FRANCE & SWITZERLAND: Semaphore Logiciels, CH 1283 La Plaine, Geneva. SCANDINAVIA: Kelly Data, Postboks 43, Refstad, Oslo. NETHERLANDS: Filsoft, PO Box 1353, 9701 BI Groningen. GERMANY: Profsoft, Salthausen Str 50-52, D-4500 Osnabrück. BELGIUM: Easy Computing, Avenue Guillaume Lefevre 30, 1160 Brussels. PORTUGAL: Informova, Campo Grande 284A, 1700 Lisbon. AUSTRALIA: Dolphin Computers, Unit 2, 7 Waltham Street, Artarmon, New South Wales 2064. NEW ZEALAND: Software Supplies, PO Box 865, Christchurch. U.S.A.: Ramex International, 17620 26 Mile Road, Washington MI 48094.

All TASMAN 464 software is fully compatible with the 664 and 6128

All prices include VAT, postage and packaging.

Welcome to Gods.

You are floating on air.
Below you can see a Mediterranean port. You start to fall towards it. At first, you hope that you are going to hit the sea, but it soon becomes apparent that you are going to land right on top of a rather pretty building. The last thing you notice is a courtyard with a coach standing in it, next to the building whose roof you are about to demolish, and then your scream (which started some time ago) suddenly cuts off as you pass out.

Your Hotel Room

who

Chameleon the Difficult to See

Caz

Angelina the Dangerously Sane

Tiger Tiger

shout hiya again

M

Inn Yard

Tiger Tiger shouts, 'Hi Channy'

n

Covered Way

n

Lane

n

Arab Gateway

A dead Arab guard is crumpled in a doorway to the West.

n

Angelina the Dangerously Sane shouts, 'Hi Channy'

Maidan

e

Grove

guard:blob

The guard leads you along the grove of temples takes you in, and backs diffidently out.

Blob's Temple

The guard has left you in a temple construct. The structure wobbles in the wind. Through temples, and, far to the West, a peaceful nearby. Angelina the Dangerously Sane gives of any sign of psychological abnormality. dances to the sound of some distant drummer. He albus, walkman, badges and pop memorabilia, a sword. Tiger Tiger is prowling around here, magn seems very relaxed, in spite of it all.

Soily says, 'I gotta go and run a program, C U a

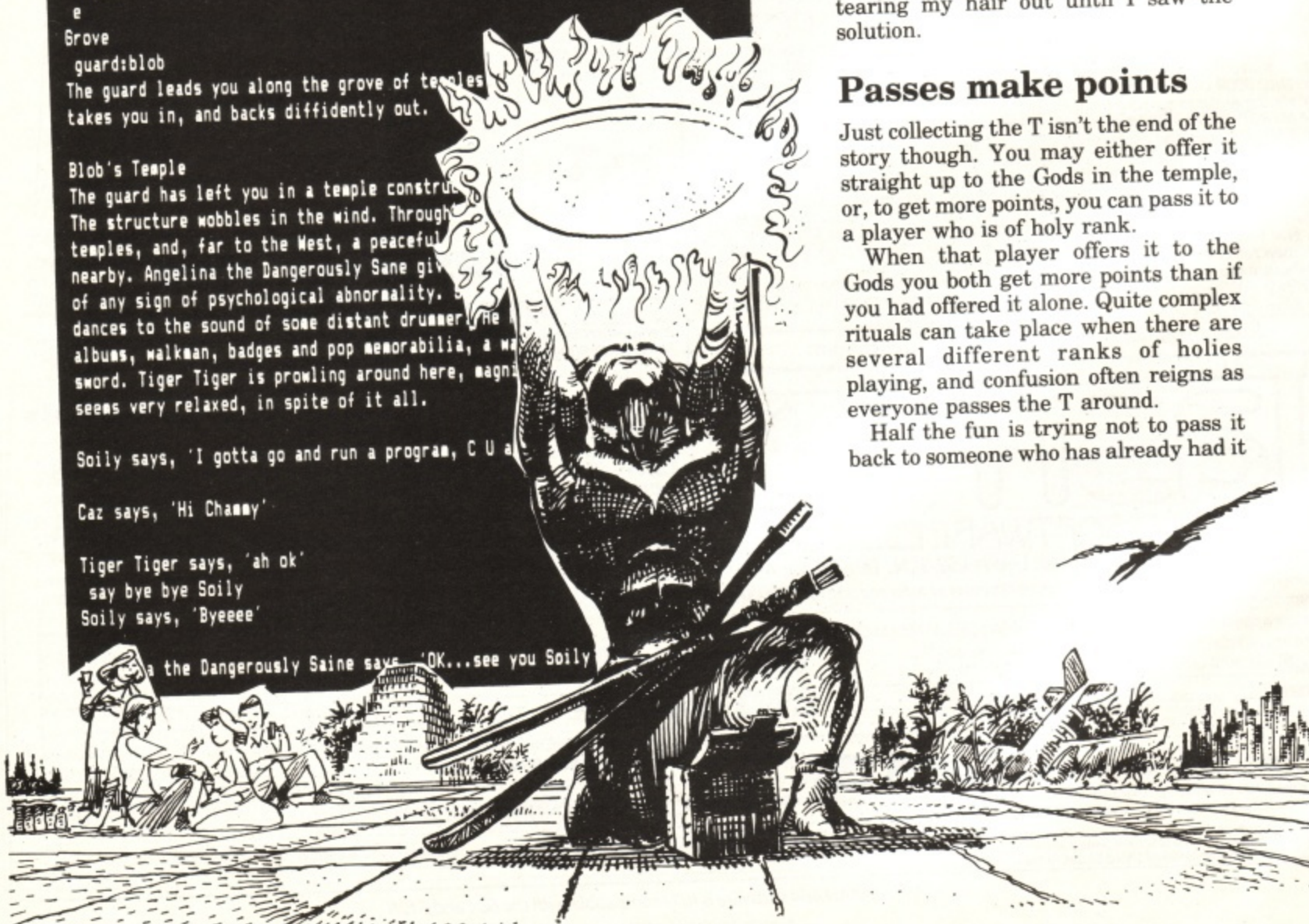
Caz says, 'Hi Channy'

Tiger Tiger says, 'ah ok'

say bye bye Soily

Soily says, 'Byeeee'

Angelina the Dangerously Sane says, 'OK...see you Soily'



Ye Gods

You have landed in The Lap of The Gods and just outside your hotel room is a whole new world to explore. Sometimes dangerous, often funny, incredibly addictive, it is most of all fun.

A relative newcomer in the multi user game field, Gods - as it is affectionately known - breaks the normal mould of such games to provide an environment where cooperation between the players gets you further than the more traditional "hack and slay" approach of some other MUGs.

Playing Gods is more like being at a huge social gathering than playing an adventure. Like most MUGs, you explore the world searching for Treasure - or T - with which to increase your magical reserves. Some is just lying about for you to pick up if you know where to look, but often quite convoluted puzzles need to be solved to gain access to the more valuable items. A really good one nearly had me tearing my hair out until I saw the solution.

Passes make points

Just collecting the T isn't the end of the story though. You may either offer it straight up to the Gods in the temple, or, to get more points, you can pass it to a player who is of holy rank.

When that player offers it to the Gods you both get more points than if you had offered it alone. Quite complex rituals can take place when there are several different ranks of holies playing, and confusion often reigns as everyone passes the T around.

Half the fun is trying not to pass it back to someone who has already had it

Gods!

Multi-user games are the most expensive adventures you'll ever come across – played down a modem your phone bill goes through the roof as your characters grow in strength. Chris Wood is our guide.

or who is of the wrong rank. Amid this general mahem and confusion several conversations are usually going on which makes for a very enjoyable game.

One thing guaranteed to keep you on your toes is the flash of lightning the Gods use in order to destroy any T that is not passed correctly. The perpetrator is fined a large amount for such a mistake. This breaks the ice, making it easier to get to know people than if the only real option was to either steal from them or kill them for the T.

The Gods are fairly strict on discipline in the temple too – no spitting, stealing or fighting is allowed inside, although a lot of kissing and cuddling certainly goes on!

A wide range of actions and emotions is available, with more verbs being added all the time. Currently you can Smile, Laugh, Guffaw, Cry, Burp, Giggle, Blush, Grin, Snort, Frown, Kiss, Cuddle, Stare, Smirk, Spit, Kill, Steal and Whimp. More actions will have been added even as I write.

Thud and blunder

Most people in the game are of non-violent persuasion, and although you can certainly kill people you get no points for doing so. A recent development is the fighter class persona for those of us who really feel more at home hacking and slaying.

Most people have a fighting persona for skirmishes and quite often huge impromptu pitched battles take place while onlookers spur the combatants on.

If you get killed you lose half your points to the victor but, as not many people have survived very long, their fighter is not a threat to anyone else – except for one.

Grim the Grim is the fighting persona of a certain Grimly Fiendish and she is a formidable warrior who looks like being the first person to get to Devil – or She Devil – the eventual evil equivalent of a God. Fighters be warned!

You must travel through several ranks before becoming holy. Starting as Scum and working your way up through Nonentity, Riff-Raff, Salt of the Earth and several others you reach the lowest religious rank of Initiate.

Thereafter as you rise through the

religious ranks to Monk, Priest and accelerate towards that elusive goal of God your T increases in value when you offer it. As your stature increases in the game so too do your magical powers with which to cast spells.

This spells trouble

Spells currently available include WHERE for finding out where someone is, SUMMON for fetching or helping lesser beings should they be lost and JOIN, which is the opposite of SUMMON. This is especially useful when you are in a hurry to get to that battle or conversation.

Others currently available to only a



select few are due to filter down to the lower ranks. These are WATCH to see just what that naughty guest is doing, and FORCE to make someone execute a command.

Of course the higher ranking you get, along with the increase in power you also have an increased resistance to people using spells on you, just to keep things fair.

The players

Lap of the Gods Ltd consists of the sysop Tiger Tiger (usually known as Tiger), his assistant, Major Malfunction, and Lucy. Advertised on what was then the LWTC bulletin board last year, Gods saw its first player other than Tiger on Christmas Eve 1985.

Since then the system has outgrown the front room it was in – not to mention the house – and after being transplanted to a semi homebrew VME Bus 68000 Unix system running a ver-

sion of Uniplus, Tiger installed four extra phone lines in the new premises, thus allowing himself to actually talk on the phone again.

Several members soon became attracted to Gods, such as Angelina the Dangerously Sane, Lucy, Locoman the Profreader (sic), the fierce Grimly Fiendish, and Major Malfunction.

These founder members, along with Tiger, have helped to playtest the game into vaguely the form it is today. After its initial success more phone lines were added to the point where presently eight people can be on the game at a time, in addition to Major, Tiger and Lucy.

A growing world

The machine is capable of handling up to 16 players, and as soon as more people subscribe Tiger will be getting the lines plumbed in. The machine keeps growing all the time and will soon be upgraded to run on 68020 boards which will be able to cope easily with 200 players at a time. This, incidentally, will also allow it to run three times faster than a VAX 11/780 on which Mud 2 runs.

Other players have contributed lots of time and energy to Gods and are well on their way to getting their own temples. Tarim (the terrible), Bug Finder Extraordinaire, is currently the highest ranking player behind Tiger himself and is well on his way to God. Hot on his heels and catching up fast is Argon the Noble (Twinkle Toes) with Jurgen a little way behind him.

Things should really start to hot up in the next few months as the various Gods will have to woo the lesser players to their temple in order to gain the most points and indeed to stay as Gods, as doing God-like things like creating new locations will be very expensive in terms of Magical Reserves.

Gods have the ability to create whole new rooms, objects, puzzles and T, which will become permanent additions to the game, so it will always keep having something extra to explore. Objects can be useful, like weapons or carrying containers, or red herrings, or just plain fun.

Latest addition to the game is a camera. Typing SNAP will cause a little imp to paint a picture of what you see and pop out of the camera and hand



you the photo. You can pass it around and it may even be possible to make the photos valuable at a later date.

At the moment though, they are a very useful way of seeing yourself as others see you. This may sound strange, but you have the option to include a brief description of yourself which people will see whenever they enter a location with you in it. There are examples in the text below.

There is also the option to have your own customised hotel room into which you can invite people for a private chat.

Soily, for example is sitting in the front row of the Hammersmith Odeon, enjoying a pop concert, whereas Blue Adept has a Unicorn drinking from a fountain in a large marble room of a palace somewhere. Spot the Dog is in his idea of heaven – a lamppost testing factory.

A God will have the ability to bestow favours on lesser players, such as giving them the temporary ability to kill a particularly nasty guard standing over a piece of T. Only if the person subsequently offers it up to the right God when they have got it, of course!

Gods is being constantly added to and improved. At the moment all the players are able to access all the T, assuming they can work out the puzzles. But as more and more people are becoming holy, new T for holy ranks only is soon to be introduced. This means that as you increase in rank you have access to more parts of the adventure with a new supply of puzzles and T.

This is to cut down on the inevitable

race for the T that occurs after each reset and soon there will be randomisation of a few of the key pieces of T so more people have a chance of getting it.

Resetting the game after all the T has been "Blobbed" (the present, and only God is called Blob) is done in a very democratic manner too. After half an hour a bell appears on the pier and everyone playing at that time must ring it before the game will reset.

This gives people a certain leeway should there be conversations or private battles going on about the game.

Of the original 2,000 planned locations, more than 1,000 are implemented. This number will grow when the newer puzzles and Holy T are introduced, as well as when the Gods start creating new locations.

The current locations are divided into several differing time zones and areas, such as the African Jungle, complete with man eating tigers that attack on sight, the Coliseum and the Town around the port. A space age section is soon to be added.

Another thing planned – Tiger is certainly not short of ideas – is Hireable mobiles (mobiles are computer generated characters). You could hire a mobile to follow you around, protecting you from other possibly aggressive players, or guarding doorways while you battle with a puzzle to get to that elusive new bit of T you are sure is nearly within your grasp.

You will also be able to have battles in the Arena which people will be able to watch from the Grandstand. This gives you a view over several locations

at once and betting will be allowed on the outcome of the various battles.

An example of solving one of the simpler puzzles is given below. The problem is to get hold of the Rod, a medium value piece of T. The awful spoof idea involved gives you an example of some of the humour running throughout Gods.

I have included some text of when I was but a guest, and met Tarim for the first time, with dire results. He did keep his promise though. The final bit of text is Tiger himself telling how and why Gods was born.

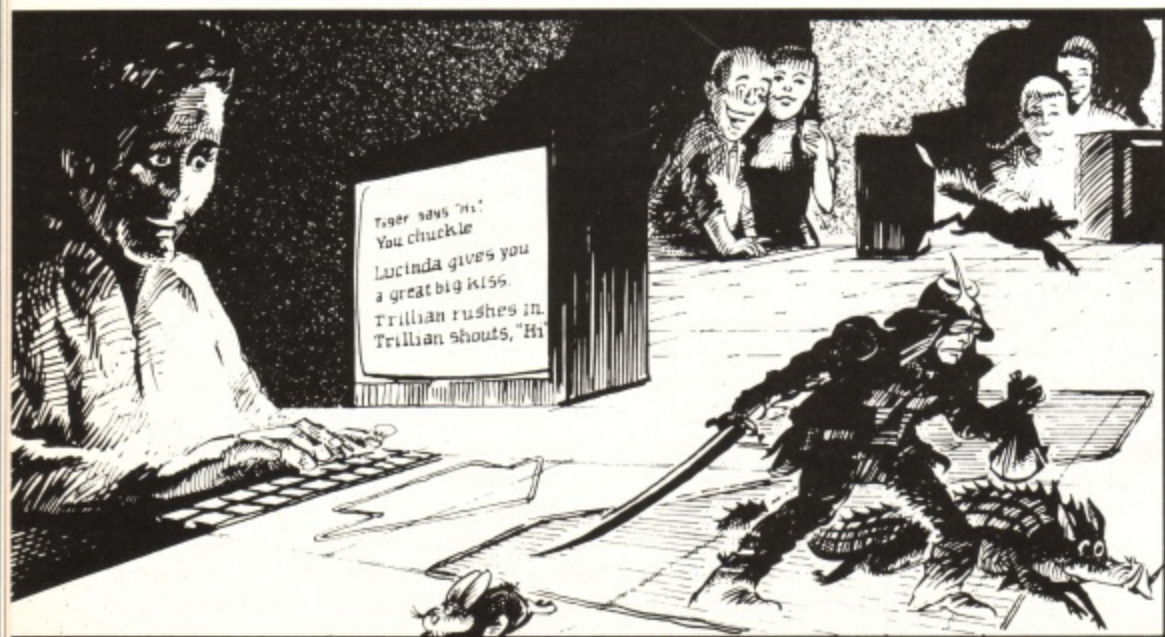
For anyone wanting more details about Gods, Angelina the Dangerously Sane runs The Gods Slot on Prestel, Page number 81052, which contains some 20 pages of introduction, all the updates to the game since its start, how to register and use it and a section on the new fighter class personas.

The hardware and software of Gods is available to anyone who is interested in running their own MUG, and details can be obtained from the address given below.

Gods is available on 01-994 9119 after 6pm weekdays and all day weekends. Speeds are 1200/75 and 300/300 although the former is much easier to use, protocol is 8 bits, no parity.

For those who want a taste of Gods to see if you like it, there is a guest account which allows you 15 minutes of play. Should you decide to join registration costs £25 and lasts for three months. This is unfortunately likely to change.

There are no other charges apart from your phone bill, which certainly makes it easily the cheapest MUG around, hour for hour. If you have neither a computer or a modem Gods can supply those too, details from the same address.



Lap of the Gods Ltd, 166, Portobello Road, London W11 2EB
Tel: 01-256 8427
Registration fee: £25 plus VAT

Gods number. Tel: 01-994 9119
Account: Guest
Password: Guest 8 bits no parity.
Prestel page no. 81052

Amsoft

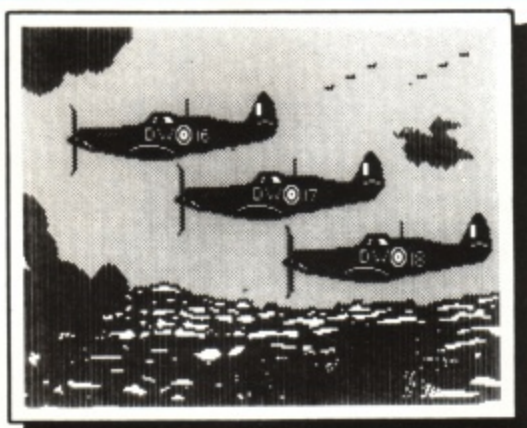
THE ONLY OFFICIAL AMSTRAD USER CLUB and AMSOFT MAIL ORDER BRINGS YOU

**MEMBERS
BUY ALL THREE
TOGETHER FOR ONLY
£19.95***
(£8.45 each)

**HARDBALL
TAPPER
SPY HUNTER**

**NON
MEMBERS
BUY ALL TOGETHER
FOR JUST
£24.95**
(£9.95 each)

OFFER ALSO AVAILABLE ON DISK AT **£29.95** TO MEMBERS (or £11.85 each)
AND **£34.95** TO NON MEMBERS (or £13.95 each)



EXCLUSIVE FROM AMSTRAD USER CLUB

Much more than just another drawing programme, EASIART will amaze you with its versatility. This easy-to-use programme is packed with useful features, including

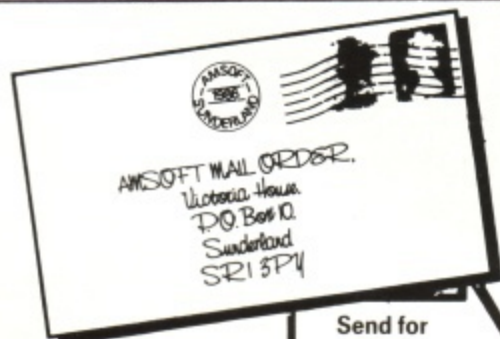
- Rollerball, mouse or joystick options
- Cut and paste
- Multi-text options
- Double density point options

.... and much, much, more at only **£14.41** (members),
£16.95 (non members)

3" DISKS AT
ONLY £12.95 FOR FIVE
(members exclusive price)
Non-members **£14.95** (£2.99 each)

LOCOMAIL and LOCOSPELL
Available from stock **NOW**
at **£59.95 FOR BOTH**
(members only)

Non-members special price **£69.95** for both
also available separately phone for details



Send for
FREE
information

• "MEMBERS ONLY"
SPECIAL OFFERS.

• THIS MAGAZINE
EVERY MONTH TO
YOUR DOOR.

• PRIVILEGE CARD

• 15% DISCOUNT ON
YOUR PURCHASES -
INCLUDING
LOCOMAIL &
LOCOSPELL

• YOUR OWN
MEMBERS
NEWSLETTER

Complete
this coupon
and return it
to the
address
shown on
the
envelope
**DELIVERY
ONLY
WITHIN U.K.**

Lazerhold Ltd.
trading as Amstrad
User Club and
Amsoft



Telephone us for a faster, easier service.
Orders using credit card (Access or Visa)
0783 673395. 24 hour service

I would like full details of Amsoft Mail Order and the Amstrad User Club
Software Catalogues, Sales Leaflets, and order form. ☐

Please send me

	Tape	Disk	
Hardball	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3" Disk 5-pack <input type="checkbox"/>
Tapper	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LocoMail & LocoSpell Offer <input type="checkbox"/>
Spy Hunter	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	EasiArt <input type="checkbox"/>
Hardball Tapper	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Spy Hunter 3-pack	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

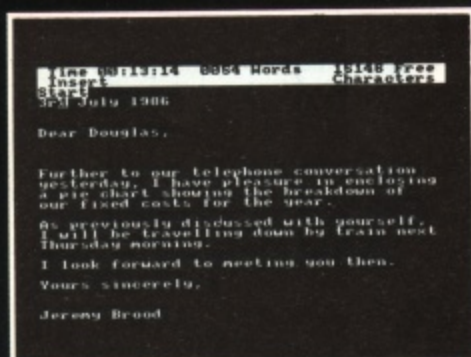
Name

Address

Member No. Credit Card

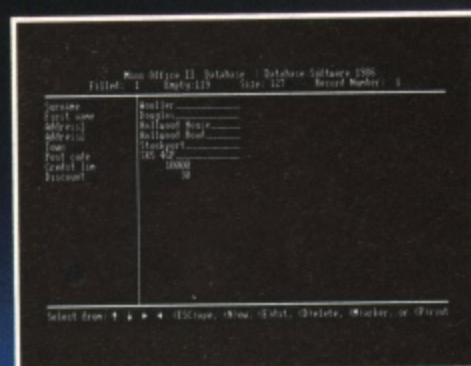
ACU2 87

All this in just



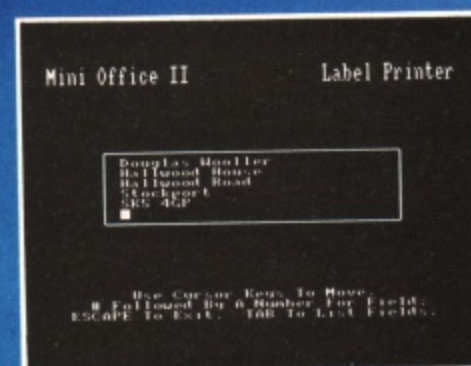
WORD PROCESSOR

Compose a letter, set the print-out options using embedded commands or menus, use the mail merge facility to produce personalised circulars — and more!



DATABASE

Build up a versatile card index, use the flexible print out routine, do powerful multi-field sorting, perform all arithmetic functions, link with the word processor — and more!



LABEL PRINTER

Design the layout of a label with the easy-to-use editor, select label size and sheet format, read in database files, print out in any quantity — and more!



...and at a price

Mini Office II offers the most comprehensive, integrated suite of programs ever written for the Amstrad — making it the most useful productivity tool yet devised.

A team of leading software authors were brought together to devote a total of 26 man years of programming to the development of Mini Office II. What they have produced is a package that sets new standards in home and business software.

The sample screenshots above illustrate just a few of the very wide range of features, many of which are usually restricted to software costing hundreds of pounds. Most are accessed by using cursor keys to move up and down a list of options and pressing Enter to select.

Is it that easy to use? Several leading reviewers have

already sung its praises on this very point.

Yet possibly the best advertisement for Mini Office II is that it comes from the same stable that produced the original Mini Office package back in 1984.

That was so successful it was shortlisted in two major categories of the British Microcomputing Awards — the Oscars of the industry — and sold in excess of 100,000 units!

It was up to Mini Office II to take over where the first Mini Office left off, with 32 extra features, two additional modules, a program to convert existing Mini Office files to Mini Office II format, and a 60 page, very easy to follow manual.

This is the package thousands of Amstrad owners have been waiting for — and at a price everyone can afford!

ONE package!

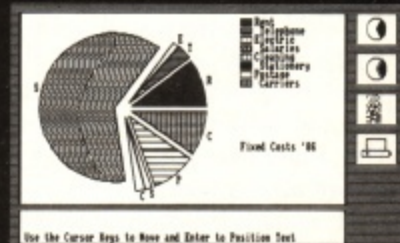


SPREADSHEET
Prepare budgets or tables, total columns or rows with ease, copy formulae absolutely or relatively, view in either 40 or 80 column modes, recalculate automatically – and more!

FreeSpace: 10872 Auto Down Formula
Cell: B9 Locked Contents: B9=B2*B7

	Jan	Feb
3 Electric	60.00	50.00
4 Telephone	130.00	125.00
5 Salaries	2450.00	2400.00
6 Postage	375.00	360.00
7 Carrier	420.00	380.00
8	*****	*****
9 TOTALS	3435.00	3045.00
10	*****	*****

GRAPHICS
Enter data directly or load data from the spreadsheet, produce pie charts, display bar charts side by side or stacked, overlay line graphs – and more!



COMMS MODULE
Using a modem you can access services such as MicroLink and book rail or theatre tickets, send electronic mail, telex and telemessages in a flash – and more!

```
>br
*****
***** British Rail Service
***** Tickets / Fares / Timetable
*****
1 Ticket Bookings
2 Pullman/Steam Bookings
3 Seat Reservations
4 Sleeper Reservations
5 Pullman Rail
6 Steam Excursions
7 Electric Express - Newsletter
8 Timetable and Fares from May 12th

* Ho for HELP
* B for Backup
Select
```

nothing can't be matched!

DATABASE SOFTWARE

Amstrad CPC 464, 664, 6128

Cassette £14.95
3" disc £19.95

Database Software,
FREEPOST,
Europa House,
68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove,
Stockport SK7 5NY.

Order at any time of the day or night

Telephone Orders:
061-429 7931

Orders by Prestel:
Key *89, then 614568383

MicroLink/Telecom Gold
72:MAG001

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

ENQUIRIES ONLY: 061-480 0171 9am-5pm

Please send me **Mini Office II**

*Add £2 for Europe
*Add £5 for Overseas

Cassette £14.95* 6086
3" disc £19.95* 6087

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

☐ Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard / Barclaycard/Visa

Card No. _____

☐ Cheque/PO made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

Name _____ Signed _____

Address _____

Tel: _____

Please allow 28 days for delivery

ACUM 2

Weighing up the prose and cons



With so many different Amstrad computers on the market it is expensive for a software house or shop to keep stock of different products which share the same essential core.

CP/M Protext will run on a CPC 6128, PCW 8256 and PCW 8512. Producing software which can do this is not too difficult. Ensuring that it uses the machine you have to the fullest takes a bit more care.

It is this installation which makes setting up Protext a little confusing, particularly if you have never used a computer before. However, Arnor has done its best to automate the procedure by including two files called MAKE PCW and MAKEPCPC – follow these carefully and you will end up with a start of day disc.

After you have used this for a little while you will want to customise Protext for your needs. This can be done by editing a program file called SETUP. Arnor supplies this in a form which is easy to modify. PCW 8512 users will find it particularly beneficial to copy some of the file to the ram disc and to set up a temporary work file in ram.

A CONFIG file determines many of the default values in the software and can be edited for further fine tuning – even to produce eye-straining black text on a green background if that's your fancy.

Arnor – a well established name in CPC circles – has already made a foray into PCW waters with ProSpell. Now Protext has been added to the stable and Simon Rockman has been putting it to the test

A start of day disc can be used to start up a PCW in the same way as a LocoScript system disc.

Using Protext on a PCW can be disconcerting for anyone used to LocoScript. The menus have been replaced by a command mode and the header by a ruler and a set of embedded command codes.

WordStar uses dot commands to define things like printer control codes and force page breaks. This makes life difficult when using another system, such as Telecom Gold, which also uses a dot in the first column to signify a special function.

Protext uses the > symbol and has embedded codes which replace all the features of a LocoScript layouts. They are handled as text and can be saved and merged as blocks when you have templates you like. Unlike layouts they cannot be numbered.

So if you have two different layouts, say one for a stage instructions and

another for spoken text, then you will have to put in a new template each time. However, if they only vary slightly you need only mark the differences and not use too much memory.

Command mode

Major functions such as loading and saving are performed from outside the document. This takes a little getting used to but is just as fast as the LocoScript menu system. There is a huge range of these, each detailed by the extensive help system.

My favourites include the Count command which will count the number of words in the whole text or just marked blocks, and Calc which will handle simple arithmetic with the option to insert the answer into the text. Both are ideal for working out how much an article is worth.

Even LocoScript's direct print feature has been replicated by the TW (typewriter) mode. Direct Print was supposed to be used for short jobs like writing compliments slips but I find it more of an effort to use than finding a pen for jotting a quick note.

The commands are quite intelligent. Typing m on a PCW will switch to drive M, whereas typing m filename.txt will merge a file. The abbreviations for the commands are obvious and make quite complicated functions very fast. Seasoned emigrants from CPC Amstrad Protext will feel very much at home.

LocoScript Find and Exchange was one of the last functions to be added and although it is very friendly it is

Set editing options

Default drive for text	: M	Tabs/returns displayed	: Y
Default group for text	: 0	Spaces displayed	: Y
Insert/Overwrite mode	: I	Control codes displayed	: Y
Right justify on	: N	Format after spell on	: Y
Word-wrap on	: N	Prompt for format after spell	: Y
Box mode on	: N	Document/Program mode	: D
Help lines on	: N	Doc/prog mode for imported files	: D
Background printing on	: Y	Decimal tabs commas/full stops	: S12
Prompt for background printing	: Y	Undelete buffer size	: 500
Delete warnings on	: Y	Cursor flash rate	: 20
Auto reformatting on	: Y	Temporary text drive	: M
Page break lines on	: Y	Sideways scroll increment	: 20

Default string to find :

Config allows you to tailor Protext to suit your needs

Text can be entered in either Document or Program mode. By writing in Document mode and then changing to Program mode you can create an Ascii file.

The name of the file you are working on, it can be on any drive.

The size of the text is shown in K, unlike Amsdos Protext which gives the information in bytes.

Text can be either justified or ragged, but this setting applies to the whole document – it cannot be changed half way through.

Insert and Overwrite modes allow you to correct mistakes very quickly.

```
PROTEXT Document protext.cpm 3K Right-Justify Word-Wrap ALT-H for Help
Page 3 Line 49 Col 20 No markers set Insert

typing ALT-Z. The overwrite mode allows you to make minor changes more
easily and is going to win favour with users who have followed
Amstrad's suggestion to bin the manual. Hermes, a move to page command
is often requested and Arnor have included it but I find the cursor
much more satisfactory.

Many people want to print multiple copies, this is a much more
realistic request give the option to use a fast printer. In an office
which has a photocopier it is better to print once and copy the rest.
Protext will allow up to 255 copies of any document, so it's a good
job that you can print and edit at the same time, providing you have
the disc space.

Something I missed when I gave up WordStar in favour of LocoScript was
the box move. I was please to be able to use it again with Protext,
the box mode is simple to use and provides scope for some creative
page layouts.

Block deletes can be undone a feature which can be use to mimic a
block move. There are function keys and phrases which are not quite as
flexible as LocoScript's.

How often have you

BLOCKS, MARKERS ETC s[+] set block marker PASTE move block t[n] set/goto marker
CAN clear markers COPY copy block t[?] multiple marker
[+] next find tY switch documents CUI delete block t[+] goto next marker
[-] previous find tO copy block across tB box mode on/off t[-] goto prev marker
```

Hard spaces can be displayed as grey triangles or hidden from view. Soft spaces, put in by the automatic justification, do not show up.

Carriage returns and tabs, effectors to LocoScript can be shown or hidden.

Paragraphs are not automatically reformatted, this area of text is still ragged despite the setting to right-justify above.

A comprehensive set of help menus speeds up learning to use Protext, this works best if you copy the help file to the PCW's ram disc.

Protext in Edit Mode

always case specific and cannot replace codes. The Protext replace is more like that of WordStar – with wildcards, a choice of whole or part words, and codes – although the code mechanism is not as powerful or easy to understand as LocoScript's.

I was pleased to find that the EXCH key automatically puts you into

command mode and types replace for you. This level of integration with LocoScript will help PCW owners get into using Protext.

Relay performs a paragraph reformat with a similar result to LocoScript's Para which just takes you to the end of the current paragraph. Arnor's definition of a paragraph is different

and will take you to the next forced carriage return. Locomotive will take you to the next forced carriage return which follows a soft return.

The screen presentation cannot be customised as easily as under LocoScript: ALT+S displays spaces, ALT+T shows effectors but codes and templates cannot be removed. Similarly blanks cannot be displayed. None of these really matter but they give the software a different feel.

Protext loves Joyce

Unlike other CP/M word processors which have been touted for the Joyce – WordStar, Superwriter et al – Protext has been written with the Joyce in mind. Even the best installation of WordStar can't match Protext for ease of use. It is only when you move from CPC/Amsdos Protext to PCW Protext that you realise how many keys the PCW has.

These make moving around the document very fast. Perhaps Protext's greatest selling point is its speed, especially when compared to the infamously slow LocoScript. However, the multitude of keys makes things confusing – a hint card would be very helpful.

```
PROTEXT Document protext.cpm 10K Right-Justify Word-Wrap ALT-H for Help
Page 3 Line 49 Col 26 No markers set Insert

typing ALT-Z. The overwrite mode allows you to make minor changes more
easily and is going to win favour with users who have followed
Amstrad's suggestion to bin the manual. Hermes, a move to page command
is often requested and Arnor have included it but I find the cursor
much more satisfactory.

Many people want to print multiple copies, this is a much more
realistic request give the option to use a fast printer. In an office
which has a photocopier it is better to print once and copy the rest.
Protext will allow up to 255 copies of any document, so it's a good
job that you can print and edit at the same time, providing you have
the disc space.

Something I missed when I gave up WordStar in favour of LocoScript was
the box move. I was please to be able to use it again with Protext.

PROTEXT V1.31 (C) Arnor 1986 Type HELP for Command Info Printer: PCW
s/count
1593 words
s/calc
Calculate: 1593*.045
Result: 71.69
Press SPACE to put result in text
Calculate: █
```

The Command mode offers loads of features

Protext: SPELL v3.00 (c) Arnor Text: ON Dictionary: R Printer OFF
Options: Store, Ignore, Change, Lookup Document: PROTECT.CFM

SPELL CHECK

Dictionary name: ArnorDict03

Change? U(pper case), L(ower case), F(first letter upper case), I(gnore): I
wordstar ?1 6 occurrences

writing ?C

print feature has been replicated by the TW (typewriter) mode. Direct
Print was supposed to be used for short jobs like ~~printing~~ compliments
slips but I find it more of an effort to use than finding a pen for

Change to: writing

print feature has been replicated by the TW (typewriter) mode. Direct
Print was supposed to be used for short jobs like ~~printing~~ compliments
slips but I find it more of an effort to use than finding a pen for

Saving...

Number of words checked: 2074
Number of different words: 704
Number of unrecognised words: 54
Number added to dictionary: 7
Number of corrections made: 15

* Text may need re-formatting *

Press a key to resume: █

Words checked: 2074

Spell checks your prose for mistakes

Software ethos

There are two types of programming: Structured, which is slow but elegant and Quick and Dirty which is – well, quick and dirty. Both get the job done but the second makes life more difficult when you want to add a level of complication.

LocoScript is like a structured Pascal program – you have lots of setting up to do but very little trial and error to get the result. By contrast, writing a Protext document is like changing a Basic program.

I can see the merits of structure but would rather have results than beauty and detest structure for its own sake. Perhaps that is why I prefer Protext. Like changing a Basic program, you see the results fast – but you pay a price for this speed.

Why it is so fast

LocoScript holds a document formatted. If you make a change which causes the text to become unformatted then LocoScript will stop to neaten things up when you cursor off the paragraph. When you save a document LocoScript checks to make sure that all is neat and tidy before it will talk to the disc.

Protext doesn't care about formatting. There is a general format command which will tidy up the whole document and ALT+F will tidy up a paragraph but you don't have to use them. You can even print unformatted text, although the command >FP will format while printing

Protext has less control over the printer than LocoScript, because it is designed to work with any printer and only uses standard control features. LocoScript is the only word processor I know that can mix point sizes, from 17 pitch to 5 pitch, within a line and still keep within the margins. The printer drivers and >OC commands owe much

to the two BBC Micro packages.

This all means that Protext does not know where page breaks fall. You have to print out the document or use the >PS command to print to the screen, then make page break changes. If you are writing for a hot metal type newspaper or an old school publisher this is a major shortcoming since they require whole paragraphs to be carried forward to the next page.

Editing features

Arnor has looked at the features which users have praised and criticised in WordStar and LocoScript. The major improvement may be speed but there are other plusses. Typing mistakes such as "hte" instead of "the" can be corrected by putting the cursor on the h and typing ALT+Z.

The overwrite mode allows you to make minor changes more easily and is going to win favour with users who have followed Amstrad's suggestion to bin the manual Hermes. A move to page command is often requested and Arnor has included it but I find the cursor much more satisfactory.

Many people want to print multiple copies, a much more realistic request given the option to use a fast printer. In an office which has a photocopier it is better to print once and copy the rest. Protext will allow up to 255 copies of any document, so it's a good job that you can print and edit at the same time – providing you have the disc space.

Something I missed when I gave up WordStar in favour of LocoScript was the box move and I was pleased to be able to use it again with Protext. The box mode is simple to use and provides scope for some creative page layouts.

Block deletes can be undone, a feature which can be used to mimic a block move. There are function keys and phrases which are not quite as flexible as LocoScript's.

How often have you wanted to copy information from a document you wrote earlier? Protext allows you to do this by holding two documents in ram and swapping between them. You can even copy blocks across à la The Word on the Macintosh, or at least I imagine it will since on my preproduction review copy of Protext the twin document option had not been implemented.

Getting converted

Perhaps the feature I miss most with Protext is the ability to read LocoScript files. Arnor can do it since ProSpell can read LocoScript documents – even if the end result is not always what LocoScript would produce.

With a program aimed squarely at a sea of LocoScript users this seems to be a major failing. You can convert files using the Make Ascii function but that means loading LocoScript.

Still, Arnor does offer the ability to read WordStar files and to save both Protext and standard Ascii files – essential for writing programs.

Under the Spell

Prospell has been around for a little while and given Arnor's policy of continuing development (as it says on the packet) is probably the most refined part of the suite.

Essentially what Spell does is take a document, sort all the words into alphabetical order and then work through comparing them with a dictionary.

When Spell finds a word which you know and it doesn't the word is questioned. You can either change the spelling, in which case it is shown in context before the alteration is made, store the word so that Spell will never ask you about it again, ignore it so that it stays unchanged or ask Spell to come up with a correct spelling.

ProSpell is not as friendly as LocoSpell and is a mite slower (according to some figures from Locomotive software), but it does all the sorting away from the document so you can leave it to do the searching and checking – go and make a cup of tea then come back to go through the mistakes. This may not be faster but it feels as though it is.

You can use the dictionary to cheat at crosswords by using wildcards and asking for words with blanks in the middle. Dictionary maintenance is simple enough and the ability to add multiple custom dictionaries means that you can keep one disc for checking your articles on fishkeeping and another for your film scripts, so saving time when checking something which is unlikely to have the name of a fish in it.

The major point in favour of Loco-

Spell is that it can be used to look up the spelling of a word while you are writing. Prospell takes too long to boot to be worth using for this.

Mixing in

Mail merging is complicated, requiring a full understanding of how the software treats data. When you write an address you just put down what is necessary. You recognise things like telephone numbers and dates of birth, missing them out from the label but maybe using the information in the main text of your letter.

A computer cannot be expected to tell the difference between CM14 4EF and 13 FEB 1964 so you need to be careful entering data. Mailmerging is a classic example of the old computer users phrase GIGO - Garbage In Garbage Out.

Careful tuition is what's needed and the Protext manual is better here than anywhere else at explaining how to use ProMerge with step by step examples. You are, after all, learning to program. The data file can be read and an address printed on each letter but this is only using Merge at its very simplest.

At a more advanced level ProMerge

can be made to act upon the data. The Protext manual suggests you ask anyone who does not have a telephone number listed in your records to call you. You can read and handle both strings and numbers offering scope for some excellent time saving print runs. You can also make a tiny mistake and end up with a huge pile of waste paper.

Documentation

Protext was supplied to me with a pre-production manual but it proved to be a comprehensive tome. The final thing will be sold as a ring binder in an A5 box. The design shows that Amstrad does not have a monopoly on software which falls out of the box with the back of the manual facing you.

The manuals have been written by David Foster who was approached by Arnor in response to his fan mail, praising the CPC version of Protext. The result is clear and fairly concise but with a program so full of features it is difficult to absorb everything.

Arnor offers some disc based tutorial programs but I found the manual better, unless you can't wait to play with the software - you can decide for yourself. The manual and part one of

the tutor come with the program. The additional tutors have to be bought separately.

Not having seen the binding or index it is hard to know how easy it will be to find details in the manual but a reference card is going to be so useful that I intend to make up my own.

Conclusion

Protext costs £69.95 while LocoScript is essentially free, so the Arnor product needs to do a lot to make up the difference. Amstrad has, in my opinion, overpriced LocoSpell and LocoMail, the two together costing £79.90. That alone makes up the difference, even without taking that into account ProSpell sold for £29.95 and seemed reasonably priced. If I was offered Prospell, Protext and Promerge at £23.32 each I'd think that I'd got a bargain. When it comes to parting with 14 portraits of the Duke of Wellington it seems a little high.

However, software should really be valued by the amount you use it and I intend to use Protext a lot. Sure there will be times when I'll load LocoScript but for the bulk of my work I think I've been converted.

ACU

Ladies and Gentlemen, for your entertainment and pleasure, we are proud to present

The Electric Lantern Show

Ever wanted a copy of your favourite games loading screen?
Or how about a poster sized copy?



ALL THIS
FOR ONLY
£14.95

Also to come:
Electric Lantern Slide Sets - extra discs full of colourful, beautifully drawn pictures for your enjoyment.

Well now your chance is here.

The ELECTRIC LANTERN SHOW.

It lets you do that, and much, much more. Containing an amazing 28 full colour screen pictures on only one disc. All by the famous games screen designer Jill Lawson. Just look at some of these features...

28 colourful pictures on one disc
Compresses screen in memory to save space
Caters for all modes, even lets you change mode in a picture

Allows for most drawing package formats eg
Screen designer, ESP Light Pen.

Change colours while picture is on screen
Contains Front end picture editor and display editor.
Zoom in, for a close up.

Inverse the screen, divide it by four.

Lets you load your OWN pictures from disc and compress them

Gives a screen dump, or even a poster sized dump and much, much more...

At last a fun program for your computer that will provide genuine harmless entertainment for computer users of all ages everywhere.

Great colourful fun for all the family.

We are so confident that this product will please that we are offering a fully comprehensive money back guarantee if you are unsatisfied.

ORDER FORM

All prices include VAT and P&P. For Europe add £1 per title. For Australasia add £1.75 per title. For rest of world add £1.50 per title. INC AIRMAIL CONTREREMBOUSEMENT +£2.50 EUROCHEQUES accepted in Sterling.

Name _____

Address _____

Send to: PRIDE UTILITIES, Unit 14, Whitehill House, 6 Union Street, Lufon, Beds LU1 3AN. Tel: (0582) 411686

SNIPER!

A game of skill
for the CPC 464,
664 and 6128, by
Kevin Freeman

Home on the range, the rifle range.
Only crack troops get into the CPCs.
Are you man enough?

The range is a test of speed and
accuracy, hit the target and a metallic
"ding" will tell you that, like the moun-
tains, you've got your man.

Miss and the baddies could be coming
for ya.

Use the cursor keys to move your
sights and the spacebar to fire.



```
10 ' Sniper v 1.1
20 ' by K.Freeman
30 MODE 0:PEN 1:LOCATE 5,12
40 PRINT"please wait"
50 SYMBOL AFTER 256:MEMORY &8FFF
60 SYMBOL AFTER 32:GOSUB 970
70 BORDER 3:MODE 0:SOUND 4,300,10,10
80 DEFINT a-z
90 'set screen
100 FOR x=0 TO 36 STEP 4
110 FOR y=0 TO 18 STEP 3
120 ISPRITE,x,y,2:NEXT NEXT
130 RESTORE 190:FOR t=1 TO 20
140 READ x,y:ISPRITE,x,y,2:ISPRITE,x,y,1
150 NEXT
160 RESTORE 240:FOR t=1 TO 27
170 READ x,y:ISPRITE,x,y,2:NEXT
180 ISPRITE,16,21,3:ISPRITE,20,21,4
190 DATA 0,0,0,15,4,3,4,18,8,3
200 DATA 8,12,12,3,12,15,16,6
210 DATA 16,15,20,6,20,15,24,3
220 DATA 24,18,28,3,28,12,32,6
230 DATA 32,12,36,3,36,12
240 DATA 0,9,0,12,4,0,4,9,4,12
250 DATA 4,15,8,0,8,9,12,0,12,12
260 DATA 16,0,16,3,16,12,20,0
270 DATA 20,3,20,12,24,0,24,9
280 DATA 24,12,24,15,28,0,28,9
290 DATA 32,0,32,3,32,9,36,0,36,9
```

```
300 DIM targetx(19),targety(19)
310 RESTORE 320:FOR t=1 TO 19
320 READ x,y:targetx(t)=x:targety(t)=y
330 NEXT
340 DATA 4,0,8,0,12,0,24,0,28,0,36,0
350 DATA 16,3,20,3,32,3,8,9,28,9
360 DATA 32,9,36,9,0,12,12,16,12
370 DATA 20,12,4,15,24,15
380 ENV 1,10,-1,1
390 'variables & display counts
400 sc=0:bn=15:sh=50
410 PEN 1:LOCATE 15,23:PRINT"sc";
420 LOCATE 15,25:PRINT"hi";
430 LOCATE 5,23:PRINT"sh";
440 LOCATE 5,25:PRINT"bn";
```

```
450 GOSUB 870:GOSUB 880
460 GOSUB 890:GOSUB 900
470 a=500:b=500
480 'variables
490 x=20:y=10
500 rX=RND(1)*19+0.5
510 IF r=n THEN 500
520 n=r:GOSUB 940
530 GOSUB 870
540 'bonus value
550 bn=bn-1:IF bn=0 THEN bn=1
560 'keypress
570 IF INKEY(47)=0 AND sh>0 THEN GOSUB 7
60
580 IF INKEY(8)=0 AND x>0 THEN x=x-1
590 IF INKEY(2)=0 AND y<19 THEN y=y+1
600 IF INKEY(0)=0 AND y>0 THEN y=y-1
610 IF INKEY(1)=0 AND x<37 THEN x=x+1
620 IF x=a AND b=y THEN 650
630 ISPRITE,x,y,6:ISPRITE,a,b,6
640 a=x:b=y
650 q=q+1
660 IF q=60 THEN GOSUB 940:q=0:GOTO 500
670 IF sh>0 THEN 570
680 IF sc>hi THEN hi=sc:GOSUB 900
690 GOSUB 710:GOTO 400
```

```
700 ' play again
710 GOSUB 920:GOSUB 940
720 IF INKEY(43)=0 THEN GOSUB 910:GOTO 4
00
730 IF INKEY(46)=0 THEN CLS:END
740 GOTO 720
750 RETURN
760 SOUND 1,2000,15,0,1,0,5
770 FOR t=1 TO 300:NEXT
780 CALL &8000
790 sh=sh-1:GOSUB 880
800 px=(x*16)+24
810 py=382-(y*16)
820 IF TEST(px,py)<>12 THEN RETURN
830 SOUND 2,100,15,0,1
840 sc=sc+bn:GOSUB 890
850 q=59:bn=15:RETURN
```

```
860 'printing routines
870 PEN 7:LOCATE 3,25:PRINT USING "##";b
n;:RETURN
880 PEN 6:LOCATE 3,23:PRINT USING "##";s
h;:RETURN
890 PEN 2:LOCATE 17,23:PRINT USING "##"
;sc;:RETURN
900 PEN 3:LOCATE 17,25:PRINT USING "##"
;hi;:RETURN
910 ISPRITE,x,y,6
920 ISPRITE,32,15,2:ISPRITE,32,15,5
930 RETURN
940 ISPRITE,targetx(r),targety(r),0
950 RETURN
960 ' sprite data &9000-&955f
970 RESTORE 1070:mem=&9000:BORDER 3,6
980 FOR dl=1 TO 115:READ d$,ck:rs=0
990 FOR by=1 TO 24 STEP 2
```

```
1000 a=VAL("&" + MID$(d$,by,2)):rs=rs+a:PO
KE mem,a:mem=mem+1
1010 NEXT by:IF rs<>ck THEN 1040
1020 NEXT dl:CALL &9000
1030 FOR t=0 TO 15:READ k:INK t,k:NEXT:R
ETURN
1040 SOUND 4,600,6,15:BORDER 6:MODE 1:PA
PER 0:PEN 1:INK 1,0
1050 PRINT"data error in line..";dl*10+1
060
1060 END
1070 DATA 010E90210A90CDD1BCC9FCA6,1567
1080 DATA 0E901390C31A905350524954,1088
1090 DATA C500DD4602DD4E04DD7E00FE,1394
1100 DATA 10D0076F2600117090197E5F,899
1110 DATA 237E9FFC85778FE19D0D504,1781
1120 DATA 1150021B0BF1910FDD179FE,1375
1130 DATA 28D007D55F160019D11A4713,935
1140 DATA 1A4F13C5E1AAE77231310F9,1188
1150 DATA E10100080930040150C009C1,770
1160 DATA 0D20E8C9909052911492D692,1519
1170 DATA 98935A941C95FFFFFFFFFFFFFF,2244
1180 DATA FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF,3060
1190 DATA 0818000006420000000000,164
```


1200 DATA 103030000000000010649800,380
1210 DATA 000000003030982000000000,280
1220 DATA 309864200000000000303020,508
1230 DATA 0000000054FCFC0000000000,588
1240 DATA 0176230000000000001560300,244
1250 DATA 00000000003A800000000000,171
1260 DATA 0056A8000055000000303000,435
1270 DATA 00FF00443064986455FF0010,1079
1280 DATA 3030303055AA0098F3F3B298,1415
1290 DATA FF000010E7CFB275AA0000CC,1378
1300 DATA E767B2FFAA000010E767B2FF,1720
1310 DATA 02000098E767F7AB02000098,1060
1320 DATA E7CFF7AB02000030F3F3F3F3,1695
1330 DATA 000000648957EEF000000030,850
1340 DATA 2157BA3000000000021573030,746
1350 DATA 00000818A8FCA8FCA8FCA8FC,1712
1360 DATA 5400540054005400A8FCA8FC,1176
1370 DATA A8FCA8FC5400540054005400,1176
1380 DATA A8FCA8FCA8FCA8FC54005400,1848
1390 DATA 54005400A8FCA8FCA8FCA8FC,1848

1400 DATA 5400540054005400A8FCA8FC,1176
1410 DATA A8FCA8FCF0F0F0F0F0F0F0F0,2760
1420 DATA F0F0F0F0F0F0F0F0F0F0F0F0,2880
1430 DATA F0F0F0F03C3D3C3C3C3D3C3C,1442
1440 DATA 3C3C3C3C3C3C3C3C3C3C3C3C,1443
1450 DATA F0B53CF03F3F3F3F3F3F3F3F,1225
1460 DATA 3C3C3C3C3C3C3C3C3C3C3C3C,786
1470 DATA 3C3C783E78F0F03E78F0F03E,1746
1480 DATA 3F3F3F3F3F3F3F3F3F3F3F3F,746
1490 DATA 3C3C3C3C783E3C3C783E3C3C,846
1500 DATA F03EF0F0F03E78F03F3F3F3F,1696
1510 DATA 3F3F3F3F08183C3C3C3C3C3C,646
1520 DATA 3E3C3C783E3C3C783E3C3C3C,1206
1530 DATA 3E78F0F03E783F3F3F3F3F3F,1222
1540 DATA 3F3F3C3E3C3C3C3E3C3C783E,792

1550 DATA 3C3C783E3C3C3C3E78F0F03E,1386
1560 DATA F0F03F3F3F3F3F3F3F3C3C,1104
1570 DATA 3C3D3C3C3C3D3C3C3C3C3C,843
1580 DATA 3C3E78F0F0B53CF0B53F3F,1869
1590 DATA 3F3F3F3F3F3F3C3D3C3C3D,740
1600 DATA 3C3C3C3C3C3C3C3C3C3C3C,1263
1610 DATA 78F0F0B53CF03F3F3F3F3F,1459
1620 DATA 3F3F3C3C3E3C3C3C3C3C3C,730
1630 DATA 783E3C3C783E78F0F03E78F0,1506
1640 DATA F03E3F3F3F3F3F3F3F3C3E,928
1650 DATA 3C3C3C3E3C3C783E3C3C783E,846
1660 DATA 3C3CF03E78F0F03E78F03F3F,1570
1670 DATA 3F3F3F3F3F3F081800000000,410
1680 DATA 000000000000000000000000,0
1690 DATA 00840C080000000000401C3C68,408
1700 DATA FF000000043C08FF000000,870
1710 DATA 1C68C03D50000001CC00094,965
1720 DATA D50000094C00094D5000000,914
1730 DATA 942C00C0D5000000403C0855,814
1740 DATA FF00000040942C0000000040,575
1750 DATA 55C03C08000000400EA942C,835
1760 DATA 000000550055C03C0880C000,750
1770 DATA 0000EA945DC0EA4000005594,1198
1780 DATA 5DD5EAEAC0800945DD540EA,1546

1790 DATA 1C08001C5DD540EA9480001C,972
1800 DATA 5DD540EA942C843C0D540EA,1712
1810 DATA 402C1C68D5D540EA403C0C,1340
1820 DATA FF0540EA00C0C0D5AA5500AA,1788
1830 DATA 00FFFFFF00000000008180000,797
1840 DATA 000015003F3F000000001515,189
1850 DATA BFFF00000000157F152A0000,657
1860 DATA 000015BF15AA000000001555,509
1870 DATA 3F0000000000005500FF000000,403
1880 DATA 0000153F3F000000000000FF,402
1890 DATA FFAA00000000000000000000,425
1900 DATA 000000000000000000000000,0

1910 DATA 000000000000000000000000,0
1920 DATA 000000000000004080040804,32
1930 DATA 40800405085DEAAED5AAEAAA,1705
1940 DATA D50840AEAA00EAAAD58040AE,1612
1950 DATA AA00AEAA00D5EAAAD58040AE,1880
1960 DATA D5D5AA40AA00EAAAD5D50040,1724
1970 DATA AA00EA80D5D50040AA00EAAE,1660
1980 DATA D540C0EAAA40EAF000FFFAA,2106
1990 DATA AA00EAAA00000000AA0000818,776
2000 DATA BB3377B0FFFFFFFAFFFB00B,2368
2010 DATA FFFFFFFFAFFFAFFFAFFFAFFFA,2020
2020 DATA AF0F5FAFAF33B0BAFFFAFFFA,1920
2030 DATA FFB0AFB0AFAFAFAFAFAFAFA,2204
2040 DATA EFFFFFFEFFFFEFFFFEFFFFE,2900
2050 DATA EFCFFEFFEFFEFFEFFEFFEFFE,2964
2060 DATA FFFFFFFEFFEFFEFFEFFEFFE,3044
2070 DATA EFCFCFFEFFEFFEFFEFFEFFE,2900
2080 DATA FFFFFFFEFFEFFEFFEFFE7ABFF,2808
2090 DATA ABFFABFF57ABFFAB57ABFF,2304
2100 DATA FFFDFEFFEFA0BFFFD0FEFF,2967
2110 DATA FEFEFEFFFCFEFEFEFEFEFE,3047
2120 DATA FFFFEFFFEFEFEFEFEFEFEFE,3055
2130 DATA FEFFFCFFFF3CFFBEFF7CFF,2665
2140 DATA FFFF70FFBEBFFBFF3C70FF,2475
2150 DATA BEFFBEBFFBFFBFFBFFBFFB,2930
2160 DATA 0500000000000000000000,18
2170 DATA 0000000000000000000000,0
2180 DATA 30322000102A0A3A00100000,272
2190 DATA 100010000010001120003100,146
2200 DATA 10000010001000001000102A,122
2210 DATA 203A000030322000000000,220
2220 DATA 3,24,19,21,12,3,6,15
2230 DATA 16,8,11,2,20,26,13,0

ACU

PAPER PRODUCTS

WHY PAY MORE FOR LESS

LISTING LABELS
PAPER
11" x 9 1/2"
1 pt 60gsm
Plain/Ruled,
2000 Sheets
£14.89 incl.
8000
1 Up Labels
3 1/2" x 1 7/16"
£31.56 incl.

OTHER SIZES AVAILABLE PLEASE CALL

COPY HOLDER

MANUSCRIPT
HOLDER
£6.99 incl



VDU FILTERS

£29.99 incl

ANTI-GLARE SCREEN FILTER



Fits all models.
Please enclose details
of Machine No. and
whether mono or colour monitor.

3" DISKETTES

£32.50
for 10 incl



+ FREE STORAGE BOX

3" DISK STORAGE

£5.95 incl
NEW DIAL-A-DISK



SCOOP PURCHASE

ONE-DIAL-A-DISK STORAGE BOX

FREE

WITH EACH ORDER FOR 10 DISKS
LIMITED OFFER — WHILE STOCKS LAST

PCW 8512/8526 RIBBONS £4.95 EACH INCL.
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT — PLUS — FREE NATIONWIDE DELIVERY
SBS Computer Supplies Ltd.
UNIT 3 CLARKS INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, NEW TOWN ROAD
HOVE, SUSSEX - BN3 7BA - TEL (0273) 726331 TELEX 878226
FOR IMMEDIATE DESPATCH @ OUR 24 HOUR
HOT LINE (0273) 726331

PLEASE SEND ME	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	VALUE
TOTAL ORDER VALUE			

I ENCLOSE A CHEQUE PAYABLE TO ACU287
SBS Computer Supplies Ltd.
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
TEL _____

DONKEY KONG™

from Nintendo™



**Classic
arcade action with
this all time coin-op favourite.**

Outwit the giant gorilla and save the girl in this historic rescue. Mario is armed with only his wits and his trusty hammer as he climbs the girders in down town New York. Multiple screens and fast moving action, dodge boards, fireballs and much much more. In the final screen remove the rivets in the structure to finally bring the beast crashing down. Screen shots taken from various computer formats.

SPECTRUM COMMODORE
7.95 8.95
EACH EACH
SPECTRUM AMSTRAD

ocean

Ocean Software Limited 6 Central Street Manchester M2 5NS.
 Telephone: 061 832 6633 Telex: 669977



By now the people who haven't heard about the Airo's hi-res graphics are as scarce as bacon butties at a Bar Mitzvah. Unfortunately the number of people who really understand how to hack at it are just as scarce. The only way most people have of putting up really pretty moving graphics is via Basic2, which is very nice – and equally big, slow and so on.

This article is going to tell programmers how to handle the Airo screen. It assumes some basic IBM programming knowledge, that you aren't afraid of linkers and that you know an assembler from a poke in the eye with a sharp stick. It also assumes you have an assembler and know how to use it.

So if the answer to any of the above is "No" or "A what?" you might as well stop here, unless you happen to like reading bad English or tinkering with Debug.

Four screens into one

First of all it's a good idea to know how the Airo graphics work, so we'll start with a small lecture:

Four basic modes are supported by the Airo (the codename for the Amstrad PC), and a few aren't but can be made to work. To keep things simple, we'll just talk about the standard four – 40 and 80 column text and 320X200 and 640X200 graphics. The really interesting one is the 640X200, so we can stop talking about all the others already.

Sorting out planes

On a boring old Itty Bitty Machine with

Vyk Olliver shows how to produce the kind of results which help to make an Amstrad PC that bit special

colour graphics fitted this mode only has two colours – black and (usually) white. Airos look just the same unless you know better, when they suddenly sprout 16 colours.

This is the "knowing better" bit: When you write to the Airo screen in that mode, you actually write to four screens (or planes) at once – blue, green, red and a brightness plane. Only the first three are normally displayed, but to you and me that looks white. To get sneaky, you can write to the planes simultaneously or individually.

The only bad news is that you have to read them back individually. This is not much of a drawback to games writers as they can store away a map of what is supposed to be there and look at that instead of the screen.

The last bugbear is that you must remember to turn on the brightness – intensity – plane. This is exactly like on an IBM, and all you do is as follows (yep, dreaded 8086 assembler):

```
MOV AX,6
INT 16
MOV DX,3D9H
MOV AL,15
OUT DX,AL
```

That little swatch of code puts you into graphics mode (the INT) and sets all the colour planes on (the OUT).

Summary of IO ports

3D9H Active plane colours.
3DDH Write planes.
3DEH Read plane.
3DFH Border colour (in graphics).

Printing anything on the screen now will put it up in bright white on black. Putting different numbers in AL will cause different planes to be active, useful for special effects such as flashing (repeatedly enable and disable the intensity plane).

Now then, there is a port which controls the colour planes written to at 3DDH, the four least significant bits of which represent the planes you are going to write to (see pretty diagram).

If you're trying this out in DEBUG (remember, DEBUG speaks only hex: 03DD,nn will OUT nn to port 3DDH), you will notice that the text changes colour as you type it in, but may well disappear when the screen scrolls. This is because of the colour plane read register.

This is changed by another OUT, this time at 3DEH. The two least significant bits give the plane number that will be read from the screen ram. As screens are scrolled by a block copy it will only copy one colour plane. If you want to scroll a full colour hi-res screen look at the end of the article.

OK, now we've turned on the planes

let's put up some coloured boxes on the screen. Here is a (hopefully) self-explanatory program which does just that:

```

DEMO.1:          ;Puts boxes up as a demo.
PUSH DS
MOV AX,B8000H    ;Set data seg to screen memory.
MOV DS,AX
MOV BX,00+50     ;Start at 50th even line down.
MOV CX,16        ;16 boxes (but one is black).

BUPA:
MOV DX,300H
MOV AL,CL
DEC AL
OUT DX,AL        ;Change write planes.
CALL BOX
ADD BX,4         ;Move along for next box
LOOP BUPA
POP DS           ;Put your data segment back and
RET             ;Return from whence you came.

BOX:
PUSH BX
PUSH CX
MOV AX,0FFFFH    ;We're filling words with this.
CALL B.1         ;Do 10 even lines
ADD BX,2000H     ;and 10 odd lines.
CALL B.1
POP CX
POP BX
RET

B.1:
PUSH BX          ;Save BX for next set of lines.
MOV CX,10
MOV [BX],AX      ;Fill in one word.
MOV [BX+2],AX    ;Fill in next word.
ADD BX,80        ;Move to next line
LOOP B.1         ;ten times.
POP BX
RET
    
```

There, that tells you even more about the Airo screen, like the fact that the screen segment starts at B8000H. It also tells you that all the rows are 80 bytes long and that even rows come first in the memory map, followed by all the odd rows 2000H bytes later.

Those of you who haven't looked at the pretty diagrams, please do so now.

Now, as scrolling the screen in the traditional manner would cause loss of colour (you can only read one colour at a time, remember?), here is another simple program to scroll the screen one colour plane at a time:

```

SCR.ROLL:        ;Hi-Res screen scroller.
PUSH DS          ;Save your data segment.
CDB             ;Turn on string copying.
MOV AX,B8000H   ;AH=write plane AL= read plane.
C.LOOP:
PUSH AX
MOV DX,300H     ;Read plane
OUT DX,AL
DEC DL          ;Now write plane
XCHG AL,AH

OUT DX,AL
CALL A.COPY     ;Copy one plane up.
POP AX
DEC AL          ;Move to next read/write planes
SHR AL,1
JNC M.LOOP      ;Loops round 4 times.

POP DS          ;Put back old data seg before
                ;returning.
RET

A.COPY:
MOV AX,B8000H   ;Now point it at screen memory
MOV DS,AX
CALL H.COPY     ;Copy half the screen.
MOV AX,B8000H
MOV DS,AX
                ;Copy the other half of the screen.

H.COPY:
MOV CX,80+100/2 ;Number of words in half a screen
XOR DI,BI       ;Start at first word,
MOV AX,00+4     ;copying up from 8 lines down.
MOV SI,AX
                ;remember, there are odd and
                ;even
                ;lines interspersed.
REP MOVSB
RET
    
```

Simple exercise for the student: Now blank the bottom row properly.

As a grand finale you can put the whole lot together and get scrolling coloured squares all over the screen. This leaves everyone totally confused, but with no excuse not to produce Airo screen drivers.

Colourful black and white

With an Airo monochrome screen the 16 colours are displayed as shades of grey. The bits in the colour planes are added together with blue as least significant, and the intensity plane as most significant. This means that a mono Airo will show bright black as being brighter than dark white. Confuzling innit?

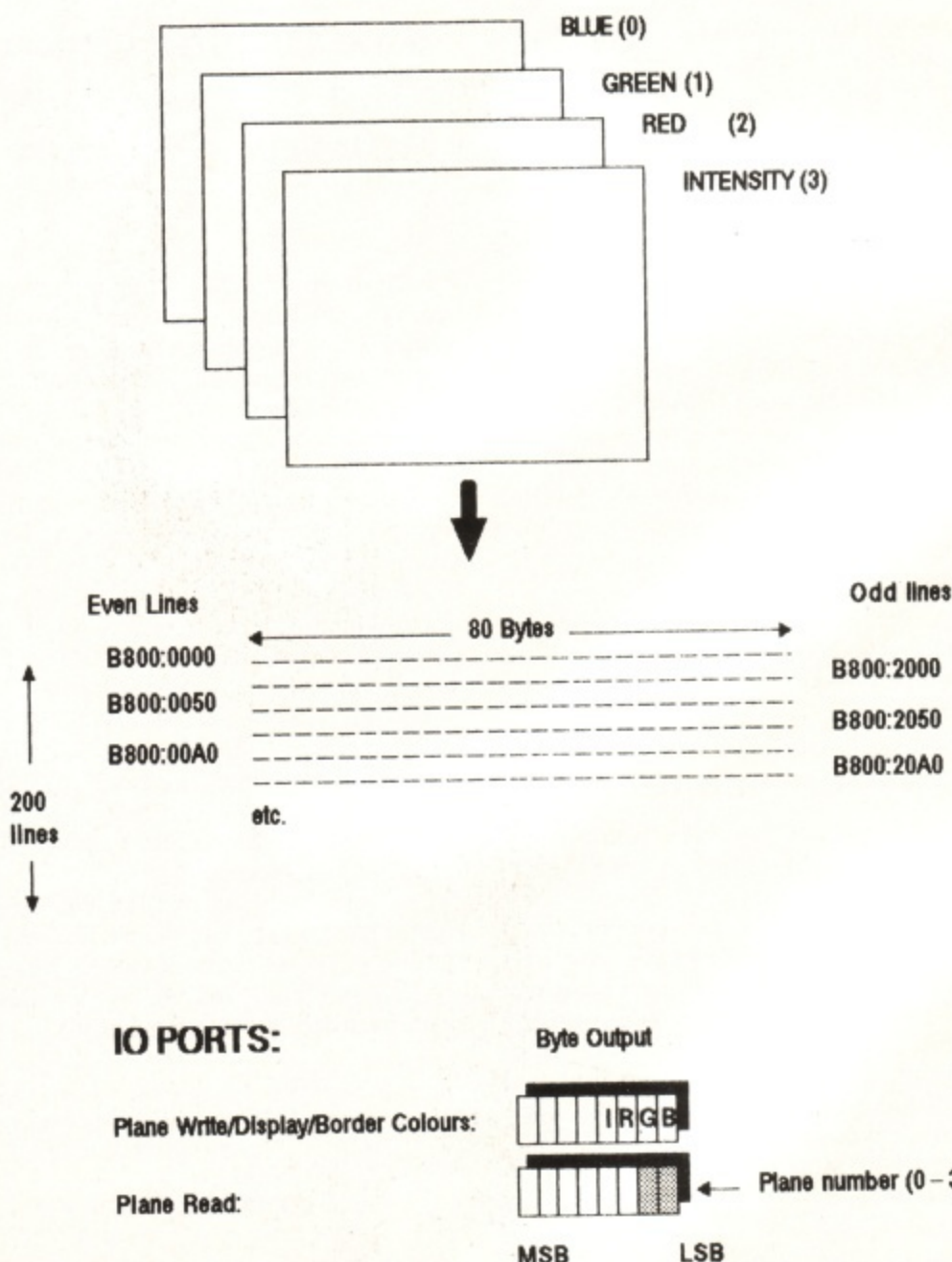
Do's and Don'ts

There are four things that are important to bear in mind when hitting Airo screens directly:

- Never do anything in one screen mode and expect it to be there when you change into another, especially if you poke at the hardware direct. Any screen blanking must be done in the mode you intend to end up in.
- Always turn the cursor on and off with the rom interrupt routines.
- It is impossible to cause snow on an Airo screen. Attempts to spot end of line scans on an Airo may never finish, as the end of line bit is always toggled when read (techies will understand this).
- Airo screens are fixed at 40 or 80 columns wide. Attempts to set that to other widths will fail.

Happy and technicolour hacking!

AIRO Colour Screen Layout



How the Airo screen works

ACU

THE LEGEND OF KAGE

A LONG time ago, so the legends have it, a young Ninja warrior (what is a Ninja warrior, anyway?) called Kage was walking in the forest with the young and very beautiful Princess Kiri. It was an idyllic scene.

However Kage was strangely troubled. "What is it, brave warrior?" asked Kiri, who was disturbed by Kage's preoccupation.

"Well, if this was a video game, and somebody had just loaded it, then some evil would befall you, because that is the only role of females (especially princesses) in such things. And then I would be chosen as the bravest warrior, the one with the most monosyllabic name, to rescue from the clutches of whatever evil prince, king or wizard that had abducted you".

"Don't be silly", said Kiri. "Video games won't be invented for four thousand years. And anyway, the only evil ruler around here is the Dragon King. And even he wouldn't do a thing like that. Look, here he comes now. We'll ask him".

But the evil Dragon King had just been talking to Ocean, and had signed a big fat contract concerning young warriors and beautiful princesses. For it was well known that four thousand years was not too long a time in which to bring out a video game, especially when there were full page adverts in What Kidnap and Mal-evilence Week already.

With a flourish of imperial silk, the king's guards bundled the Princess into the King's Ford Cortina, and whisked her away to his castle.

Stifling thoughts about bundled softwear, the noble warrior Kage returned to the village, in the full knowledge of what was to happen. And indeed it came to pass that, with pretentious phrases, Kage was chosen to undertake the formidable task of rescuing the Princess and negotiating the royalties. He was handed the storyboard.

"In scene one", he read, "after the kidnap, Kage must defeat 29 Ninja warriors during which time the Dragon King himself makes an entrance".

Only 20? he thought. So tucking the storyboard



carefully under one arm, he clambered up the nearest tree, and unperturbed by thoughts of court cases over Tarzan, swung into action. With blades flying, he managed to defeat the allocated warriors, and a king or two. He landed with a bump on the forest floor, and retrieved the sweatstained story from his armpit.

"In scene two you must kill 10 Ninja warriors before climbing the castle wall" – ah, simple – "while avoiding the Ninjas in the river". Up he went, avoiding and attacking with equal panache. By this time, the storyboard was running a bit, but he was able to make out "Scene 3. Climb the wall". Ooops, done that already. Never mind.

"Scene 4. Inside at last! But where is the Princess? It's a large palace, and she's hidden on the top floor". Takes all the fun out of it, thought K. "Make your way past the guards. The Dragon King will appear and make a final attempt to thwart you, Stand well back from him – he's no pussycat".

No, thought Kage, He's a bleeding dragon. Who wrote this copy?. And muttering under his breath he went into the final attack.

Author: Ocean

Price: £8.95 tape, £12.95 disc

Nigel

Humm, another arcade spinoff. And not a bad way to spend a few minutes of mindless joystick heaving, with options to frolic about in the foliage or just to keep things on the ground.

There are a few twists on each screen to keep the interest alive, and some strange ways to move about

which I couldn't quite figure out in a couple of hours playing.

Graphics are nothing special, the music's volume can be adjusted independently of the sound effects, and not much else to note. OK (or even quite good, for Ocean).

16/20

Liz

Kage suffers from one of the worst afflictions which can contaminate a sprite, twoframeitis. This is complicated by an advanced state of flickeralloverthescreenus.

In your quest to rescue your other half (is that another two frames) you bounce around the screen

something rotten hurling fireballs and generally not being very nice.

The game is saved from being a complete waste of time by the music. If the same programmer wrote the music and sprite routines he should give up sprites and do the music for other people.

8/20

Colin

Bruce Lee style kick to get rid of various Ninja warriors, duck to avoid the Dragon King... sounds familiar to you too, does it?

This is yet another zapperoo game. Still, it's quite playable, and you soon start to identify with our brave

hero Kage, struggling to free his beautiful (we assume) Kiri from a fate worse than death.

It's not a game that would stand out in a crowd, but I have seen a lot worse, and after a bit of practice, you find you're hooked.

16/20

The truth about TELEX

How much does it cost to go on Telex?

You could go the conventional way and buy a dedicated Telex machine. The cheapest will cost you £1,604 (the Whisper), the dearest £2,892 (the Cheetah). You will also need a separate telephone line, costing £101 to install, plus £404 a year rental. That's a total outlay over the first year of a minimum of £2,109. (All prices include VAT.)

Or you could do what more and more Amstrad users are doing – use your CPC, PCW or PC to double as a Telex machine. And just use your ordinary telephone!

How do I turn my Amstrad computer into a Telex machine?

All you need is a modem and appropriate communications software (see the advertisements in this issue), a telephone, and a subscription to *MicroLink*.

Telex is just one of a growing number of services available to Amstrad users on *MicroLink*. With it you can also read the news as it happens, go teleshopping, create your own closed user group, send telemessages and electronic mail right round the world, download free telesoftware programs directly into your micro... and much more.

But why use Telex?

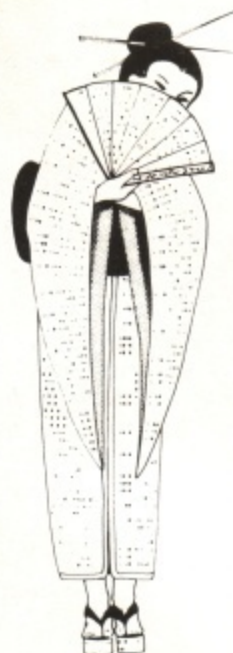
Because it's a standard means of instant communication between businesses. Today there are 150,000 Telex machines in use in Britain – and more than 2 million worldwide. They need it to dramatically speed up business communications – just as quick as using the phone but far more efficient, because you have a hard copy of every "conversation" for your records.

But there's a big bonus you get when you use *MicroLink* for Telex that the conventional way doesn't offer.

With *MicroLink* you don't HAVE to be in your office to send or receive Telex messages. You can just as easily use your computer at home (or even a portable). So now you can check whether there are any Telex messages waiting for you – anywhere, anytime.

How's that for your business efficiency?

MicroLink application form: Page 41



This means YOU!

Imagine a program listing. A listing for an amazing action game, about 3k or 4k long. Mostly it is written in Basic but it might have a few machine code routines to do some of the things that need speed. It works on the 464 (with or without disc drive), 664 and 6128. It might run (using Mallard Basic) on the PCW8256. Did I hear you say you have one right here in your pocket? I did? Hand it over. We want to print it!

Yes, that's right, we want lots of shortish programs for our readers to type in. They don't have to be games – we just have a preference for them. They can be anything that we find interesting. The things we don't find interesting are biorythm programs, pools predictors, simple databases, or anything to do with quadratic equations – unless they are written in one line, cello-taped to half a million quid or draw a pretty picture on the screen. There are a few golden rules for submitting programs. Remember that you are writing a program easy to debug. Don't include unlistable characters in the program. Document start addresses and length of code when using machine code. Send the program on tape or cassette and include a SAE if you want it back. If you think the program does something particularly clever, write an explanation of the routine that does it. Don't include commands that work only on one particular machine. Now you know what to do, get cracking! Send off your program today to:

Liz Ting
Amstrad Computer User
169 Kings Road
Brentwood CM14 4EF

SHEKHANA COMPUTER SERVICES

ORDER BY ACCESS + VISA CREDIT HOTLINE 01 809 4843 (24 HOURS)

OUR PRICE	OUR PRICE	OUR PRICE
GAUNTLET -D2 7.95	CITY SLICKER-D2 6.95	SWORD OF SAMURAI-D2 7.95
DRUID -D2 5.95	GALVAN 6.95	IMPOSSIBLE MISSION-D2 7.50
DRAGONS LAIR-D2 7.50	LAZER GENIUS-D4 12.95	DOOMSDARK REVENGE 7.50
TRIAL PURSUIT-D4 12.95	KAT TRAP-D2 6.95	ALIENS-D2 7.95
T.P. YOUNG PLAYERS-D4 12.95	DURELL BIG 4 7.95	STAR RAIDER II-D2 7.95
Y.P. QUESTION PACK 7.95	CAMELOT WARRIORS-D2 7.50	DRACULA-D2 7.95
DAN DARE-D2 7.50	KONAMIS GOLF 6.95	DOUBLE TAKE 6.95
NEMESIS-D2 6.95	ANNALS OF ROME-D3 10.95	SOLD A MILLION 3-D2 7.95
BATTLEFIELD GERMANY-D3 10.95	FOOTLER OF YEAR-D2 7.50	MAG MAX 6.95
INFILTRATOR-D2 7.50	1942-D2 6.95	TERRA CRESTA 6.95
PAPER BOY-D2 6.95	SPITFIRE 40-D2 7.50	HITCHHIKERS GUIDE 24.95
ELITE-D4 12.95	LIGHTFORCE 6.95	UCHI-MATA-D2 7.50
WINTER GAMES-D2 7.50	DANDY-D2 7.95	KAYLETH-D2 7.95
DEEP STRIKE 7.95	LEADER BOARD-D2 7.95	FIRELORD-D2 6.95
THANTOS 7.95	COMMANDO 86-D2 6.75	AMTIC ACCOLADE 7.95
FUTURE KNIGHT-D2 7.50	FIGHTER PILOT-D1 6.75	MASTER UNIVERSE-D2 7.50
MINI OFFICE 1 5.95	IKARI WARRIOR-D2 6.95	*ACROBAT-D2 7.95
SCRABBLE-D2 7.95	ELITE HIT PACK-D2 7.95	BREAK THRU-D2 7.95
MINI OFFICE II-D4 12.95	NOSFERATU 7.50	*AMERICAS CUP-D2 7.95
LAZER BASIC-D4 12.95	COLOUR OF MAGIC 7.50	SUPER CYCLE-D2 7.95
STARSTRIKE II-D2 7.50	NAPOLEON AT WAR 7.50	CRYSTAL CASTLE-D2 7.95
HI JACK-D2 7.50	GALLIPOLI 7.50	XEVIOUS-D2 7.95
TRAILBLAZER-D2 7.50	COBRA 6.95	TOBRAK-D2 7.50
SCALEXTRIC-D2 7.95	POWER PLAY-D2 7.50	TEMPEST-D2 7.95
SHAO LIN ROAD-D2 6.95	THE MUSIC SYSTEM-D4 13.95	GLIDER RIDER 6.95
TROUBLE IN CHINA-D2 7.95	ADVANCE MUSIC SYSTEM 26.95	NOW GAMES 3 7.95
AZIMUTH (HEAD ALIGN) 6.95	TARZEN-D2 6.95	PALITRON 6.95
SCRABBLE-D2 7.95	WAR-D2 6.95	LABARYNTH-D2 7.95
THEATRE EUROPE-D2 7.95	AVENGER-TIGER II-D2 7.50	BOMB JACK II-D2 6.95
NICK FALDO'S GOLF 4.99	THE ART STUDIO 17.50	JAIL BREAK-D2 6.95
SPACE HARRIER-D2 6.95	MASTERFILE II 34.95	TOP GUN 6.95
SCOOBY DOO-D2 6.95	GOONIES-D2 7.50	COBRA 6.95
T.T. RACER-D2 7.95	TEMPLE OF TERROR-D2 7.95	FIST II-D2 7.50
THE GREAT ESCAPE 6.95	HOWARD THE DUCK-D2 7.95	STOLE A MILLION-D2 7.95
MERCENARY 7.95	*** ACCESSORIES ***	WORLD GAMES-D2 7.95
ZENO-D2 6.95	ESP LIGHT PEN (464) 17.50	*** PCW SOFTWARE ***
EIDOLEN-D2 7.95	MIRACLE IMAGER 47.95	LORD OF RINGS 22.50
SCARED ANTIPIAD-D2 6.95	DISCOVERY PLUS 12.95	TRIVIAL PURSUIT 17.50
MONOPOLY-D2 7.95	MASTER DISC 11.99	STRIKE FORCE HARRIER 17.50
STRIKE FORCE COBRA 7.50	MULTIFACE II 46.95	TOMAHAWK 17.50
FAIRLIGHT-D2 7.50	AMDRUM 33.95	GOODESS OF PHOBOS 24.95
TOMAHAWK-D2 7.50	DISC WIZARD 37.95	HITCHHIKERS GUIDE 24.95
ROGUE TROOPER 7.50	COMP PRO 5000 14.95	THE PAWN 22.50
THE TRAP DOOR 5.95	CHEETAH MACH I 14.95	SCRABBLE 17.50
PSH-TRADING-D2 7.50	KONIX JOYSTICK 12.99	INFOCOM HINT BOOKS 9.95
SILENT SERVICE-D2 7.95	HANDY MAN 12.99	PC SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

D-DISK VERSION AVAILABLE. D1=AT £11.95, D2=AT £12.95, D3=AT £14.95, D4=AT £17.50
SPECIAL OFFER WHILE STOCKS LAST 3" DISKS BOX OF 10 ONLY £38.00 INC P&P

FOR MAIL ORDER: CHQ/PO PAYABLE TO:
SCS (AMU) P.O. BOX 394 LONDON N15 6JL
P&P INCLUDED IN UK. EUROPE ADD £1 PER TAPE.
ELSEWHERE AT COST. Tel 01-800 3156 S.A.E. FOR FULL LIST
If you would like to pick up your discount software produce your copy of this advert
to us at S.C.S. Unit 5, 221 Tottenham Court Road, London W1R 9AF
(near Goodge St. Tube Station).
Open 6 days a week from 10.00-18.00pm
Access and Visa Card Hot Line please ring: 01-809 4843 800-3156 631-4627
Credit Card orders despatched same day – subject to availability



*New release subject to release from software house, please ring to confirm availability of new releases



ASTERIX AND THE MAGIC CAULDRON

It was early morning in the Gaulish village. For years now, it had been the last outpost of independence against the Roman invaders. The secret of this unlikely state of affairs lay with Getafix, the village druid. He had concocted a magic potion which endowed the drinker with supergaulish strength, and just about rendered him invincible. And it was time for the daily dose. Opening time at the Ancient Druid . . .

Asterix was first in line. Small, genial and no mean fighter, Asterix was the village hero. He slurped his pint of Potion. Obelix was next. Unfortunately (for Obelix) he was not getting any – he had fallen into the magic cauldron when a mere tot and was permanently strong. Getafix always refused him more.

This time was to be no exception and when the bardruid shook his head, Obelix got very angry. He kicked the cauldron. The cauldron promptly broke into eight pieces and flew up into the air, one piece falling nearby but the rest scattering to the four winds. Getafix was shocked.

"If I don't have the cauldron, I can't make the potion and we'll be overrun by the Romans in no time flat", he moaned.

"Asterix and you must go and retrieve all the bits. Here", and he picked up the remaining piece of pot and poured its contents into a flask. "Asterix, you'll need the last bit of potion to help you".

"That's another fine mess . . .", Asterix remarked as they trudged out of the village, past the hut of Dojiegafix, the programmer.

Their first port of call was Totorum, a Roman encampment. And there, in the camp gateway, lay a piece of cauldron glowing with mystic power.

But before Asterix could grab it, Plaius the Roman Guard attacked. "Good thing I've been playing Way of



the Exploding Ferret!", thought Asterix as he fought the guard. "My trainer Joistix said it would help. Which is more than Obelix does".

The guard defeated, Asterix went on his way. Six more pieces of cauldron were needed and his food was running low. At last he wandered into Rome. He had heard that a Jewish antiques collector, Mel Borne, might have come across a bit of his cauldron, but the shop's door was closed.

As Asterix was musing about how to get in, he espied a key lying in the gutter. "By Toutatis!", he thought "Now I can get into Mel Borne's house!" But although the outside looked flash and attractive, the contents were drab and unexciting.

But there was no time to be morose. Rumour had it that a new assault was due on our indomitable friends' village. They had to get the rest of the pot. And fast . . .

Author: Melbourne House

Price: £8.95

Nigel

A long time fan of Asterix, I'm saddened by this uninspired game. A classic mistake – spend too much time and memory on the graphics and the game goes to pot.

The fighting takes place in an expanded window and is easily the worst animation of its type I've seen.

The scenes are well but excruciatingly slowly drawn and the game itself lacks any sort of depth at all.

Entirely missing is the humour which makes Goscinny and Uderzo's strip so much fun. Not worth the wait

11/20

Liz

I used to love Asterix. Who am I kidding? – I still do. The way he and Obelix blunder through their cartoon existence would lend the characters superbly to a Wally type game.

The first mistake was to use Mode 0. A good artist can produce wonderful combinations of colours using mode 1 with stipples. Mode 0 only looks good when colours which are close to one another are used to give an anti-aliased effect (shaded), as in games like The

Scared Armour of Antirad.

The second mistake was to use such huge sprites. The nimble Asterix becomes oafish and the fights confusing. The slow screen refresh destroys the credibility of the situation and would indicate either a huge game (which it isn't) or a poorly programmed one (which it is).

A game with as many promises as a party manifesto and with about as many of them kept.

5/20

Colin

Whee! At long last Asterix is here. Although I would advise serious Asterix followers not to raise their hopes too high, this is an amusing game, with a couple of interesting features.

I like the way you enter fight mode and the close-up of the action (Go on Asterix, Kick him in the g.....s).

The game is fairly straightforward. Pick up the pieces of the cauldron, various objects and keep Obelix fed and therefore happy.

I enjoyed the company and moral support of our fat friend, but where oh where was dogmatrix?

17/20

FIRELORD

Evil Queens spreading gloom and despair throughout unhappy lands seem to be in vogue at the moment (just ask a northerner about Edwina), and the latest sad state to get the maurauding monarch treatment is Torot, Land of Palindromes. The rampaging ruler has the Firestone in her employ (it's not been a good year), and will only relinquish it if some brave knight goes and gets her the four charms to eternal youth.

The Firestone is the source of magic in the land, and by rights belongs to the dragon. The Evil Queen's been using it to send fireballs hither and thither, and has populated the land with various fiends with a strange sense of humour.

The inhabitants used to run and gambol in the highways, eating faggots and chips, but now the spectres in the streets make them stay indoors, supping at lentil soup and morosely dipping into their designer fondue sets.

Into this slough of despond rides our hero, Sir Galaheart, also known as you. He's been given a holy hint that by using the Enchanted Crystals, the land can be made free and happy once more. He also has it in mind to release Princess Eleanor, held captive by the cackling queen, and live happily ever after. In this he hopes to get the help of the inhabitants of Torot.

The denizens are a mixed lot. There are a lot of peasants, who know the area well but aren't all Mastermind material. To move about, Sir G has to either pay tolls to gatekeepers or obtain Timescape spells from herbalists or similar magicians.

He can't carry everything about all the time though, so the medieval equivalent of Barclay's, the tithe ward keepers, will look after any surplus effects.

Various spells are available from witches and wizards, as are dragon's dentures. More ordinary armaments are available from the knights, and pukka gen is to be had from the wise old man and the forest-bound hermit. But the latter is well hidden, and there are a lot



of angry teddybears down in these particular woods.

But how to trade? Well, various bits and pieces grace the ground outside the inhabitants' hovels. Sir G can pick these up, and then enter a house and trade with the owner for his services or spells. If he's feeling particularly poor, he can try and nick something. But if caught (and bishops tend to catch), nasty punishments lie in store.

There's a large, maze-like area to explore, and plenty of evil spooks and nasties wandering about in an attempt to stop you. Once inside a house, trading takes place by means of various icons, both for materials used in the bartering and for the actions. You also get a look at the physog of whoever or whatever you're dealing with.

Everything is controlled by joystick joggling. Enemies and friends are easy to distinguish – baddies are outside on the streets, and goodies are safe indoors. So you can't kill anyone you shouldn't. But can you save the land?

Author: Hewson
Price: £8.95

Nigel

This is definitely my sort of game. You run around, picking up things, avoiding baddies when you can and zapping them when you can't and when you trade your possessions, you have a cheat option!

The game's storyline is reminiscent of the Chronicles of Sir Thomas Covenant, the Unbeliever, with

ghosts and witches, knights, hermits and an unshakeable belief in the triumph of good over the dark forces.

This game is well on the way to becoming one of my favourites. Although not unique, Firelord has a certain something that makes it one of the best of its genre.

Liz

Hewson seem to devote all their best efforts towards the Commodore 64, so it's good to see a respectable game from them. The game is big – with around 500 screens – and Sabre Wulf like. The trading adds to the fun, and was the best part

for me. It feels a little like the multi-user text adventure MUD, but you get to shoot things. The sprites are a bit plain but that does not detract from the playability.

Colin

This latest offering from Hewson comes from the fingers of one Steven Crow, coder of Wizard's Lair. And it shows. The graphics are very similar indeed, and much of the action is in the same vein.

However there's added fun in the trading side of

things, and a good deal more to do overall. I quite enjoyed WL, and I quite enjoyed this. If you tend to get stuck into a game, you'll probably find this quite rewarding and a long player. The less dedicated gamer will not find much different from earlier games.

Quite simply the most realistic sports simulation game of all time.

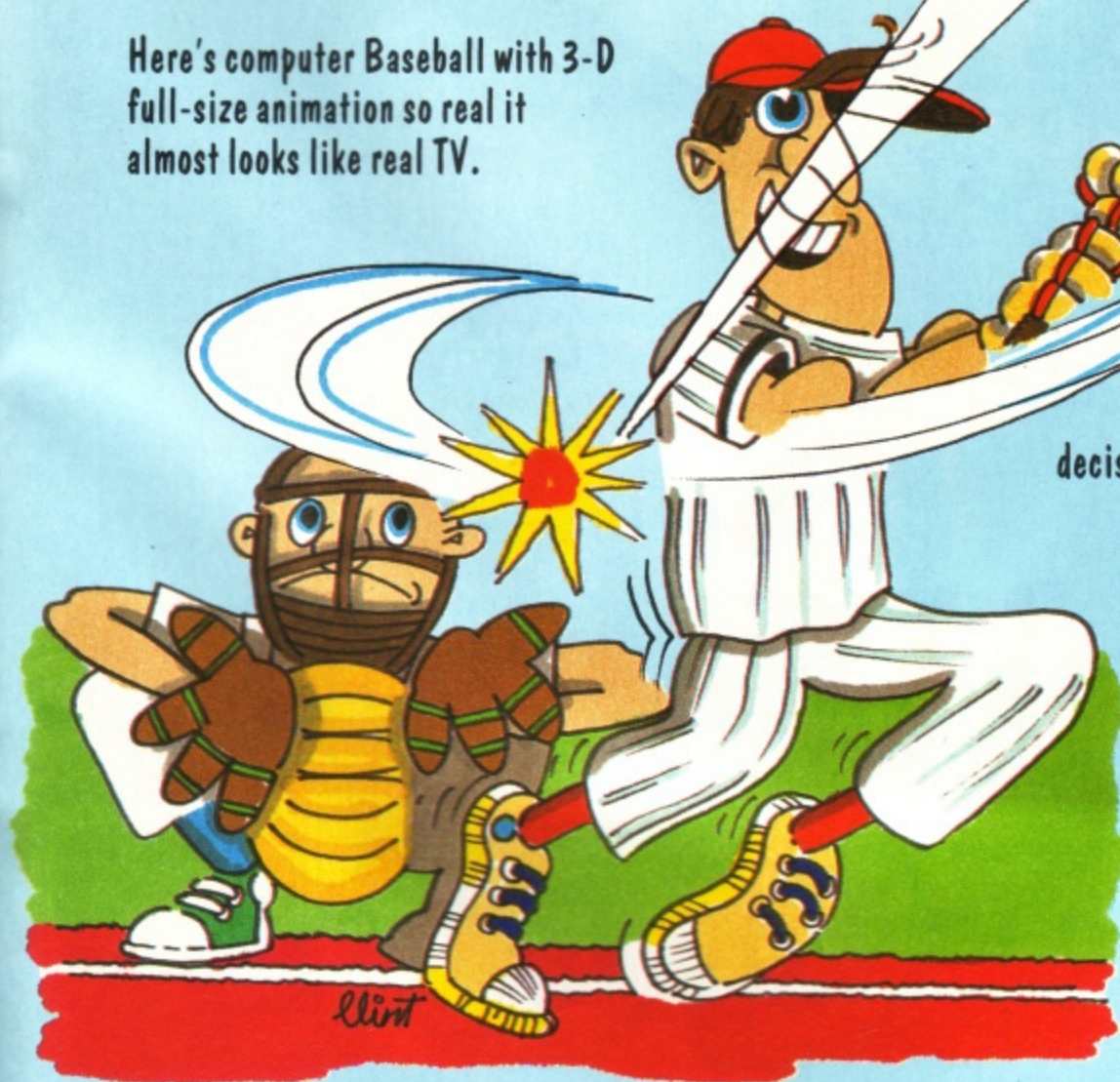
HARDBALL

*"Hardball is the best program from Amstrad since Sorcery
this is not a game you are going to tire of quickly"*

...AMSTRAD COMPUTER USER



Here's computer Baseball with 3-D
full-size animation so real it
almost looks like real TV.



Hardball puts you in the
field as both player and manager
with control of physical play and strategic
decisions, testing your split-second reactions and
your planned approach to the game.

TAPE
£9.95

DISC
£13.95

© Accolade Inc.
Soft 06063/07063

(Keyboard or Joystick)

AMSTRAD GOLD **HARDBALL** AMSTRAD GOLD **HARDBALL** AMSTRAD GOLD **HARDBALL** AMSTRAD GOLD **HARDBALL**

Available from Amsoft P.O. Box 10, Victoria House, Sunderland. SR1 3PY Tel: 0783 673395
and good Amstrad computer stockists

SUPER SOCCER



SPECTRUM
£7.95

GAMES FOR ALL SEASONS



Konami's

GOLF™

...the name
of the game

SPECTRUM
£7.95

AMSTRAD
£8.95

Imagine Software (1984) Limited
6 Central Street • Manchester M2 5NS • Tel: 061 834 3939 • Telex: 669977

IKARI WARRIORS

Ahem. The President probably doesn't know about this, but there are American forces in Central America. Nothing official, you understand, just a few platoons of highly trained, elite, beweaponed crack troops. Good thing too, if you ask me, or the efficient war machine of Nicuaragua might invade the defenceless US of A.

Anyway, as avid arcade addicts will know, the Commander In Chief US Forces (Central America (Not Here Really)), one General Alexander Bonn, has been captured in his own HQ. Oh, the ignominy of it. And by a band of revolutionaries, just to make things worse.

However, before he was overrun, he managed to dash to the wireless and send off an SOS, detailing his position and a request for help.

You and your buddy turn your plane towards the HQ, but you're flying over rebel infested jungle and one of the charlies (wrong war, right idea) just manages to blow up your engine. The law of gravity is no respecter of the American Marines, and down you plummet into the jungle.

Luckily for you, you're unharmed, and both of you are ready for action. At this point strategy intervenes and you have to decide whether to go forwards together, or to split up and shoot your way there separately.

That done, you're ready for action. It isn't going to be easy as on the path through the jungle lie hundreds of the enemy, all armed, all anxious to kill and all a bit peeved after watching Rambo.

You've got a gun and some grenades, but not enough. Not enough bullets, either. They've got guns, grenades, mortars, bazookas and more. You've got to relieve them of some of that hardware if you want any hope whatsoever of getting to the General and saving the Western World from another embarrassing incident.

But they're strangely indisposed to leave such useful items just lying around. You'll just have to persuade



them with a few chunks of well aimed cordite.

There are various fortifications to overcome. The guerrillas don't have much stomach for fighting, a few shots at them and they tend to merge back into the greenery. But they can come back after you've passed by and make things a little warm for you at your rear.

Different kinds of explosives have different radii of effect, and you'll soon get to know and love your favourite high explosive firework.

All this takes after the arcade game of the same name. Where that had two joysticks with twisty controls, this has the option of selecting almost any mix of two joysticks and the keyboard for the two player option. In this mode, cooperation can pay off as you stroll up the jungle path. By yourself, it's more difficult. In any case, I'm quite sure that the General would love to see you. So off you go.

Author: Elite
Price: £8.95

Nigel

I was at the PCW show not so long ago, and Elite had the Ikari machine on freeplay. I spent quite a lot of time on it, and this version is pretty close to what I remember wasting an hour or so on then.

Strangely, it seems not dissimilar to Lightforce in action, but that's no problem. Like Lightforce it only seems difficult to start with. After a few hours playing, you realise that it is, in fact, impossible. But maybe if you play for just a little longer...

18/20

Liz

Yeah! the shoot-em-up is back in town and this is the best blast I've had in ages. I avoided this penny muncher in the arcades 'cause it munched too many of my pennies too quickly. The stay-at-home version works out much cheaper. Learning what is ahead of you pays dividends, and

the greatest dividend is a tank. After marching and blazing away with gun and grenades it is good to put your feet up and drive over the enemy.

Two players with tanks can make mincemeat of the foe - even without help from the pokes in this months hackers haunt.

18/20

Colin

The whine of bullets is loud in your ears as you embark on a Rambo-style adventure, running the gauntlet of revolutionaries to rescue some dumb American General. Can't say much for the storyline.

Still, as zapping games go, this one does - go, I mean. The graphics are good - I especially like the

way you spin round when you're shot. And it was really sneaky having some of the baddies in camouflage.

It sounds like an impossible mission - in fact they tell you on the packaging that you lack the supplies to win, but somehow, you don't let a little detail like that affect you. You just start the game again.

18/20

NOSFERATU THE VAMPIRE

You've read the book, seen the film, now get bitten by the game. Following the tried and tested axiom of "Make yt mysterious - myspell yt wyth a Y", 20th Century Fox, in association with Macmillan/Design Design/Piranha (who are especially good at teeth) bring you Nosferatu, the Vampire.

Count Dracula, the immortal neck nipper, is in town. The town of Wismar, to be precise. Ever mindful of rising house prices, he wishes to buy a small dente-a-terre from Renfield's estate agents, your employers. They send you, Jonathan Harker, to his castle to conclude the sale, but in so doing you inadvertently discover the Count's true identity, that of Bloodsucker and Lifedrain. The ideal estate agent.

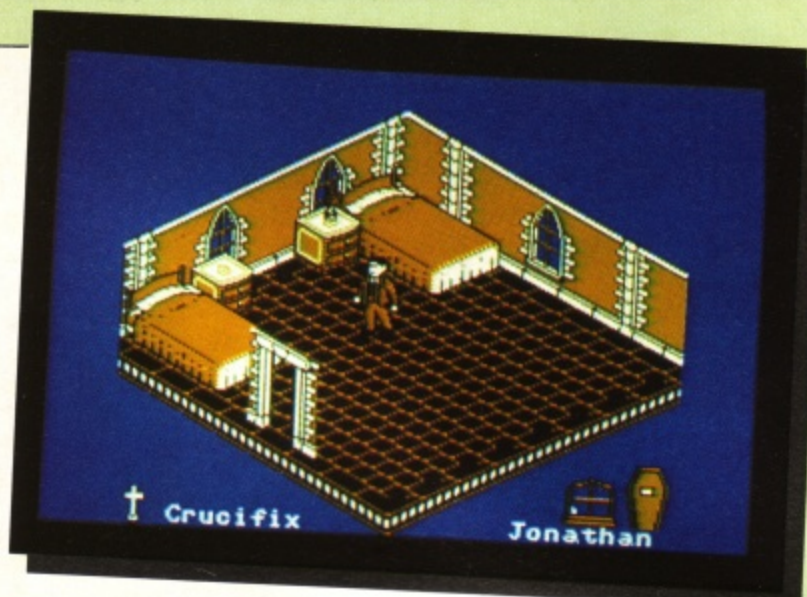
Your sense of civic duty dispels any feelings of kinship you have at this discovery, and you realise that, should the Count move into town, it won't be long before he's a pain in the neck to everyone. And house prices will just plummet.

Quickly you go to the place where you left the deeds to the house. But Nosferatu has grabbed the papers and vanished. And there you stand, alone in the castle at night. You have to find the papers and escape during the day, but against you are the spiders, bats and similar nocturnal vampyric emissions.

There are a few bits around with which to combat the creepy crawlies, but too much ghostbashing will leave you too weak to escape. During the day, things aren't too bad, but at night the forces of evil are at their most powerful.

Come daybreak the castle doors are unbolted. If you don't have the deeds, but still escape, the Count will have a toehold in town, and that's bound to lead to tears by bedtime. Much better to get the titles before making good your escape, but it's up to you.

The scene changes. Now there's Jonathan, Lucy Harker (wife) and van Helsing (Lucy's brother-in-law) pitted against the Teeth of Terror. Lucy has that special something which is fatal to vampires (and it's not garlic breath).



Neither of the two males knows of this, and for the moment they are concerned with clearing the town of the vermin introduced by the arrival of Nosferatu. They must also keep the vampire at bay long enough to drive him to attack Lucy, because only then will they be able to despatch him. They're out for the Count.

Another thing on Nosferatu's mind is the title deeds of that house. If Jonathan managed to relieve him of them in the previous scene, then Dracgy might try and get to Renfield, who's had a bad breakdown and is currently residing in the Wismar Laughing Academy. In his current state Renfield might well just hand the deeds over. To prevent this, Jonathan and Co. must keep the place surrounded by garlic cloves. A sort of stake out.

At the end, Lucy must be safe in her house, and Nosferatu lured towards her. Lucy must trap the two men, who are still trying to protect her, and try and keep Nosferatu occupied until daybreak, when she can finally destroy him. It ain't gonna be easy. But nobody ever said that estate agents had it easy. Well, they did, but not in Wismar.

Author: Pirhana
Price: £9.95

Nigel

I don't usually like games which use isometric graphics, but this has to be an exception. The screens are well defined - you can actually make out what things are meant to be, rather than have them disguised in pretty curls.

The game, which is in three parts, must end in the defeat of Nasty Nosferatu, your resident vampire, so

crucifixes, garlic, and a friendly exorcist won't come amiss.

I'm still stuck in the first part, that is, in Nossie's castle, trying to retrieve the deeds of the house that the vamp wants to purchase, but I live in hope. And in the meantime, my breath carries a Government Health Warning.

17/20

Liz

The malpractice of wanting to play the game without looking at the instructions meant that I recognised this as a Design Design game from the similarity to Nexor and not from the Logo above the Piranha.

The excellent graphics make this a very absorbing game, as dusk falls the tension increases. It is difficult, I suppose that Piranha would say challenging. A map is a good idea.

14/20

Colin

Biting satire would be too easy. But seriously folks, Design Design has perpetrated far fewer turkeys than the average software house, and this game isn't one of them.

A pretty standard isometric display, and some detailed graphics (lots of bathtubs) greet the player,

and some competent coding ensures that the film's plot is followed a bit closer than some spinoffs I can think of.

Some objects aren't immediately visible, so be prepared to spend some time bumping into things to fully exploit every situation.

17/20

Oberon International

Liquidated
Stock

OMNI-READER

£49.99

Including VAT, Postage and packing



Tel: 01 247 7184

The Omni-Reader is a new and easier alternative to typing in data. By using advanced character recognition techniques the Omni-Reader can read printed text and send it to the computer as though the information was coming from a modem.

The vast majority of office correspondence can be read by the Omni-Reader which supports the four major types used. These are Courier 10, Courier 12, Letter Gothic and Prestige Elite. To enter a page of text you place it under the special Omni-Reader ruler and read the text with an electronic eye. A small computer within the Omni-Reader then translates those images into standard ASCII text.

Any computer with a standard RS232 port can make use of the Oberon Omni-Reader, all you need is some communications software and the cable for your computer.

Cables available for BBC Microcomputers, Sinclair Spectrum 128 and Spectrum +2 with machine specific instructions. Only £11.75

Cable and simple terminal software available for Atari ST. Only £19.99

Amstrad CPC interface, cable and software. Only £25.00.

Standard RS232 cable for IBM and Apricot only £14.95.

To: Omni-Reader Sales, Metroheath Ltd,
287-289 Whitechapel Rd, London E1.
Please send me.....Omni-Reader(s) at £49.99 each

..... Amstrad CPC Interface & Software packs
£25.00

..... IBM/Apricot cable at £14.95 each

..... Atari ST cables and software at £19.99 each

..... BBC Cables at £11.75 each

..... Spectrum 128/Spectrum +2 cables at £11.75 each

Name _____

Address _____

Make Cheques and postal orders to
Metroheath Ltd
Please allow 28 days for delivery

ROMANTIC ROBOT

present



Multiface two

Nº1 AMSTRAD MULTIPURPOSE INTERFACE with

- 1) FULLY AUTOMATIC, UNIVERSAL and PROFESSIONAL back-up facility to tape and disc for Amstrad CPC 464, 664 and 6128.
- 2) MULTI TOOLKIT to study/modify/develop software/hardware
- 3) 8K RAM EXTENSION
- 4) RESET BUTTON for "warm" reset

All at an AMAZING PRICE of £46.95!

"THE CLEVEREST HARDWARE DEVICE AT PRESENT"

Amstrad
Action

MULTIFACE TWO is UNIQUE both in unbeatable value and features:

GOLDEN
SCREWDRIVER
Award



"AMTIX NOV 86"

* It is the only truly automatic back-up device - the programs are RELOADED exactly as they were STOPPED and SAVED, incl. the colours and sound - no other peripheral can RESTORE COLOURS AUTOMATICALLY and some programs will not RELOAD & RUN properly then - BEWARE! and use MULTIFACE TWO only.

* Does not occupy any part of the Amstrad RAM and requires

* No additional software - has internal 8K ROM and 8K RAM.

* STOPS ANY program ANYTIME. You can just PAUSE or SAVE or use MULTI TOOLKIT, etc. Programs will CONTINUE from the same point when you RETURN or RELOAD next time - everything is FULLY and AUTOMATICALLY RESTORED.

* MENU-DRIVEN, fully ERROR-TRAPPED with prompts and one-touch commands turning complex tasks into a trivial procedure - all you need to do is to push the button and select from the menu:

SAVE - to name & SAVE a program to disc, tape or hypertape.

RETURN - to CONTINUE a program after any operation.

JUMP - not to return but to JUMP to another address, say to your own routines in the 8K RAM extension.

TOOL - to access MULTI TOOLKIT routines.

* MULTIFACE 2 is EXTREMELY FAST in both SAVING & RELOADING - its INTELLIGENT COMPRESSING and TURBO saving to disc/tape makes a standard 64K program reload typically in up to 20 SECONDS from disk - other products take 4-5 times longer! - or just over 5 minutes from tape. The most EFFICIENT COMPRESSING also results in minimal space used on disc or tape.

* MULTI TOOLKIT is the only existing combination of hardware and software capable of displaying & modifying EVERYTHING you may wish to know about a program and current state of computer. You can PEEK/POKE the entire AMSTRAD contents incl. extra 8K RAM, Z80 registers, colours, etc. You can open a WINDOW and scroll through 56 byte blocks in decimal, hex and even ASCII representation (ie. everything seen as text to reveal messages, etc) with full on-screen editing. You get INFO on screen mode/start address, interrupt mode, no. of characters per line, horizontal sync. position, lower and upper ROM and RAM bank status, ROM type, etc. And ALL can be changed...

* COMPATIBLE with expansion ROMS, RAMS and any other devices.

* PLUGS DIRECTLY into CPC 464, 664, 6128 - no need for extras.

* Save PROGRAM or a full 25-line SCREEN ONLY.

* THROUGH extension BUS for connecting other peripherals.

Multiface two THE ESSENTIAL AMSTRAD CPC COMPANION

Please send me a MULTIFACE TWO at £46.95 plus p&p - UK £1.00. Europe £2.00. Overseas £3.00

I enclose a cheque/PO for £ or debit my No. _____ Card exp

Name & address

ROMANTIC ROBOT UK LTD 15 Hayland Close, London NW9 0LH ☎ 24 hrs

(01-200 8870) ACU 2/87

CITY SLICKER

The Hewson Crimbo Binge continues with City Slicker. Not the first game to be set in London, this one involves Slick – a la City Slicker – who has been hired by Forces Official But Nameless to defuse a set of bombs left in the Houses of Parliament by Abru Cadabra, notorious terrorist and explosive practitioner.

These bombs will go off at midnight unless Slick can assemble the various bits of the MOD's Bomb Disposal Unit (BDU) which for security reasons are scattered around London, goodness knows where. He doesn't even know how many bits there are to get. The Forces OBN sure believe in security.

He can travel around the capital, as most capitalists do, by tube. As he manages to obtain the bits of the BDU he must transport them back to his secret hideout beneath the Houses of Parliament. And only when he's assembled them all can he defuse the bombs.

Around London he can pick up and examine things at will. He's limited to carrying six things at once though, and some objects are just concealed entries and exits. The player sees the name of the object as Slick bumps into it and a short stab on the old fire button picks it up or activates it. A little keybashing can make Slick drop any object in his inventory and this can have profound effects on the situation.

Ever true to life, Slick can fall various heights. The farther he falls, the more energy he loses. To overcome minor problems like fatigue and lack of sleep, he starts off with three pep pills which he can pop when required. And in best gaming tradition, food appears from time to time for Slick to avail himself of.

London has around seven million citizens, so it's not entirely surprising that Slick bumps into one or two on his search. Like real Londoners, they have various endearing traits. Some enjoy picking up objects, others bug Slick or bash him up a bit. Still others leap around the place and leave doors open.

If one of the more kleptomaniacal citizens grabs



something which Slick has designs on, then our hero needs to drop something heavy on the offender and then snatch whatever it is before the bouncie has recovered.

Failing that, Slick can grab the guy and throw him off a high place, followed by a similar trick to recover the dropped object. Next time you're in London and pick up something, don't be surprised to find yourself halfway down St Pauls and heading in the wrong direction...

The time now is Eight Ay Emm precisely. With the chimes of Big Ben to help you keep track of time, you have only 16 hours to fox the evil Abru. But if he catches you before you get the bomb, it's towels for you and the Houses of Parliament, so be ready to leg it if His Swarthyness claps his eyes on you. But with London Transport to help you, how can you fail?

Author: Hewson

Price: £8.95

Nigel

Anyone who has been on a tube party or who has wandered round the capital with a bottle in one hand and a bemused but happy grin adorning his face will enjoy playing this game.

You meander round London picking things up and evading bullies who push you around and sometimes

take whatever you happen to be carrying.

You are trying to build a bomb disassembly unit to defuse the bomb Abru has set in the Houses of Parliament. Rather a pity it's not the other way round... I've always had a soft spot for Guy Fawkes.

17/20

Liz

If you thought that dreadful B movies went out when colour came in then you haven't seen Big Trouble in Little China – I fell asleep. (And why not? – Ed).

Similarly if you thought that flickery sprites with a

trite storyline went out with rubber keyboard Spectrums you haven't seen City Slicker.

A Wet Set Jelly clone, Hewson can and has done better. I'd like to find some redeeming factors, but I can't.

4/20

Colin

Mixed feelings about this one, people. I saw the cassette blurb first and thought "Oh goodie, a novel game. With humour yet".

Then I ran it and groaned inwardly. "Another hoary old platform game". Then I played it. And now I'm not so sure. Yes, it's another Manic Miner type of game, but yes it has bits of humour and is a definite advance-

ment on the run-of-the-ladder standard (London Standard?).

The graphics aren't any better than Spectrum types, and the game itself is difficult, perhaps too much so for a novice. And the Beefeaters look like Boy George. And but, and but, and but. I think you'll like it.

17/20

DEEP STRIKE

OK chaps, make yourselves comfortable and listen in. That bounder Von Roubach and his Red Boxkites have made these parts a bit of a no-go area for flyers. But I know you chaps are up to a little hun bashing, right? Good egg.

Now then, this is what we need to do. A little bird tells me that there's a big fuel dump just a few miles east of Haque-sur-Rive, and that if we can do a bit of knockout work on it, old Jerry will be in for a hard winter. Got that? Super.

Now we're going to use a pretty standard flight pattern, with four Slopworth Llama bombers, protected by a Mincing Queen fighter. Abbot, Ruddell, Marston and Theakston will be the bomber pilots, and you, Roger Wilco, are going to be pushing the Queen. No fancy tricks, now, just get in there, bomb the dump and come straight back out again. No problems? Good show.

Richardson of Supply reckons that we've got too many bombs, by the way. So if you do happen to fly over anything that looks useful to the enemy, don't hesitate to give it our love. OK? Whacko.

We go at 1300 zulu. Best of British, chaps. Dismissed. Er, Roger, will you stay behind for a minute? Thanks, old man. Now this isn't going to be an ordinary Queen you'll be flying. The boffins at HQ have fitted some new hush hush gadgets, and this is going to be the very first time they've been used. Sorry to spring this on you, but it could just swing things our way in this damned war. Good man.

I'll just go over the controls. The joystick's still standard enough, but the compass is all new. All you have to do is keep it centered and you'll miss all the flak and keep on course to boot. Try not to do any detours; you'll only have enough fuel to go there and back like the proverbial crow.

What? Oh, very good. Raven mad indeed. Anyway, pay attention, man. Now those bods have also fitted



meters, you can see how much damage you've sustained and how much ammo and how many bombs you and the crew have. Rather neat, I think.

Now flying this crate should be an absolute doddle. Even I could do it, hawhawhaw. All you have to do is point it and squeeze a few shots off at the Bosch should he appear. The Queen should keep herself level at all times, no pedals or any of that stuff.

And they've linked up some sort of map to the compass and prop, they think it should tell you where you are at any time. You'll have a little sort of picture thingy, that's you and the rest is all standard symbols. Clever stuff. Don't know how they do it, I'm sure.

Last thing before you go. You've been chosen because you're good. And we need you to be good - I've heard that Von Roubach has got company, and I'm afraid it's the Black Baron. He got Tramiel, he got Sinclair, he got Woz. Don't let him get you, eh? Good lad. Off you go. And good luck.

Author: Durell

Price: £9.95

Nigel

Durell has long had quite a reputation for airborne simulations of various types. This one tries to keep the flying side as simple as possible and make the dogfighting the main attraction.

And it almost is. It might have been quite good a year or so back, but by the best of today's offerings it all lacks a certain something. Speed mostly. But if Biggles wasn't enough, then have a go.

14/20

Liz

Lemme at this game, I've read all the Snoopy books. Oh no, the books were more fun. Slow, jerky aircraft and a low rate of fire. I know that double U double U One planes flew slowly but

this is a real disappointment.

The landscape looks good, the gun emplacements and houses add a touch that many combat games lack but up in the air where the action is, it isn't.

10/20

Colin

If you're the sort of person who likes flying around dropping bombs here there and everywhere, then this is the game for you.

You are flying a World War I fighter (that's where the phrase dead accurate came from - if you weren't

one, you'd surely be the other). Yaw left to avoid a mountain (I said yaw, not yawn!) Nothing out of the ordinary, but quite a fun game on the whole. Baron Von Richtofen, eat your heart out!

16/20

Reach the
top with . . .

LCL Educational Software



Amstrad (CPC + PCW) (Disc/tapes)

Electron, BBC (tape/disc)

Spectrum Commodore 64
(Apple, VIC, ZX81, NEC PC8201A)

★ At all Major Shows ★

★ Hons. Graduate Authors ★

AS

SEEN ON TV

★ WORLD LEADERS ★

COMPLETE SELF-TUITION GCSE/GCE COURSES

NEW

(Each contains 24 programs)

£5 off total for 2,

£10 off total for 3.

MICRO ENGLISH (CPC + PCW)

Course taking beginners to English
Language GCSE. Incorporates real
speech, no extras required. 2
tapes/disc £24

IMMEDIATE
DESPATCH

MICRO MATHS (CPC+PCW)

Course taking beginners (from age
8 yrs) to O-Level/GCSE. 24
programs on 59 topics on 2
tapes/disc + 2 books £24

MEGA MATHS (CPC)

A-Level course for mature
beginners, A-Level Students or
Micro Maths users. Covers 105
topics on 2 tapes/disc + books £24



Send coupon or phone orders or requests for free colour catalogue to:
LCL, (Dept. AU), Melody House, Greys Road,
Henley-on-Thames, Oxfordshire

Tel: 0491 579345 (10am-10pm)

Name _____

Address _____

Title _____

Computer _____

Disc/tape _____

THE BBD AMSTRAD DUST COVER COLLECTION

Tailored in nylon fabric that has been treated with an anti-static
inhibitor. Attractively finished with contrasting piping. Can be
washed and ironed.

PC 1512 £8.50

2 piece set in ivory coloured nylon. Monitor piped in maroon
AMSTRAD PC hot foil printed on keyboard covers. Please state
colour or mono screen.

PCW 8256/8512 £11.95

3 piece set in soft grey. Monitor and printer piped in green.
AMSTRAD PCW hot foil printed on keyboard.

CPC 6128/664/464 £7.50

2 piece set in dark grey nylon piped in red. AMSTRAD CPC hot
foil printed on keyboard. Please state whether colour or green
monitor.

PRINTER COVERS TO MATCH

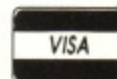
A range of covers for over 200 printers to match any of the above
covers eg. Amstrad 2000 and 3000, Brother, Canon, Epson,
Mannesmann, Star, Ricoh, Smith-Corona. Prices start from
£4.50.

Please make cheques payable to:

BBD DUST COVERS

The Standish Centre, Cross Street,
Standish, Wigan WN6 0HQ.

Telephone: 0257 422968



Available in the Southern Hemisphere from TECH-SOFT
324 Stirling Highway, Claremont 6010 West Australia.
Tel: (09) 385 1885

SPECIAL OFFER

CPC 6128 Colour	£365.00
PCW 8256	£407.00
PCW 8512	£510.00

Prices inc. VAT, please add £5 for P&P

AMSTRAD PC1512

at Newcrown now
please ring for details

CPC 6128 (green)	£275.00
CPC 464 (col)	£275.00
DMP2000 Printer	£151.00
DDI-1 (disc drive)	£143.00
FDI-1 (disc drive)	£90.00
FD-2 (disc drive for 8256)	£125.00
CPS8256 (interface for 8256)	£55.00
3" Floppy Discs (box of 10)	£32.00
JY-2 (joystick)	£9.00
Disc Drive Connector Lead	£6.00
Cassette Lead (5 pin to 3 jacks)	£3.00
Printer Lead (one metre)	£9.00
SSA-1 Speech Synthesiser	£26.00

AMSTRAD PCW SOFTWARE

Supercalc 2	£39.95
DR Graph/DR Draw	£35.00
Touch-n-Go	£19.95
Tasword 8000	£18.50
Tasprint 8000	£12.90
Tas-spell 8000	£14.90
Hitch Hikers Guide	£19.95
Jewels of Darkness (+6128)	£14.95
Zork 1/2/3 (each)	£17.95
Popular Accounts (Sagesoft)	£69.95
Popular Stock & Invoicing (Sagesoft)	£49.95
Database/Payroll (Sagesoft)	£49.95

Our complete price list is much bigger than this, we specialise in
Amstrad Hardware & Software, please ring for details or send an s.a.e.
for our catalogue

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY IN UK ONLY
OVERSEAS CUSTOMERS PLEASE ADD 50P PER SOFTWARE FOR
EUROPE AND £2.00 PER SOFTWARE FOR THE REST OF THE WORLD
MAIL ORDER CUSTOMERS PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO:

NEWCROWN COMPUTERS LTD

98-100 Hightown Road
Luton, Beds LU2 0DQ (UK)

Tel: (0582) 455684



AMSTRAD SOFTWARE

(All prices inc. VAT, P&P)

	Tape	Disc
Mini Office II	£11.00	£14.95
Protext	£15.00	£19.95
Master File III		£29.95
Tasword-6128		£18.50
Elite	£10.95	£14.95
Eidolon	£7.50	£11.50
V	£6.50	£11.50
Shogun	£7.50	£11.50
Stainless Steel	£6.00	£10.50
Ghoul & Goblin	£7.00	£10.50
Music System	£11.00	£15.95
Green Beret	£6.00	£11.50
Biggles	£7.50	£11.50
Knight Games	£6.00	£11.00
2112 AD	£6.00	£10.00
Contamination	£7.00	£11.00
Jack the Nipper	£6.00	£11.00
Pro Tennis	£6.00	£11.50
Rescue on Fractalus	£7.00	£11.70
Rebel Planet	£8.00	£11.95
Speech	£7.00	£10.95
Room 10	£6.00	£11.95
Animator	£11.00	£14.50
International Karate	£5.00	£10.00
Cauldron II	£6.00	£10.00
Winter Games	£7.00	£11.50
Winter Sports	£7.50	£11.50
Tomahawk	£6.50	£10.50
Lazer Basic	£11.00	£15.00
Night Gunner	£6.00	£10.00
Kung Fu Master	£6.50	£10.00
Jewels of Darkness	£10.00	£14.95
Bomb Jack	£6.00	£10.50
Spindizzy	£6.00	£10.50
The Graphic Adventure	£18.50	£21.50
Desert Fox	£7.00	£12.00
Batman	£6.00	£10.50
Calvan	£7.00	£11.50
Lightforce	£7.00	£11.50
Infiltrator	£7.00	£11.50
Sold a Million 3	£7.00	£11.50
Now Games 3	£7.50	£12.00
Druid	£6.00	£10.50



*This person may
eat you if you
don't buy VIDI...*

ONLY

£89.95

from ROMBO PRODUCTIONS

VIDI ©

**THE Video Digitiser/Frame Grabber
For CPC 464/664/6128**

Grabs Complete Frames from Video or Camera

Grabs in Mode 1 or Mode 2

Updates Amstrad Screen in 0.3 seconds

Digitises 16 shades in Mode 0 in under 4 seconds

Full Software control of

16 Separate Levels of Contrast and Brightness

ALSO: **ROMBO ©**

THE 8 - Rom Box That fits ALL CPC Machines

£34.95 inc p&p from:

Rombo Productions, 62 Meadowbank,
Ladywell, Livingston, West Lothian, EH54 6EL
Tel: (0506) 39046

ALL PRODUCTS IN STOCK. FULL REFUND IF NOT DELIGHTED

The PCW 8256 & 8512 Desk Top Companion Printer Stand Only £9.50

Why Let The Space Taken by your Printer be lost
(you could tuck your modem or second disc drive under it)



Next month we will be launching two more exciting additions to the Desk Top Companion range. A unique monitor mounting printer stand and monitor mounting tray, both designed to save or make space on your desk.

All the products in the MEAC Designs Desk Top Companion range are designed specifically for your PCW to ensure that they blend in with the PCW's original design concept. Simple yet efficient. Desk Top Companions are injection moulded and simply plug into existing holes in your PCW, no screwing or glueing is required.

Our prices are all inclusive of VAT and P&P

8256 Memory Upgrade Kit Only £23.95

Complete with easy to follow instructions & photographs. If you find one cheaper in this magazine we promise to match or beat it.

Send your Cheque or Postal Orders made payable to MEAC Designs to

MEAC Designs, Dept AC
3 Little Croft, Yateley, Camberley.
Surrey, GU17 7BU

Trade enquiries
welcome

Patents
Pending

A M S T R A D U S E R S



Now you can get your training direct from Amstrad

When it comes to making the most of your Amstrad 8256 and 8512, who else would you turn to for guidance than Amstrad themselves? Clearly we're the undisputed experts on our products - and on passing on their benefits to you.

NEW TRAINING COURSES

Our new one day training sessions have been designed to give you the most comprehensive knowledge of your computer and how to get the most out of it. Unlike many other courses, we insist on no more than six per training group. And every participant is given his or her own Amstrad Computer to work from.

REAL VALUE FOR MONEY

A full one-day training course at our convenient Newcastle-under-Lyme Training Centre costs just £79 (including VAT). And

the price includes a delicious lunch and refreshments.

BOOK NOW

The training courses which are running now are just one more example of our outstanding after-sales service (an Advanced Amstrad User course is also following shortly).

We'd like to advise you that space is limited. So why not avoid the risk of disappointment and phone Miss Katherine Edge right now on 0782 610011 (ext. 208) to book your places (or for further details).



Amstrad Distribution Ltd
PO Box 299, Newcastle, Staffs, ST5 7QS.

ARE YOU IN A RUT??

Then climb out by learning to use your **AMSTRAD** to its full potential with our unique step-by-step **Programming and Applications Courses** designed for any age or interest.

If you have had enough of playing games or typing in endless program listings that don't run there's a **MICROWISE** correspondence course designed for you.

- * For CPC464/664/6128
- * No Previous Experience Required
- * Beginners & Childrens Courses
- * Texts & Software Supplied
- * Coursework Graded to Suit
- * Individual Tutor Support

Send coupon, NO STAMP REQUIRED,
TO:

MICROWISE UK
FREEPOST Colchester, CO3 4BR.

Name

Address

ACU2/87



THE ANIMATED DRAWING & GRAPHICS PROGRAM FOR THE CPC 6128 & 664

- The highly acclaimed graphics program which mimics the artist's every move.
- Addictive to use, addictive to watch; produces stunning displays quickly and easily, even for non-artists.
- An extremely versatile program able to produce a wide range of displays - all in glorious action which makes other graphics programs seem boring and tedious.
- Displays can be run from your own programs or independently.
- Package includes program, 12 demonstration displays, comprehensive instructions, competition entry form, acetate tracing sheets and special pen.
- The program other well known names wanted to publish but couldn't afford the royalties and a decent competition!

PRICE
£12.95 inc.
(disc only)



Superb
£1000
cash competition
for the best Parrotty
displays

Available from: Treasure Island Software, (Dept PU),
14 Arthur Street, Amphyll, Beds. MK45 2QQ.

ORDER FORM

Please send me Parrotty packages by return.
I enclose cheque/P.O. for £ : (Overseas £1 extra please)

Name

Address

STREET MACHINE

Most of us will never own an exciting sports car and can only dream about the joys of flinging an engine jam-packed with horses around tight curves at great speed. That was until Software Invasion hit the scene with their new car driving game, Street Machine.

There are two schools of thought as to the best way to represent the motion of your mean motor. There is the out of the front window 3D view brigade. This allows the authors to indulge their graphic whims but usually to the general detriment of the game itself.

Then there is the Flatland approach which foregoes one of Einstein's dimensions but is a damn sight easier to program and hopefully allows more time to be devoted to the development of the gameplay.

It is this second approach that is used in Street Machine. Your little red sports car, seen from the sky, is kept pretty central on the screen while the world moves around it.

To move the 16k of Arnold's screen memory at the speed that is achieved is quite an achievement. It relies on the whole screen being moved so that hardware scrolling can be used. Because of this nothing in the way of status or score is shown on the screen.

The game seems to take ages to load, probably because it uses so many separate small files. While loading a screen gives absolutely nothing away about the great graphics that are to follow.

Once loaded, an eight score high table is shown on which it is possible to pick a number between one and eight in order to choose which entry you would like to try and set. As soon as this choice is made the screen changes to show your car waiting on the line ready for the off.

The aim is to get round the track as quickly as possible. There are other cars on the track which you can



try and keep up with and perhaps even overtake, but this doesn't seem to score you more at the end of the day and their presence is more likely just to spook you into trying too hard and making a mistake.

The map is quite large considering the amount of memory available. The inlay suggests that it is equivalent to about three miles on a full scale circuit and this would seem to be a pretty fair estimation. The circuit never changes, but if anything this is a good thing because it takes quite a long time to become familiar with the whole circuit – obviously a great advantage when you are haring round trying to get the best time possible.

Control can be by either keyboard or joystick though, as always, the latter is infinitely preferable. Left and right steer the car left and right, moving the joystick forward is your welly control while pressing the fire

Nigel

The Maser and Lotus on the cover hide the fact that this game has about as much to do with racing flash cars as a Reliant Robin has with rally cross.

In your flatland you have the road almost to yourself – I'd sack the town planner who built three

miles of road for four cars – but then you aren't asked to believe, just play the game. And it's really jolly good, takes a bit of getting used to, though waiting for the car repairs to be finished are almost as much of a pain as the real thing.

15/20

Liz

If you've played Super Sprint in the arcades you'll have loved it – if you didn't then there is something wrong with you, 'tis the hottest game for quite a while.

Unfortunately, despite the mass of mechanical work which can be done to repair your machine, nothing

can be done to improve it beyond showroom standard.

Many of the techniques are the same, slide into corners, wait 'till the nose is pointing at a straight and then hit the loud pedal. A surprise from Software Invasion.

17/20

Colin

This game could very easily become habit forming and has certainly entered my all time top ten. The execution of the idea is masterly and is only slightly floored by the maintenance screen – after a while this gets a wee bit tedious and as soon as I can find the POKE this feature will be well and truly disabled so that I can get

on with the driving.

The realism of handling on loose surfaces is one of the major factors that makes the game a joy to play.

I don't know if the fixed map might become a bit of a drawback in the long term but I'm sure someone will come up with a way to edit the map before very long as this game should become a classic.

18/20

button will hopefully slam on the anchors.

In the very likely event that you lose it and the car spins off, hitting a fence post or building at the side of the road, one of three things might happen. If you were going really slowly your car is put back at the side of the road with only a short delay.

If your foot was on the floor then it's curtains and back to square one. However, if you managed to brake enough the car will not be completely written off but instead you get a chance to fix the damaged bits.

The screen changes to Mode 2 from the colourful Mode 0 in which the main game is played and a display of about 70 (yes seventy!) car parts are shown. Each is followed by a percentage which is the amount of damage that part has. In the sixty seconds that count down on the clock you must move a highlighting cursor to any that are severely damaged.

As the cursor sits on a particular part name its damage count goes down at the same rate as the 1/100ths counter of the clock. Any vital part must have less than 79 per cent damage at the end of the minute or the game will end. Some parts, such as the windscreen are not vital and so it doesn't matter if they still have more damage at the end. Assuming you manage to get enough fixed in the time, control returns to the main game for you to continue the lap - otherwise it's goodbye Vienna.

A whole minute added to your lap time each time you

have a little knock soon persuades you to drive a little more carefully even if it does mean going a little slower.

If you make it to the end of lap one its back to the start for more of the same, but this time it's after dark and a nasty thunderstorm has hit town. Now, as all careful drivers will know, when it rains handling gets a little more tricky. Actually with practice this is more fun than the relatively boring dry roads.

Now it is quite possible to swing the car right round a hairpin by just applying a bit of brake and pulling a really tight turn. Handling is in fact very realistic, so if you start to lose the back end the worst thing to do is apply the brakes. A much better idea is to hit the floor and drive out of the skid. At first this inevitably proves fatal but with practice it gets quite easy.

And practice is certainly what you will need if you make it to lap three, because this time there has been a heavy fall of snow and the roads have become decidedly icy. There is no point in trying to fly round at full tilt, you just wouldn't make it past the first bend.

So chug round at a sort of medium speed and remember to turn into a bend about 50 yards before you get to it. That way the back end will just about be responding by the time you get to the centre of the bend.

Author: Software Invasion

Price: £7.95

BONZO MEDDLER [for ANY CPC]

THE dedicated TAPE TO DISC utility

* "A VERY GOOD & USEFUL set of utilities at an AMAZINGLY LOW PRICE". AMTIX, AUG. 1986 *

- TRANSFERS all standard BASIC, BINARY & ASCII files.
- COPIES with some HEADERLESS and some FLASHLOADERS!!
- TRANSFERS MOST "SPEEDLOCKED" PROGRAMS.
- AUTO-RELOCATOR • EXTENDED CATALOGUE • RE-NAMES for AMSDOS
- FULL STATUS DISPLAY • AUTOMATIC • CUTEDISC INCLUDED!

Does MORE for LESS! Just £5.00 inclusive

BONZO MEDDLER will satisfy the most demanding user, but for devoted "meddlers" we now offer:

NEW!

BONZO SUPER MEDDLER

- ALL the features of the acclaimed BONZO MEDDLER Plus

BONZO's RAM DAM

- A set of files to further enhance the powerful BONZO.
- If you can press a key - YOU can use RAM DAM.
- Put even more TURBO'S and "FUNNY LOADERS" to DISC!!
- No re-naming or "juggling" needed.

FACTS: Despite claims of other advertisers BONZO SUPER MEDDLER (without the use of host programs) transfers MORE for LESS and uses LESS MEMORY! Details of 200 TRANSFERS supplied.

BONZO BEATS THE "ULTIMATE"!

Just £7.50 inclusive (transfers itself)

NEW!

BONZO CLONE ARRANGER

- RELEASE VALUABLE DISCS for CURRENT USE !! SAVE POUNDS!!
- THE DISC MISER, **FULL DISC TO TAPE AUTOMATICALLY**
- A C60 SECURELY STORES TWO COMPLETE DISCS - EASY RECOVERY
- INCLUDES A SUPERB DISC TO DISC COPIER, COPIES WITH THOSE "FUNNY FORMATS"! *RAPID FORMATTER, (inc. IBM)* EASY TO USE

Just £6 inclusive or £5 with any other program

UPGRADES

- The RAM DAM files will upgrade a BONZO MEDDLER to SUPER. £3
- IDLE MEDDLER to BONZO MEDDLER £3 - SUPER £5.50
- ANY other TAPE TO DISC for BONZO MEDDLER. £4 - SUPER £6

All programs with FULL instructions. NEMESIS give FULL after sales support AND a NEWSLETTER. ISSUE 8 NOW READY.

ORDERS with cheque/postal order All by return post, on tape - simple transfer to disc

* BONZO SUPER and BONZO CLONE together on one disc £16

NEMESIS [ACU2/87]

10 Carlow Road, Ringstead, Kettering, Northants NN14 4DW

CHATTERBOX. * NEW FROM K.D.S. For the PCW *** £150**

Complete communications system. Comprehensive features inc. RS & Centronics interface & multi-standard baud rate modem. Auto Dial/Auto Answer. All in one self-contained unit.

RS232 & CENTRONICS INTERFACE (For the PCW) £53

Connect to other printers, computers & modems. Items below are for the 464, 664 and 6128 models.

CENTRONICS PRINTER "T" SWITCH. (can be used £22

on PCW with RS/Centronics interface).

Connect 2 printers (inc. Daisy Wheel) to your Amstrad. Switchable under software control.

POWER CONTROLLER. (Can be used on PCW with £40

RS/Centronics interface). Featuring 8 switching relays. Up to 5 amps AC/DC.

MINI-MAX. * NEW FROM K.D.S. *** £70**

Quality modem for use on any computer with RS232 interface. Has multi-standard baud rates and Auto Dial/Auto Answer. Attractively cased.

CPC SERIAL INTERFACE * NEW FROM K.D.S. *** £40**

Connects to most modems, other computers and serial printers. Multi-standard baud rates. Comms. Pak software built in on ROM (features similar to those of the Communicator 104).

SIDEWAYS ROM BOARD £26

Now new 5 way board. Takes 8 or 16K ROMs

8 BIT PRINTER PORT £17

Send all character codes (i.e. 0 to 255) to your printer. Uses standard Print 8 commands etc. Unique design. No power input required.

COMMUNICATOR 104 (CPC) £153

Complete communication system with built-in interface. Multi-standard baud rates, Auto Dial/Auto Answer etc. Comms. Pak software built in on ROM. Contact bulletin boards, Prestel, BT Gold, Micronet etc.

VAT TO BE ADDED TO ABOVE PRICES

Send cheque or P.O. with order.

Free MicroLink subscription with every modem purchased. Send S.A.E. (9" x 4") for details or S.A.E. (10" x 7") if free communications guide required as well.

**K.D.S. ELECTRONICS, Dept. G.
15 Hill Street, Hunstanton, Norfolk.
Tel: 04853 2076**





3-D CLOCK CHESS

Created in consultation with International Grandmaster and British Chess Champion Jon Speelman.

FAST with unique method of setting levels by time. 'Play against the clock' and 'matching time' modes.

PENETRATING at tournament levels - looks at least seven moves deep.

FRIENDLY - every possible feature. Ideal tutor for beginner and expert alike.

...*VERSUS COLOSSUS CHESS*: "3-D Clock Chess plays a stronger game" - PUTTING YOUR AMSTRAD TO WORK SEPT. 1986

"Excellent chess program... far too good for me... will test even stronger players" - AMSTRAD ACTION

AMSTRAD
PCW
8256/8512

NOW
AT
£15.95



BRIDGE PLAYER

£19.95

A challenging and realistic program for all bridge enthusiasts

VERSATILE bidding routines give you a really worthy opponent.

POWERFUL bidding and play to appeal to the most experienced player whilst being an excellent tutor for beginners.

COMPREHENSIVE on-screen displays, keep you informed at all times.

The ultimate refinement in home computer versions of this sophisticated card classic - FEATURES include:

- ★ Option to specify point count ★ rebid/replay ★ self-play mode
- ★ move onto next hand



"All you ever wanted to know about GRAPHICS, THE UNIVERSE AND EVERYTHING on the PCW 8256/8512 ...but were afraid to ask."

£19.95

50+ routines and 100% PCW 8256/8512 compatibility—the ultimate PCW Toolkit.

★ Create DEVASTATING GRAPHICS OUTPUT including fast smooth sprites. ★ Make direct use of RAM disc. ★ Create User Defined graphics. ★ Modify character set and send enlarged characters and UDG's to printer. ★ Experiment with sound routines. ★ Directly access video RAM system. ★ Discover hitherto unpublished hardware information—Port specifications and Edge connector diagram. ★ Access CP/M functions with ease.

ROUTINES INCLUDE: Line draw/erase - Pixel plot/erase - Flood fill - Create sprite - Plot sprite - Change Character set - User defined graphics - Turn screen off/on - Invert screen - Sound - Send UDG's and Double height/double width characters to printer - Wait for Frame flyback - Delay - Randomiser - Move cursor anywhere - Read joystick - Disc motor off/on - Full software reset - Save/Load Memory from disc or RAM disc - Find system Clock - Save/Load screen from disc...AND MUCH MORE!

"Versatile...wide range of useful functions...good manual...excellent package"
— 8000 PLUS JANUARY 1987

AMSTRAD
CPC
464/6128

3-D VOICE CHESS

Cassette...£12.95 Disc...£15.95

Unique program brings you all the playing power of the original Amstrad Superchess, plus SPEECH and 3-D graphics. Beginners to expert levels with classic helpful features:

- ★ Analyse mode ★ problem solving ★ large opening library ★ help menu ★ change colours
- ★ recommended move

BACKGAMMON

Cassette...£5.95 Disc...£9.95

Dice classic with fast moving graphics - easy to learn but hard to beat!

DRAUGHTS/CHECKERS

Cassette...£5.95 Disc...£9.95

Complete with strategic hints, Kings and several challenging levels of play.

PINBALL WIZARD

Cassette...£5.95 Disc...£9.95

Colourful, fast-action graphics and sound give this game the feel of a real arcade pinball. Realistic launch, flippers, bumpers, high-score, bonus scores and freeball features.

BRIDGE PLAYER 3

Cassette...£12.95 Disc...£15.95

Continuing the tradition of quality, this exceptionally strong bridge player will give even highly skilled players an engrossing game.

FEATURES include bidding in ACOL system with STAYMAN and BLACKWOOD conventions
★ post mortem facility - rebid/ replay ★ bias deal ★ claim rest of tricks ★ restart play of cards ★ input hand/contract

SUPERCHESS

Cassette...£5.95

The original Amstrad chess program - with seven levels of play to challenge you.

MAIL ORDER by cheque, postal order or ACCESS/VISA number (with expiry date). Telephone for instant credit-card orders. Send SAE for catalogue.

DELIVERY is by soonest post. Post free in UK; Europe add 80p per program. All other places add £1 for surface mail or for Airmail add £2 for first program and £1 for each additional.

cp software

STONEFIELD, THE HILL, BURFORD, OXFORDSHIRE OX8 4HX Tel: 099382 3463 Tlx: 57784 MCCL G

THANATOS

Could 1987 be the Year of the Dragon? Yes, if Durrell's latest game catches on. Thanatos is an arcade adventure involving control of a large green dragon though a series of hazards to complete an important quest.

Usually the dragon is the bad guy in a story. Thanatos the dragon is the good guy and a dragon's gotta do whatta dragons's gotta do, so burning people, breaking into castles, dropping rocks on knights is what must be done. This is turning the works of Jeffrey Archer through ninety degrees (a novel twist), as usually the dragon gets it in the end (or the side or the front). In this game that will happen anyway, unless you're very good.

The game is a sort of dark age defender where the dragon flies left or right across a scrolling landscape. Durrell has enlarged the idea so that the landscape is shown in three dimensions with foreground and background objects that move at relative speeds. The dragon is well animated as it flies, flapping its wings and wagging its tail (it's a happy dragon).

Joystick or keyboard control adjust height and speed. The dragon starts on the ground and by walking forward and pushing up with the joystick he can be made to take off, wings flapping. Flying as any executive will tell you, is the only way to travel, walking don't get you anywhere.

However various unpleasant things are encountered on the journey to the dragon's first engagement. Giant bees that fly just behind and sting Thanatos up the bum are a real pain. Then there are the people on the ground chucking rocks and spears. Later on, as progress through the game is made, there are swooping birds, sea serpents that rise from the stretches of water and when flying through caves rocks that fall from the ceiling and spiders that bite.

Each attack makes poor Thanatos's heart beat faster, until after hitting maximum for a few seconds it gives out and Thanatos explodes into a cloud of dust. Rest can restore the heart rate, shown as a beating heart in the lower portion of the screen, but some places are more restful than others.



Thanatos has two weapons with which to defend himself. Breathing fire is one way of getting rid of those annoying pests and the obstructing castle gates. Another way of eliminating pests is to swoop down and snatch them with a well aimed claw or perhaps grab a rock and then bomb them with it. There is only so much fiery breath a dragon can make, so when it runs out a swift about face and race back a few leagues will uncover a witch tied between two stakes.

The hag must have half a hundredweight of nutty slack stuffed up her corset 'cos walking up and eating her is supposed to put a bit of fire in Thanatos's belly. Where there's a witch there's also a knight watchman with a particularly devastating line in lancing. A quick jab in the rear quarters will swiftly end a promising career in damsel distressing.

So apart from negotiating the perils, the object of the game is to pick up a girl by the name of Eros. She can be found in the first castle. Then carefully, so as not to lose the 16 pixel high temptress, the second castle must be entered and the spell book retrieved. Apparently there is a third castle with a cauldron and ...

It only remains to mention the music. The music is quite good.

Author: Durrell

Price: £9.95

Nigel

As a change from the usual, Thanatos is a successful attempt to make an exciting and playable game. It resembles a shoot-em-up rather than the normal multiscreen or icon driven games that we usually see for the Amstrad. A good element of strategy is involved. I don't mean you have to think too hard to play it, just that success or failure

doesn't hinge on accurate control or fast reflexes, although these help.

My main criticism is that it uses one colour sprites and Mode 1 graphics, so although the game looks good the authors have simulated a Spectrum game on the Amstrad.

17/20

Liz

Puff the magic dragon may have been cute but Thanatos is more Fierytail than fairytale. And what a change it makes to play the evil dragon.

Thanatos is beautiful, you have to respect the artist who drew him and the programmer who put life into his pixels. Picking up rocks and dropping them is very

satisfying but not a particularly good way of killing the men. Still a touch of the garlic breath is just as effective.

If you've always wanted to be a fire breathing dragon, and who hasn't, then this is for you.

17/20

Colin

So Durrell isn't all hot air. This original game is a little like the Apple/IBM/Commodore/Arcade classic Choplifter. It gives you a real feeling of power as you beat your wings and swoop

down on the feeble little men. A quick blast of the fiery breath to dispatch 'em. But watch out for their sharp sticks and stones, they can hurt a dragon.

18/20

CYCA LTD.

287 CALEDONIAN ROAD, LONDON N1 1EG
TELEPHONE: 01-700 4004

AMSTRAD

Amstrad PC Compatibles	P.O.A. + VAT
CPC 464 Green	£173 + VAT
CPC 464 Colour	£260 + VAT
CPC 6128 Green	£260 + VAT
CPC 6128 Colour	£350 + VAT
DMP 2000 Printer	£145 + VAT
PCW 8256	£399 + VAT
PCW 8512	£499 + VAT
Amstrad V21/23 Modem	£86 + VAT
CF2 Floppy Disc	£2.80 + VAT
CF2 DD Floppy Disc	£5.00 + VAT
Printer Ribbon DMP 2000	£5.00 + VAT
Printer Ribbon 8256/8512	£5.00 + VAT
JY2 Joystick	£13.00 + VAT
RS 232 Serial Interface	£43.00 + VAT
CPS 8256 RS 232 (use with PCW 8256)	£59.00 + VAT
Amstrad DDI 1	£139 + VAT
Amstrad FD 2	£139 + VAT
MP1 Modulator/464	£17.00 + VAT
Sony 3.5" S/S DD	£1.90 + VAT
Sony 3.5" D/S DD	£2.90 + VAT
Sony 5.25 MD1D	£1.20 + VAT
Sony 5.25 MD2D	£1.70 + VAT
Sony 5.25 MD2DD	£2.75 + VAT
Sony 5.25 MD2HD	£3.00 + VAT

TLX 297761 BT1EQ G Relay to 01 700 4004

CYCA LTD

287 Caledonian Road, London N1 1EG

CREDIT CARDS HOT LINE

01-700 4004

VISA

VISA

Software Bonanza for PC1512, IBM & Compatibles

100's of titles of PC-SIG Software
at only £4 per disc (inc P&P)
(£3.00 per disc for 10 or more)

Titles include:

PC-WRITE

Full featured Wordprocessor with
windows, colour, mailmerge
and much more

Deskmates

A sidekick with pop-up calendar
calculator, notepad, DOS utils etc.

Also available: Databases, Spreadsheets,
Utilities, Accounts, Games and more...
Two - disc catalogue £4.00
SAE for listing

Compulink Services (Scotland) PO Box 244 Glasgow G13 1LW

TOTAL SUPPORT FOR THE AMSTRAD COMPUTER RANGE ALL THE BIG NAMES AT PRICES YOU CAN AFFORD

COMPUTERS

464G 199.00/C 299.00 * 6128G 299.00/C399.00 * 8256 458.00 * 8512 573.00
PC 1512 RANGE SD MON 458.85/C 631.35 * DD MON 573.85/C 746.35 * 10
MEG MON 803.85/C 976.35 * 20 MEG MON 918.85/C 1091.35

FREE OFFERS WITH ALL COMPUTERS PURCHASED

BUSINESS

Home Budget 19.95T * Home Accounts 14.95T, 18.95D * Prospell 23.00D * Protect
25.00D * Payroll 14.95D * Stock Control, inv, pur etc 149.95D * Stock Control
49.00D * Cash Trader & Ana 149.95D * Cardbox 99.99D

EDUCATIONAL

Transition Geometry 14.95D * Respiratory 14.95D * Fractions 14.95D * Numbers
14.95D * Maths Mania 14.95D, 9.95T * Better Spelling 14.95D, 9.95T * German
Master 8.95T * Genplot graf-plot 24.95D, 14.95T * Spanish 8.95T

LANGUAGES

Voodoo Range * Cassette 50 * Trivial Pursuit
* Samantha Fox * Spin Dizzy * Heavy on the Magic
* Knight Rider * Bruce Lee * Ye Kung Fu *
Ghosts Goblins * Green Beret

10% OFF M.R.P.
(ANY GAME?)

UTILITIES

Nevada (COBOL-FORTRAN-PILOT-BASIC-PASCAL-EDIT) Only £39.95 each
UTAH (COBOL-FORTRAN-PILOT-BASIC-PASCAL-EDIT) Only £39.95 each

HARDWARE/INTERFACES/UPGRADES

Brainstorm 49.99D * Maxam 24.95D * Chafont DMP1 26.95D * Amshelp 10.95D *
Systems X Basic 10.95D * Tomcat Copier 10.95

HARDWARE/INTERFACES/UPGRADES

ESP Mouse 119.95 * ESP L/Pen 26.00 * ESP L/Pen PCW 73.00 * ESP Digitiser
90.00 * 64k Expansion 49.95 * 256k Expansion 99.95 * 256 RAM (8256) 59.95 *
Speech (6128) 39.95 * J/Stick Controller + Game (8256) 24.95 * 5xSideways ROM
28.50 * CPC Serial Port 42.50 * RS232 & Cent PCW 58.50 * Kepston Pro 16.00 *
Quickshot II 9.00

RIBBONS

PCW 8256 5.70 * DMP2000 4.4 * Brother M1109/M1009 3.40 * Oki 20C 7.75

PRINTERS

DMP 2000 159.95 * DMP 3000 179.00 * Brother M1109 243.00 * Okimate 20C
190.00 * Epson LX86 305.00 * Panasonic KXP1080 270.00 * Sakata SCP Plotter
155.00

ACCESSORIES

Computer Cleaning Kit 5.95 * Thingi (Document Holder) 6.99 * 2nd Disc Drive Lead
8.95 * Dust Cover for 8256 9.95 * Oki 20 Printer lead 9.00 CF2 "Dial" Storage Box
5.95

CF2 SD X 10 £28.95 CF2 DD X 10 £45.00 The new Wall Computer ONLY £9.95

JOIN THE TMC CLUB FREE FOR BIG DISCOUNTS
Prices include p&p in UK delivery subject to availability
IF IT'S NOT HERE PLEASE ASK

EXPORT WORLDWIDE-SPECIAL SCHEME FOR DEALERS ABROAD PHONE/TELEX FOR DETAILS

T M C

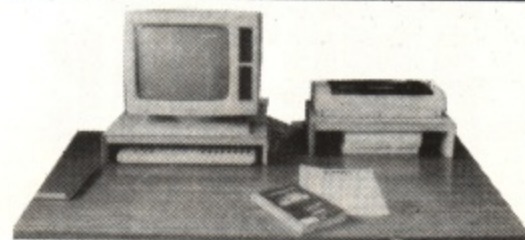
AL-TUKHAIM

Rodney House, Castle Gate, Nottingham
NG1 7EW. Tel: 0602 585737
Telex: 37369 TMC UK G

Good Programs are
always wanted
Best Royalties Paid
DIAL YOUR ORDER
Rapid Ordering Service
BY TELEPHONE OR
ACCESS OR VISA

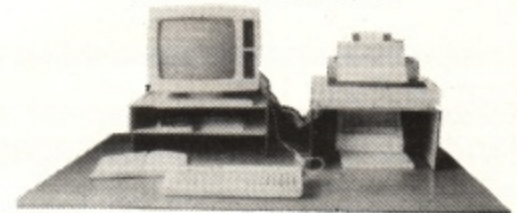
20 Meg H/D
conversion for
PC1512 for
only £399.95

Protect your keyboard - Provide Paper
feed area - Create more free space
on your desk



SLIMLINE MONITOR/PRINTER STANDS

Made from 14 swg (2.0mm) steel with reinforced tops. Epoxy coated grey. Larger
model available for Beeb Master



DOUBLE SLIMLINE MONITOR/PRINTER STANDS

Made from 16 swg (1.6mm) with reinforced tops.
Epoxy coated grey. (Also fits BBC Master - Specify Colour)

DUST COVERS
Gold colour PVC With sewn brown cotton binding on seams.
Full size to cover Monitor on stand or in sets for use without
stands. Loose fitting to avoid straining cables.

PRICES INC. VAT & P&P

Slimline Printer Stand 407mm x 305mm x 103mm	£13.50
Slimline Monitor Stand 490mm x 305mm x 65mm	£13.50
Slimline Double Printer Stand 407mm x 305mm x 207mm	£16.00
Slimline Double Monitor Stand 493mm x 305mm x 190mm	£22.00
Slimline BBC Master Stand 500mm x 300mm x 110mm	£15.00
Set of three Dust Covers 8256/8512	£9.50
Monitor/Printer Cover for use with Stand	£4.25
BBC Master Keyboard Dust Cover	£4.25
Set of 2 Dust Covers 6128	£7.00
Set of 2 Dust Covers PC 1512	£7.50

T.M.E.C. TRADING
68 New Road, Clifton
Bedfordshire SG17 5JL

Trade Enquiries Welcome
Tel: 0462 676253 (Day)
0462 814788 (Evening)

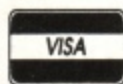
Leek Computer Centre

7 Ball Haye Street, Leek, Staffs ST13 6JN

HARDWARE SELECTION

PC1512 from £449 exc VAT
PCW8512 £485 exc VAT
PCW8256 £385 exc VAT
CPC 464 Mono £185
CPC 464 Colour £285
CPC 6128 Colour £385
DMP2000 Printer £165
DMP3000 Printer £190
DDI-1 Disc Drive £155
AMX Mouse from £65
Joysticks from £6.50
Spectrum +2 pack £150
Citizen Printers from £199
Epson from £255

OTHERS
AVAILABLE ON
REQUEST



PCW SOFTWARE SELECTION

Wordstar £45
Supercalc £45
DR Draw £45
DR Graph £45
Datagem £35
Cracker £45
Sage Payroll £65
Sage Accounts £90
Sage Accounts + £65
Sage Retrieve £65
Scratchpad + £65
Cardbox £55
Touch & Go £22
Brainstorm £45
Condor £90
Prospell £27
Locomail £35
Chit Chat £95

OTHERS
AVAILABLE ON
REQUEST

TELEPHONE
(0538) 387859

PC SOFTWARE SELECTION

Wordstar 1512 £65
Reflex £65
Sidekick £27
Supercalc 3.1 £65
DR Gem (Various) P.O.A.
Lotus 123 P.O.A.
DB III + P.O.A.
Sage Accounts £155
Sage Retrieve £105

OTHERS
AVAILABLE ON
REQUEST

BOOKS

DUST COVERS

CONSUMABLES

All prices include VAT
(Except where shown)

Personal Callers
WELCOME!

Phone for items not listed.

LARGEST COMPUTER CENTRE
IN

MANCHESTER

MAIN AMSTRAD STOCKIST
AMSTRAD PCs IN STOCK

+ ALL LEADING COMPUTERS

Extensive range of AMSTRAD software, books and addons.
Personal export scheme. Export dealer enquiries welcome

24 hour. U.K. mail order facility.

M MIGHTY MICRO M

SHERWOOD CENTER 268 WILMSLOW ROAD
FALLOWFIELD, MANCHESTER TEL: 061-224 8117
TLX No:- 295141 TXLINK G QUOTING
REF MBX614860329

FOR AMSTRAD 8256 ROTATE ROTATE

Now you can print your Locoscript
text and spreadsheets sideways

ROTATE enables anything you can save in an ASCII
format to be rotated through 90°.

So you can now print sideways spreadsheets like
SuperCalc and Multiplan - no more need to 'cut & paste'.
ROTATE also allows you to print in a variety of fonts.

ROTATE only costs £21.70 plus p & p and VAT.

For your copy send £25.95 to:
Trinity Business Systems, 52 Queens Road, Hethersett,
Norwich NR9 3DB. Tel: 0603 812195.

Telephone Access Card orders accepted.
Or write or ring for more details.

TWO WAYS TO ENSURE
YOU GET

AMSTRAD COMPUTER USER

EVERY MONTH

1. Complete and mail subscription form on Page 103
2. Hand this form to your newsagent.

Please reserve me a copy of Amstrad Computer User
every month until further notice.

- ☐ I will collect
☐ I would like it delivered to my home.

Name _____

Address _____

Note to newsagent: Amstrad Professional Computing should be
obtainable from your local wholesaler, or contact Frank Everett,
Circulation Manager on 0424 430422

TRANSFORM LTD.

3" DISK STORAGE BOX



DUST COVERS

464/6128 KEYBOARD £3.75
COLOUR & MONOCHROME MONITORS .. £4.50
PCW 8256 £9.90
PC 1512 £11.95

DISPLAY LANGUAGE

DLAN 464, 664, 6128

Advertise your products, services with this program by
Campbell Systems. The print facility allows you to
produce lengths, labels, menus using 15 different fonts.

CASSETTE £9.95 DISK £13.95



TRANSFORM LTD (DEPT AU)
THE BARN CITY FARM, MASCALLS COURT RD.
PADDOCK WOOD, KENT TEL: 0892 834783



TERRA COGNITA

With a blaze of publicity Code Masters has appeared, throwing boasts of imminent greatness. Also thrown up was Terra Cognita, the first game I've seen from this source. So let's have a look-see.

Far into the future, on Krion (as in for krion out loud? Sorry. Do carry on), a remote barren planet orbiting a dying sun (cor, atmospheric or what? What, I think . . .), three mining engineers encounter the remains of a Warrior Robot. Mining engineers being what they are, one kicked the head, just for fun. And the head began to speak.

It told of (they always "tell of", never just "say" . . .) a terrible tale of mankind's destruction of Krion. And then the ground beneath the hapless trio began to vibrate, and the rest of the Robot hove into view. All of it. And the rest of the planet's defence system, now renovated and hungry for revenge, appeared from the aeons-thick layer of dust.

The miners decided that hanging around there was not particularly conducive to continued good health, and raced for their scoutship, intending to leave forthwith. But the planet-wide fortress was having none of this. As the tiny scoutship sped off its landing place, force beams sprang up everywhere.

And there are wave after wave after wave of droids (perhaps you thought that droid derived from android, meaning man-like in appearance, as opposed to robot, which can be any old shape. So did I. But apparently not. These droids are just lumps of death-dealing metal. Oh well).

Against these machinations, you have your photon laser beam (is there any other kind of laser?). Not to be confused with a Futon Laze-er beam, which is a lump of wood Guardian readers sleep on. This (the photon, not the futon) smashes the spaceships into a thousand pieces, but does not autorepeat. Tush.

As you fly over the surface your proton drive uses fuel. But, of course, there are family-sized bags of fuel



just lying around on the surface, waiting to be picked up. Grab one of those, and your problems are over . . . for the moment. Running out of fuel is too horrible to contemplate.

As befits an advanced scoutship way in the future, you can travel at any one of three speeds (I had a bike once with three speeds . . .). Dehyped proton drive is one, known to the non-scientific as slow. Then there's standard proton drive, medium to you chuck. And finally, there's Warp Drive. Go on, guess. That's it. Fast. But anything other than medium can only be sustained for a short length of time.

And then there's the time shifts. Just like snakes in snakes and ladders, these drop you back to the beginning again. What fun.

At the end of this terrible torment of twisting terrain lies your mothership and safety. Bet you won't make it.

Author: Code Masters
Price: £2.99

Nigel

Zap! Zap!! Dodge to the left, pick up some fuel. Veer right, on to the bonus . . . and die miserably. This could have been quite a good game (I always enjoy zapping aliens, baddies and any other nasties that cross my path), but why oh why did Code Masters only give the poor mining engineer

(that is, me) only one life?

I know they promise you can pick up more en route, but I was too thick to find any. Still, not bad . . . it rather grows on you, and you can't stop playing it till someone rips the joystick out of your hands.

16/20

Liz

My sore fingers belie my addiction to shoot-em-ups and the Konix Speed King. Terra Cognita is an ideal budget game – no brains, all blast. The graphics suit Mode 0 and the scroll is pretty smooth.

You need to learn some of the routes and avoid dead ends, although losing a life in this way can often be negated by picking up a bonus. I thought that a wall all the way across the screen was a bit mean. This is very moreish, and a creditable start for Code Masters.

17/20

Colin

Another repeat epic, this time from the person who brought the world Non Terra-queous, in which you travel forwards over a scrolling landscape, shooting at oncoming aliens and avoiding groundbased installations.

Not only does it sound familiar, but it plays familiar as well. If I said Lightforce . . . yes, I thought so. But this lacks that certain something. The graphics are

shoddy, and the game not well thought out at all.

The descending nasties are completely lacking in variability, and there's not much in the way of graded difficulty either. Just having one life at the beginning (though you can get more) is another annoyance. If you want a shoot-em-up, get a good one. And this ain't it.

13/20

ELEKTRA GLIDE

Question: What's Elektra Glide? Answer: The first fantasy racing epic, that's what. None the wiser? Let me elucidate.

You've no doubt played a Grand Prix/Pole Position type of game, where you peer out of a Formula 1 cockpit as you speed around a racetrack. That's the racing bit. Only this time you haven't got any wheels. That's the fantasy bit.

In fact there aren't any other racers on the track which snakes across the featureless plains which were once America, Scotland, Wales, England and Australia. The occasional deciduous tree whizzes past the multicoloured border along the road. That's the epic bit.

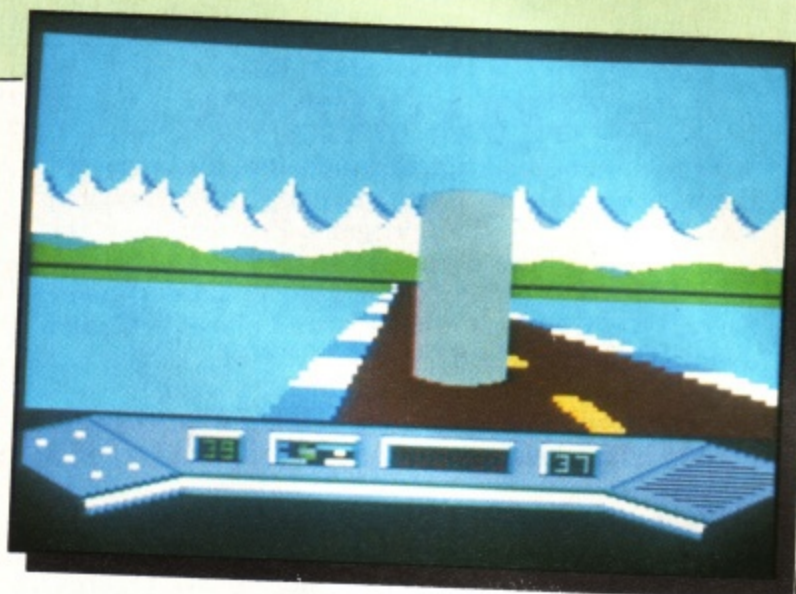
No pit stops, no overtaking, no rear view mirrors, no nuffinks. The idea, so the blurb has it, is that the "experience of driving is EVERYTHING!"

What you have got to contend with in place of the more established hazards are things which are weird. For example, there's the homing globe, looking much like Rover from the Prisoner apart from the pulsating colours, which attempts to place itself in front of you and slow you down. If you do hit it, it goes racing off into the blue sky above the strangely repetitious mountains in the distance, and you stop.

In a similar vein there's a revolving cube that occupies one lane. Collision with this has the same effect, but at least this geometrical entity doesn't come chasing after you.

Let's not forget the spaceship, or maybe it's just a rocket, which flies overhead and beams down attacking electrostatic columns. Hit one of these and you, er, stop again. They tend to be beamed down in chicane type patterns, so a little weaving might well be in order.

The ultimate objective is to get from one tunnel to another in the shortest possible time, that is, avoiding such no-nos as driving off the track or hitting one of the above mentioned hazards. Even the tunnels, where a bit of nifty driving can result in a bonus, have bends in



just for you to fall off and slow down in.

At the beginning of the game you can select the steering control envelope which best matches your joystick. This is a curve which determines which part of the track your joystick is most responsive over. So you can have the steering particularly sensitive at the edges of the track, but relatively dead in the middle, if you so want.

There's also "an original sound track by Yekao!", which is almost an anagram of OK, Ya? It's also almost music...

The track goes zipping past at quite some speed. On your front panel (anyone remember PDP-8s?) you've got a time-to-go indicator, a speedo and a score display. Not to mention a Star Trek panel of randomly flashing lights which looks pretty but tells you not a lot.

The scoring is based on a mishmash of distance travelled, speed travelled at and obstacles missed. It's also the only objective in the game - winning or losing don't enter into it. Quite a fantasy...

Author: English Software
Price: £8.95

Nigel

Let me consult my trusty thesaurus... ah, here we are. Boring, uninteresting, irksome, monotonous, tedious, wearisome, dragging, unenjoyable, unentertaining, strictly for the birds, unamusing, repetitive, humdrum, leaden, soulless, mundane, plain, prosaic, chronic, cloying, uniform, nauseating, fatiguing, prolix, insipid, dryasdust,

tasteless, bald, soporific, bromide and Mrs Grundy.

A wearisome game indeed. Nothing at all to commend it, except perhaps for the speed of action, but then we've all seen palette switching before. The musak matches the rest of the game very well indeed. Bromide and Mrs Grundy.

7/20

Liz

Ignore the other's comments, Elektraglide is excellent, exhilarating and entertaining. Your supercar flies over the road and meets out of this world hazards.

True it's simple, perhaps too simple, but the overall effect is similar to StarRider which was a Williams Arcade machine programmed by Dale Luck and RJ

Mical (Now at Amiga and Electronic Arts).

However ElektraGlide lacks opponents. If there were cars to race against it would be more fun. Still I enjoyed it, more fun than the M25 on a Tuesday morning.

16/20

Colin

I don't know why I let myself believe the blurb that comes with the game. It happens every time.

I read the instructions while waiting for the thing to load, work myself into a feverish sweat, and then get miserably let down. And this one sounded so good too!

The only way I actually managed to play this was to hold the joystick on to full speed and just mow down anything in sight, which slowed me down a bit but was infinitely faster than trying to dodge the nasties. This tactic did work; when I woke up I found I had driven through England/Scotland/Wales to Australia!

4/20

The UPGRADE

★★ GUARANTEE EXPIRED? Now is the time to Upgrade your PCW 8256 to 8512 specification ★★

The specialist PCW magazine, "8000 Plus" selected our Upgrades as "BEST VALUE D-I-Y MEMORY UPGRADE" and "BEST VALUE 3 INCH SECOND DRIVE"

"Silicon City instructions are clear and concise... you could find it easier than you think".

Our simple, comprehensive instructions require skills similar to replacing a fuse. We supply tested, TOP QUALITY, fast (150ns) chips which are jig preformed for ease of insertion - NO BENDING REQUIRED - plus a spare practice chip to give you confidence.

256K Internal Memory Upgrade £23.90 Internal DS/DD 2nd Disc Drive £135

Memory Upgrade plus Second Disc Drive £155

Prices include VAT and P&P. Delivery is normally by return.

Send Cheques/PO/LA orders to:



SILICON CITY



Dept. A, Mithian, St. Agnes, Cornwall TR5 0QE
Access/Visa orders: Telephone 087 255 2112

Coming soon, the

HFP

- for Amstrad CPC 6128 and PCW 8256/8512
 - a new approach to home finance
 - a program that helps you to save
 - save for your holidays... a new car... a new house... you name it!
 - designed especially for the home
 - easy to use
 - no codes
 - comprehensive manual
 - up to 15 accounts
 - personalised program
 - reliable
- Available in February Special Introductory Price Only £19.95
Send now for further details and order form (sae appreciated)

DATAVISE

Dept ACU,
20 Drumnagoile Road, Castlewellan
Co Down BT31 9NT

3" HITACHI DISK DRIVES

Suitable for use on the Amstrad 6128, 664, Tatung Einstein, BBC with DFS. 40 track, double density. 3 ms track access time. Unformatted capacity - single sided 250k; double sided 500k. Shugart interface. Plug compatible with 5 1/4 inch drives.

PRICE:
£29.95 + VAT
Single sided
£39.95 + VAT
Double sided



Cables available for connection to:
Amstrad - £7.50 plus VAT.
BBC - £10.00 plus VAT.
Tatung - £10.00 plus VAT.

Carriage £3 + VAT

FOR FURTHER DETAILS SEND S.A.E. TO:

MATMOS Ltd., Unit 11, Lindfield Enterprise
Park, Lewes Road, LINDFIELD,
West Sussex RH16 2LX. Tel. 0444-73830

Or Computer Appreciation,
111 Northgate, CANTERBURY, Kent. CT1 1BH.

Leigh Computer Systems

75 CROSS STREET
SALE

MANCHESTER

Telephone: 061-905 2144
0455 612139

MAIN AMSTRAD DEALER

Largest range of computers in
Manchester area

Best prices around on all equipment eg. BBC's,
Atari's, Cad/Cam systems, printers, plotters,
modems, interfaces etc.

**SPECIAL OFFER - Auto Dial
Modem - Only £89.00 + VAT**



PRE-SCHOOL, PRIMARY, JUNIOR

Education

By a Teacher. Tested by Pupils

Approved by Parents and Schools

For All AMSTRAD Computers. CPC/PCW and PC
Cassette £6.50 Disc £11.00

SAE For Lists (Please indicate CPC/PCW or PC)

ARC (ACU8) 53 Bentley Street, CLEETHORPES,
South HUMBERSIDE DN35 8DL. (0472) 699632

DRIVE II

The complete 2nd disc drive for the Amstrad CPC range

- * Features the famous Hitachi drive mechanism.
- * Complete with power supply and all connection cables.
- * Easy to install with full clear instructions.

NORMAL PRICE £84.95

SPECIAL PRICE

(Limited period only)

£74.95 Inc VAT & Postage in the UK

Send S.A.E. for further details to:

D. G. SUPPLIES

21 Dovenby Road, Clifton, Nottingham NG11 8AN
Tel: 0602 817206 (24 hours)

TELETEXT

A world of information
at your fingertips

Now you don't need a special TV for Teletext, you can receive it on your Amstrad 464 or 6128. The Microtext Teletext Adaptor gives you a full colour display of any of the free pages from Ceefax or Oracle. There's the latest news and software reviews, sports results and gardening tips, what's on TV plus much more, hundreds of pages constantly updated to give you the very latest information, at the touch of a button.

It's easy to use but powerful too, a page from Teletext like a recipe or a weather map may be saved for later reloading or printed out and Teletext may even be accessed by your own programs to plot graphs of share movements or load the latest results into a pools predictor, the possibilities are endless and it loads Telesoftware too!

Supplied with a manual, the adaptor is cased and fits neatly on the expansion port. A connecting lead which could be extended as far as 100ft, goes to the 'VIDEO OUT' socket of your video recorder - this concept means an extra aerial is not required, channel selection is done on the video which saves us components, and saves you money!

"very powerful tools indeed." - BBC Ceefax, 'Next' magazine

Just £69.95 inc P/P, only from

MICROTEXT

7 Birdlip Place, Horndean, Hants PO8 9PW
Telephone: (0705) 595694



IBM PC COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

3 Products for the Home Market

- * CATALOGUER (Ideal for books, records etc)
- * DIARY

- * ADDRESS BOOK (Maintains addresses, 'phone numbers, birthdays etc.)
- £29.95 each £49.95 for 2 £64.95 for all 3

Small Business Software

DISCO MANAGER £59.95

Catalogues of your records and tapes. Provides lists by category, track name, album title or artist.

INSURANCE AGENCY MANAGER £59.95

Maintains files of policy holders and policies held. Prints lists, labels or user designed letters for renewals, mail shots etc.

Prices are VAT inclusive

Choice Software Ltd

93 Trinity Road, Halstead, Essex CO9 1ED. Tel: 0787 474641

SILICON SYSTEMS

AMDRIVE

The 3" Second drive for the CPC range of computers - as featured in **Amstrad Computer User's** Reader Offer last month. Drive mechanism by Hitachi, case, power supply and cables by Silicon Systems. Guaranteed for 12 months, all you need to supply is the computer and a mains plug.

Normally £89.95

Special price to ACU readers
£79.95 including VAT and postage

MEGADRIVE

The **Megadrive** is the **Big** drive for the CPC range of machines giving a massive **1,000,000 bytes** of unformatted storage on 5.25" discs. Supplied complete with an interface and all connecting leads the **Megadrive** has a built-in power supply and comes with utility software. Built to Silicon Systems usual high standards the **Megadrive** has a 12 month guarantee.

Normally priced at £229

we are offering ACU readers the chance to purchase in November and December at **£209.00** inclusive of VAT and postage

AMRAM

At last - **sideways RAM** for the CPC range - this unique peripheral allows you to save any **ROM** to disc, load any rom to **AMRAM** where the computer thinks that it is a **ROM**! Supplied with a sophisticated package of Icon driven software which allows you to edit and customise **ROMS**.

AMRAM has been tested with all known commercially available ROMS and is **fully compatible with them ALL!**

Available now at **£39.95**

2.2 PLUS

The CP/M Utility of the year for **CP/M 2.2 USERS**.

Enables you to run almost all known CP/M 2.2 software on your Amstrad CPC computer.

Also features 60KTPA, a full Heath-Zenith Terminal Emulation, 16K print spooler and silicon disc management if you have the RAM pack(s) fitted.

£19.95 on disc **£17.95** on tape complete with 30 page manual.

Please state which computer i.e. 6128/664/464 you are using

OVERSEAS ORDERS PLEASE ADD £3.00 FOR POSTAGE

SELECTED ITEMS AVAILABLE FROM:-

SEMAPHORE: CH-1283 LA PLAINE. GENEVA. SWITZERLAND

PR8 SOFTWAREDIENST. ERBACHSHOF, 8702 EISINGEN. WEST GERMANY

U.K. TRADE ENQUIRES WELCOME.

TRAFFORD TECHNOLOGY CENTRE, 43 ELSINORE ROAD, MANCHESTER

M16 0WG. TEL 061-848 8959





"Without a doubt Siren Software have produced some of the best disc utilities ever seen on the Amstrad range of computers." Amtix! January 1987

Top Quality Utility Software for your Amstrad

★ NEW ★ DISCOVERY PLUS ★ NEW ★



The ultimate tape to disc transfer program

"Discovery Plus must be the most advanced and probably most efficient tape to disc transfer utility to date" Amstrad Action December 1986

This program will transfer more games to disc than any other transfer program. The first person who can prove otherwise will receive twice his money back!!

Discovery Plus consists of 4 easy to use programs that together will transfer an extremely high proportion of your software onto disc.

Also included is details on how to transfer over 100 games.

Silver Screwdriver Award Amtix! January 1987

Discovery Plus only £14.99 on disc for the 464/664/6128

Updates

If you have our old Discovery program send it back to us and we will send you the New Discovery Plus for only £5.99 (or £8.99 if you have discovery on tape).

Transmat owners, send us your Transmat to receive a £2.50 discount if you have the disc version of Transmat or £1.00 if you have the tape version of Transmat.

NEW ★ NEW ★ HANDYMAN ★ NEW ★ NEW

FORMAT YOUR DISCS TO 416K

Handyman the unique disc enhancement package allows you to manage, use and get more from your discs. Look at these unique features:

- Format your discs to 416K (208K per side on a standard CF2 disc)
- Save unwanted discs onto tape to release expensive disc space
- Full disc/file search and edit. Find and alter messages in programs
- Superb menu maker puts a menu selection system on your discs
- Filemate displays ASCII files, finds text in files, prints files etc etc

"Siren has come up with another marvellous piece of software" Amstrad Action December 1986

"This is just about the best disc utility that I have had to use" Amtix! Jan 87

Amtix! Golden Screwdriver Award Jan 87

Handyman on disc for the 464/664/6128 only £12.99



★ ★ MASTER DISC ★ ★



THE DISC USERS UTILITY

Master Disc contains a disc copier, directory editor, fast formatter, sector editor, deprotector, disc and tape header readers, trans disc, trans tape, disc map, typefile, dumpfile & zipdisc.

"The package seems to work very well on the full range of machines" Amtix! June 86

"Each section is fully documented with clear and precise instructions" Amtix! June 86

"This Siren package really does offer you quite a lot for your money" Amstrad Action June 86

"So far we have yet to find a disc that it cannot copy from, it even copies unformatted discs" Amtix! June 1986

Master disc available on disc only £12.99 for the 464/664/6128

THE IDEAL CHRISTMAS PRESENT !! BUY HANDYMAN, MASTERDISC AND DISCOVERY PLUS AND RECEIVE A FREE "DIAL A DISC" 3 INCH DISC BOX (WORTH £5.99)
ALSO AVAILABLE: AMDRIVES, MEGA DRIVES AND AMRAMS !!!

Siren Software, Trafford Technology Centre, 43 Elsinore Rd, Manchester M16 0WG
Tel: 061-848 9233. Access Credit Card Hotline: 061-796 6874

AMSTRAD
COMPUTER USER

Exclusive READER OFFERS

Here's your chance to turn yourself into a superb artist – even if you've never used a paintbrush in your life!

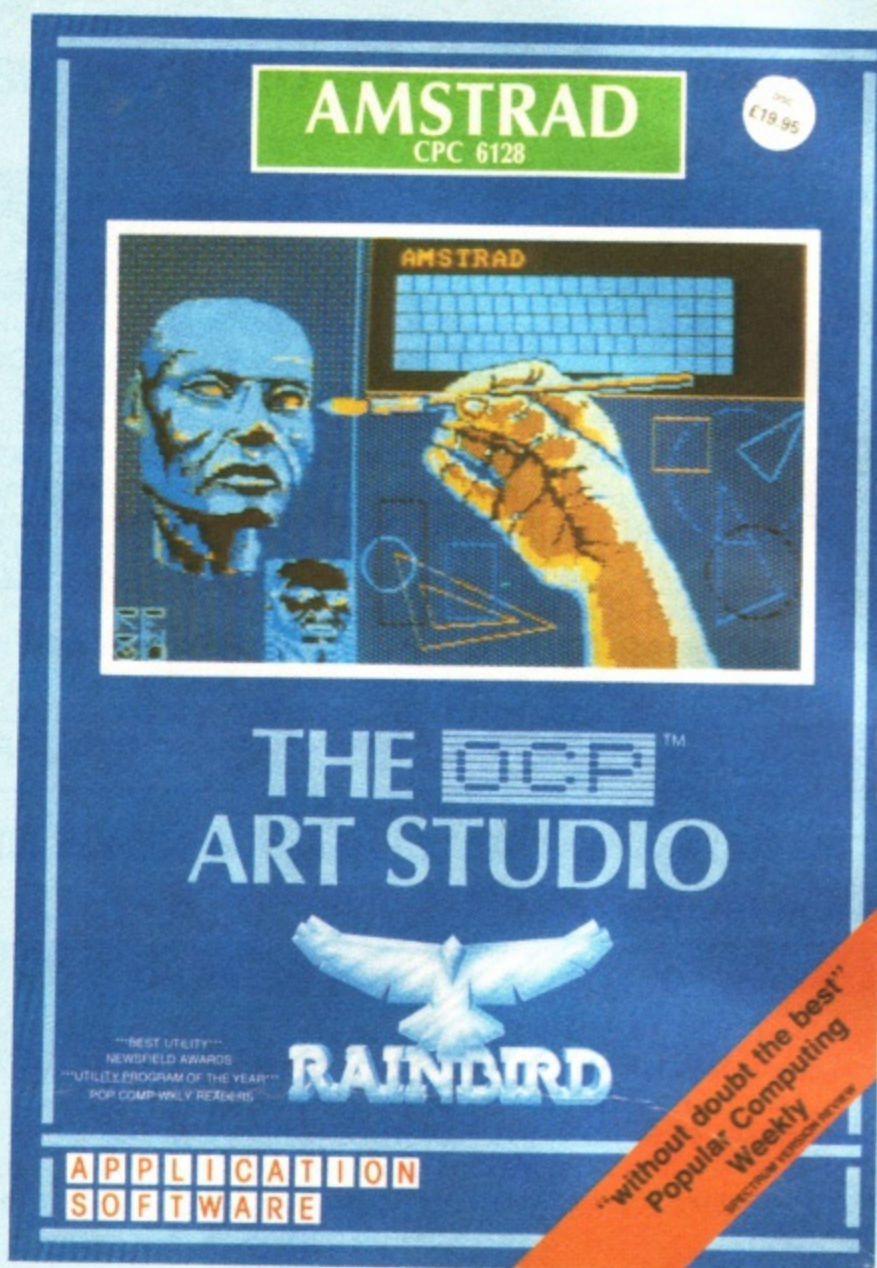
This brilliant software design package for the CPC6128 puts a full range of unique facilities at your fingertips – and with this exclusive offer from Amstrad Computer User you save £5 off the retail price!

Look at its many features:

Operates in Modes 1 and 2. Windows, icons, pull down menus, pointing devices. All information on screen. Works with keyboard, joystick or mouse. Dot matrix printer dumps, 25 sizes in grey scale. Supports Amstrad and Epson compatible printers and includes user definable option. Save, load and merge pictures and fonts to disc. 16 pens, variable-flow airbrush, 16 user-definable brushes. Undo facility. Windows can be cleared, inverted, cut and pasted, enlarged, reduced, squashed, stretched, flipped and rotated. Solid fill. Textured fill, 32 user definable patterns, Wash texture facility. 3 levels of magnification with pixel edit pan and zoom. Text, 9 character sizes, 3 directions, bold, rotate font. Font editor, clear, invert, flip rotate characters or whole font, copy ROM, capture font from window.



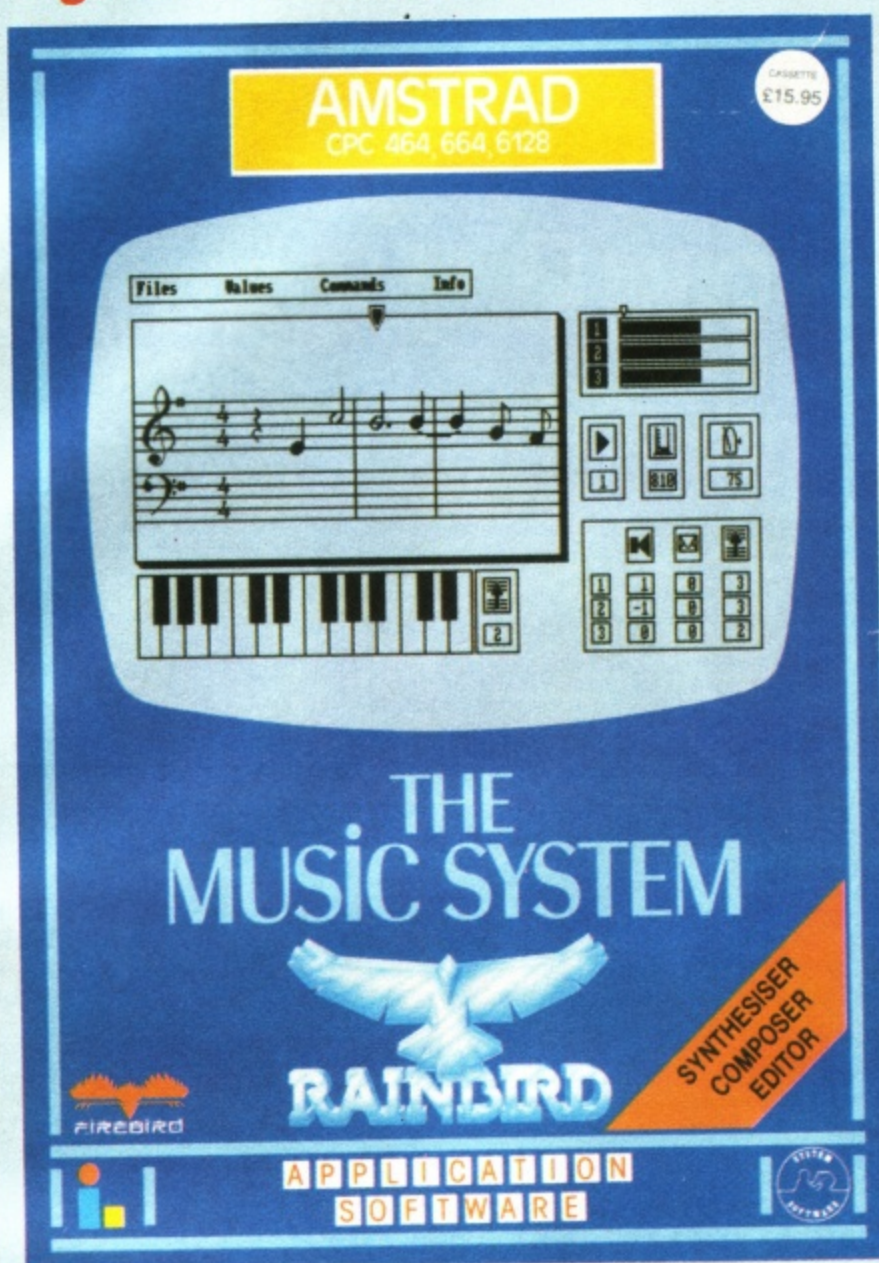
Find out why it was voted No. 1 in 'Best Utility of the Year' contest!



Create an image – Shrink it, expand it, move it, rotate it, copy it, colour it. Spray a pattern or a shade. Make elastic lines, triangles, rectangles, circles – stretch and manipulate. Add text or characters, up, down, sideways – any size or proportion. Zoom in to draw in fine detail. Shrink the whole picture to add background.

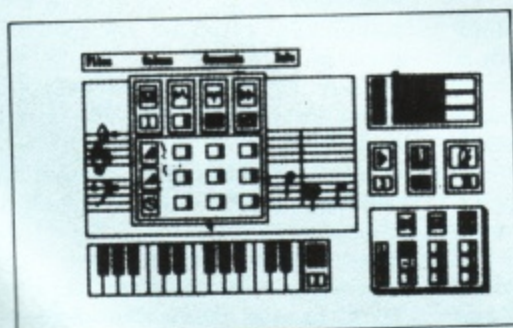


Be your own composer, studio engineer – or rock star!



Switch on to great new sounds on your Amstrad!

Editing's simple with icons, windows and pull-down menus. There's a detailed manual to help you get started, 30 pre-set sounds plus sample music files you can use to create new compositions!



AMSTRAD
COMPUTER USER

Exclusive
READER
OFFERS

Make the music YOU want to hear with this sophisticated music development package for the CPC series.

Whether you're a stylish performer already or a complete beginner, you'll revel in the creative possibilities presented by The Music System. With it you can turn your Amstrad CPC into the heart of a modern digital recording studio. And if you buy *Amstrad Computer User* you'll save £5 off the retail price!

OUR PRICE

£10.95

on tape

RRP £15.95

SAVE £5!

OUR PRICE

£14.95

on disc

RRP £19.95

SAVE £5!

To order please use the form on Page 103

AMSTRAD
COMPUTER USER

Exclusive READER OFFERS



only **£3.95**
UK

Binders

Your *Amstrad Computer User* is the ideal source of reference for every user of Amstrad computers. Keep your magazines tidy and in tip-top condition by using our top quality binder.

The *Amstrad Computer User* binder holds 12 issues. Each binder is black with the logo embossed in silver. Only £3.95.

Subscriptions offers



Cheap discs – WOW!

Discs are essential to anyone with an Amstrad disc drive so if you own a DDI-1, CPC 664, CPC 6128, PCW 8256 or even a PCW 8512 you will be interested in this special offer.

Our discs cost £2.74 each.

You could pay as much as twice that, the usual price is around £4 per disc. "There must be a catch". Yes, there is – you can only qualify for the offer when you subscribe to *Amstrad Computer User*.

These are official, thoroughly tested discs made by Panasonic. They are NOT the cheap, unreliable imports now coming on to the UK market.

See details on the order form alongside.

Dustcovers

Keep your equipment free from dust and grime with an *Amstrad Professional Computing* dustcover, made from clear pliable vinyl and bound by strong red cotton and sporting the logo.

**DMP2000/3000
Printer £3.95**

**NEW
PC1512 Keyboard
and monitor set
only £9.90 set**

‘It's the ideal way to
protect your computer’

Back issues

1985 – March: Interrupt driven screen dump. Music explained. Fill routine.

April: Printer reviews. Joystick reviews. Proportional printing.

May: CPC 664 review. Virgin interview. Using 5¼ inch discs.

June: Maxam assembler review. Rock Hopper listing. CP/M user group feature.

July: 664 (and 6128) to 464 conversion. Graphics toolkit listing. Speech synthesisers compared.

August: Screen designers compared. Technician Ted map. Knight Lore map and pokes.

September: Double height routine. Unsung heroes – MEJ. Crazy legs listing.

October: CPC 6128 review. Okimate 20 review. DK'tronics light pen.

November: Amgraph business graphics listing. DMP-2000 review. Life program.

December: Everyone's Wally map and

pokes. Protext review. Enhanced trace utility.

1986 – January: Mode 3 revealed. Sorcery plus pokes and map. Shaded dump listing.

February: Brainstorm review. Graphics adventure creator. DK'tronics ram expansion review.

March: Communications survey. Laser Basic reviewed. The Music system examined.

April: Using the 6845. Screen flipping on the 6128. Graphic packages reviewed.

May: Max Headroom. Joysticks compared. Teletext adapter reviews. Home spread listing. Dummy Run map. CPS review.

June: Batman Map. Biggles preview. Get Dexter Map. Music made simple. ABC Planner calc.

July: Palace interview, Activision, Load Spectrum screens into an Arnold, Battle of the cars program.

The Reel Time audio tutor is the fastest and most effective way to learn LocoScript word processing on the PCW 8256 and 8512. The course comes with two tapes, together with full instructions and a LocoScript command reference card. As it is aimed at the novice, it assumes no prior knowledge of either the PCW or LocoScript.

This is an ideal teaching medium, because you sit at the keyboard listening to instructions and taking appropriate action. You learn how to load paper into the printer to subjects like Cut and Paste, Find and Exchange, Set and Clear, block operations, copying files – and a complete overview of templates and layouts.

Everything is explained with remarkable clarity, with the material carefully paced to maintain interest throughout the course. And we are offering it to subscribers at HALF the normal retail price!

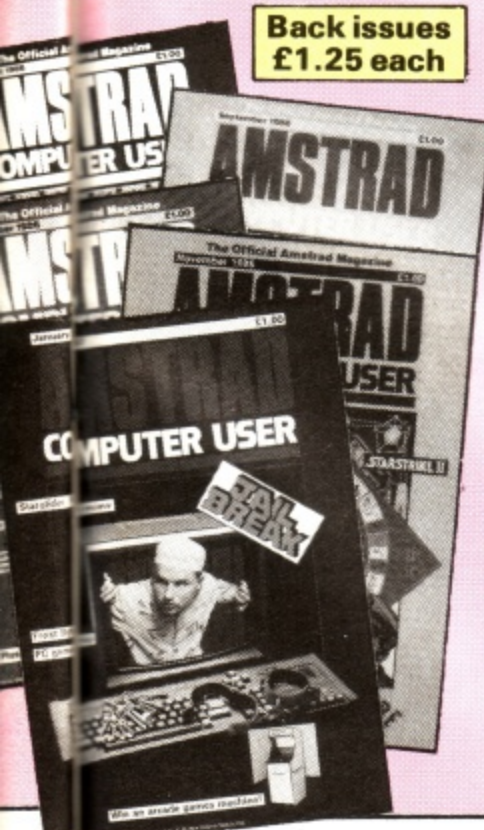


only £4.95
if accompanied by
subscription order

PCW8256/8512
Keyboard, monitor
and printer set
only £11.95 set



Back issues
£1.25 each



August: Equinox mapped, Printer mini-survey, Midi interface, Interceptor listing, Mastertronic interview. Last free issue of ABC.

September: Spindizzy map, detailed assembler survey, joystick reviews, PCW games.

October: PC 1512 reviewed, compilers tested, LocoMail, Basic 2 and Animator reviewed, Hacking help with joysticks and Storm. Sound add-ons examined. Which flight simulator?

November: Art package three-way test. Combat games compared. Using PIP. Mikro-Gen interview. Double trouble listing.

December: Heartland preview, Rombo Vidi full test, Dan Dare map, defining function keys under MS-dos.

1987 – January: Jailbreak, Starglider, Model Universe reviewed, PC games, Arnor interview, Frost Byte mapped, Crawler listing, Multi coloured CPC.

AMSTRAD
COMPUTER USER

ORDER
FORM

Offers subject to availability

Valid to 28.2.87

All prices include postage, packing & VAT.

All Overseas items despatched by air mail

Subscriptions

(✓) £ p

£12 UK and Eire	8000	<input type="checkbox"/>
£25 Europe	8001	<input type="checkbox"/>
£40 Overseas	8002	<input type="checkbox"/>

Commence with _____ Issue

Subscription offer †

Five 3" discs	£13.70	8110	<input type="checkbox"/>
Europe add £2. Overseas add £5			
Ten 3" discs	£27.40	8111	<input type="checkbox"/>
Europe add £2. Overseas add £10			
Realtime Audio Tutor	£4.95	8112	<input type="checkbox"/>
Europe/Overseas add £2			

†Only available if accompanied by subscription order.

Back numbers

£1.25 each

March	8004	<input type="checkbox"/>	March	8016	<input type="checkbox"/>
April	8005	<input type="checkbox"/>	April	8017	<input type="checkbox"/>
May	8006	<input type="checkbox"/>	May	8018	<input type="checkbox"/>
June	8007	<input type="checkbox"/>	June	8019	<input type="checkbox"/>
July	8008	<input type="checkbox"/>	July	8020	<input type="checkbox"/>
August	8009	<input type="checkbox"/>	August	8021	<input type="checkbox"/>
September	8010	<input type="checkbox"/>	September	8022	<input type="checkbox"/>
October	8011	<input type="checkbox"/>	October	8023	<input type="checkbox"/>
November	8012	<input type="checkbox"/>	November	8024	<input type="checkbox"/>
December	8013	<input type="checkbox"/>	December	8025	<input type="checkbox"/>
January '86	8014	<input type="checkbox"/>	January '87	8026	<input type="checkbox"/>
February	8015	<input type="checkbox"/>			

Trivial Pursuit

NEW

COMPLETE PACKS

PCW Series	With sub*	Without sub		
Genus Disc	£12.95	£17.95	8128/8129	<input type="checkbox"/>
CPC Series				
Genus Tape	£7.95	£12.95	8118/8119	<input type="checkbox"/>
Genus Disc	£12.95	£17.95	8120/8121	<input type="checkbox"/>
Young Players' Tape	£7.95	£12.95	8122/8123	<input type="checkbox"/>
Young Players' Disc	£12.95	£17.95	8124/8125	<input type="checkbox"/>
Extra Question Pack				
Young Players' Tape	£3.95	£6.95	8126/8127	<input type="checkbox"/>

*Only available if accompanied by a subscription order or renewal

Locospell/Locomail

PCW Series	Locospell	£32.95*	8130	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Locomail	£32.95*	8131	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Both	£63.95*	8132	<input type="checkbox"/>

*Add £2 Europe (£3 for both). Add £5 Overseas (£8 for both)

Rainbird Music System

CPC range only

Tape	£10.95	8107	<input type="checkbox"/>
Disc	£14.95	8108	<input type="checkbox"/>

Rainbird Art Studio

CPC range only

Disc	£14.95	8109	<input type="checkbox"/>
------	--------	------	--------------------------

NEW

PC1512 Keyboard + monitor set	£9.90	8134	<input type="checkbox"/>
CPC 464/664 keyboard	£3.95	8100	<input type="checkbox"/>
CPC 6128 keyboard	£3.95	8101	<input type="checkbox"/>
CPC range green screen	£5.95	8102	<input type="checkbox"/>
CPC range colour monitor	£5.95	8103	<input type="checkbox"/>
DMP 2000/3000 Printer	£3.95	8105	<input type="checkbox"/>
PCW 8256 keyboard, monitor and printer set	£11.95	8104	<input type="checkbox"/>

Binders

£3.95 UK	8106	<input type="checkbox"/>
£6.95 Europe		
£10.95 Overseas		

European and Overseas readers, please
add £2 per item unless otherwise indicated

TOTAL _____

Send to
Amstrad Computer User,
FREEPOST,
36 St Petergate,
Stockport SK1 1HL.

Telephone orders 061-429 7931 24 hours
Enquiries 061-480 0171 9am-5pm

Please indicate method of payment (✓)

Expiry date

☐ Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa

Signature _____

☐ Cheque/PO made payable to Amstrad Computer User

Name _____

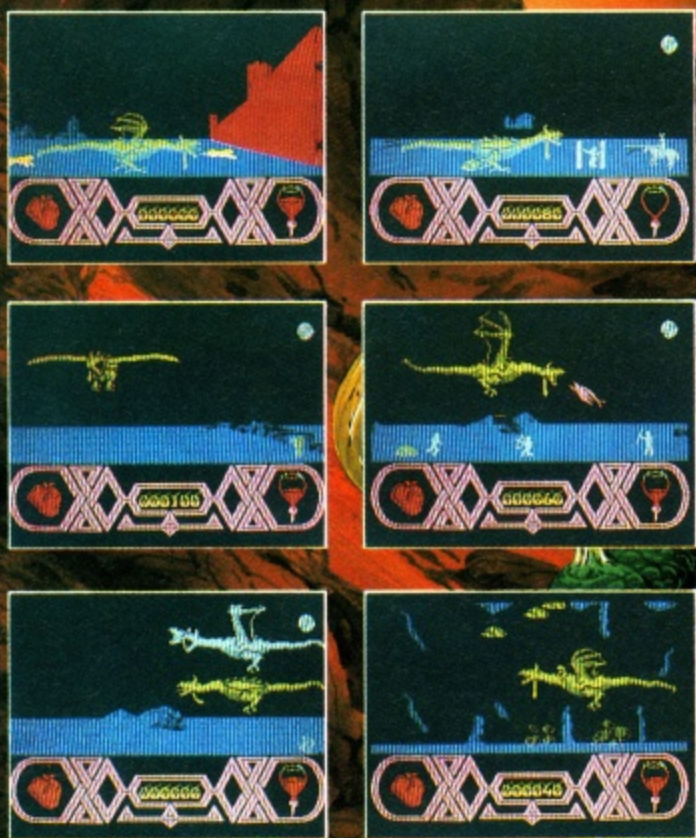
Address _____

PLEASE PRINT IN BLOCK CAPITAL LETTERS
Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

ACU2



THANATOS



Spectrum in October, Amstrad in November, Commodore 64 in December.

All £9.95

DURELL

software getting harder...

Sales dept.,
Castle Lodge, Castle Green,
Taunton, Somerset TA1 4AB
England Telephone (0823) 54489 & 54029

DEEP STRIKE



R.R.P. £9.9

Spectrum & Amstrad
available November 20th

Commodore 64
available January 20th

Trade enquiries to Centresoft
on 021 356 3388

Sales dept.,
Castle Lodge, Castle Green,
Taunton, Somerset TA1 4AB
England Telephone (0823) 54489 & 54029



DURELL

software getting harder

"NEW RIBBONS FOR OLD"

from

ALADDINK

ALADDINK WILL RE-INK YOUR OLD FABRIC RIBBONS
AT GREAT SAVINGS AGAINST NEW PRICES!!

PCW: Base price: £2.10 2nd & subsequent: £1.85 each

DMP: Base price: £2.15 2nd & subsequent: £1.90 each

Post your old cassette together with remittance to:

ALADDINK (Dept AU)

4 Hurkur Crescent, Eyemouth, Berwickshire TD14 5AP

Most makes of ribbon catered for. Telephone 08907 50965 for a quotation

ASTROLOGY for beginners

Teach yourself astrology using your Amstrad

A Starter Pack comprising a simple program to calculate a horoscope, an introductory booklet and 2 self-teaching programs (how to interpret the horoscope)

£11.50 cassette £15.50 disc

No previous knowledge required

Also many other programs for more experienced astrologers

Please send the Astrology Starter Pack for my Amstrad
464/664/6128/8256. I enclose a cheque/PO, U.K. for
£11.50/£15.50 (inc p&p). Outside UK add 50p; or, I enclose a
large sae for free catalogue.

Name

Address

ASTROCALC (Dept A) 67 Peascroft Road
Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP3 8ER Tel: 0442 51809

AMSTRAD SOFTWARE EXCHANGE

FREE programs and details send SAE 23 x 16cm

SPECIAL OFFERS

for the Amstrad CPC464/664/6128

Joystick		DISKS	
8 Way and fire only	£2.50	5.25" Universal (Diskpress) box of 10 in FREE library case	£11.95
ROM card		3" Compact Floppy disks CF2 (cased)	
ready to plug in (un-cased)	£10	Pack of 5	£19.50
** Expandable Interface Unit **		Box of 10	£34.95
4x sideways rom, 2x RS232C, 8 bit printer port, user port and software on rom	£69.95	Centronics printer cable (2m)	£10.00
PCW8256, 8512, S/P Interface	£51.75	RS232C cable (2m)	£8.50
2nd drive, printer etc.	POA	2nd drive cable	£8.00
Memory upgrade kit	£27.95	CPC464 expansion cable (2 males and 1 female connectors)	£15.00

Pro-Ed professional text editor only £15. Also special prices on Modular-2, Pro
Pascal and HiSoft products. Phone or write for full products/price list.

All prices include VAT and postage

INFOTEK Design Ltd

Unit I(b), Cavendish Courtyard, Sallow Road,
Corby, Northants NN17 1DZ Tel: (0536) 201743



JACKSON COMPUTERS LIMITED JOIN OUR DISCOUNT CLUB!

Life membership for £8.50

Software/Hardware Discounts of 5-20% off RRP

All AMSTRAD and other leading makes of software available

Complete computer system, Printers, modems, cables

AMSTRAD CPC464 with colour monitor £279.90

AMSTRAD CPC6128 with colour monitor £379.90

PCW8256/512 £429.95/£552.00

NEW AMSTRAD IBM compatible PC1512 mono/single floppy

PC1512 HD 20MB Hard disk & colour screen

PC1512 HD 10MB Hard disk & colour screen

Tandon 20 Meg add-on Disk Drive for PC 1512

Special Offer £436.00 + VAT + P & P

All prices include VAT, Postage + Packing

Also free Life Membership when you purchase any AMSTRAD computer

Visitors by arrangement only

TEL: 01-651 6244

Send for full Price List & membership form to:

67 Selsdon Park Road, South Croydon, Surrey
CR2 8JF

ADVERTISERS'

INDEX

Adams World.....	12	Loriciels.....	4
Advantage.....	32	Matmos.....	97
Aladdink.....	106	MEAC Designs.....	88
Amsoft.....	63	Meridian Software.....	84
Amstrad.....	52, 53, 79	Metroheath.....	83
Amstrad Distribution.....	88	Micropower.....	15, 84
ARC Education.....	97	Microtext.....	97
Arnor.....	38, 44, 45	Microwise UK.....	88
Astrocalc.....	106	Mighty Micro.....	94
BBD Dust Covers.....	87	Mirage Microcomputers.....	48
Campbell Systems.....	2	MJC Supplies.....	84
Choice Software.....	97	Nemesis.....	90
Compulink Services.....	93	Newcrown Computers Ltd.....	87
Compumart.....	9	Ocean Software.....	30, 34, 46, 72
Connect Systems.....	12	O.J. Software.....	106
CP Software.....	91	Opus Supplies Ltd.....	22
Cyca.....	93	Pride Utilities.....	69
Database Publications.....	41, 76	Romantic Robot.....	83
Database Software.....	10, 24, 51, 64, 65	Rombo Productions.....	87
Datavise.....	97	RSD Connections.....	49
Datel Electronics.....	25	SBS Computer Supplies.....	71
D.G. Supplies.....	97	School Software.....	26
Digital Research.....	14	Selec Software.....	84
DK Tronics.....	18, 19, 108	Shekhana Computer Services.....	76
Durell.....	104, 105	Silicon City.....	97
Garwood Software.....	16	Silicon Systems.....	98
HiSoft.....	6	Siren Software.....	99
HSV Computer Services.....	48	Tasman Software.....	58, 59
Imagine Software.....	80	The Print Wizard.....	16
Infotek Design.....	106	TMC.....	93
Jackson Computers.....	106	TMEC Trading.....	93
KDS Electronics.....	90	Transform.....	94
LCL Software.....	87	Treasure Island Software.....	88
Leek Computer Centre.....	94	Trinity Business Systems.....	94
Leigh Computer Systems.....	97		

O. J. SOFTWARE FAST FRIENDLY SERVICE

ADVENTURE		Cass	Disc	ARCADE		Cass	Disc	BUS/UTILITIES		Cass	Disc
Doomdark's Revenge	£8.50	—	£11.95	Starfighter	£11.95	£15.95	—	Speech	£11.95	—	£11.95
Lords Midnight	£8.50	—	£11.95	Top Gun	£7.50	—	—	Mini Office II	£15.95	—	£15.95
Silicon Dreams	£11.95	—	£11.95	Americas Cup	£8.50	£11.95	—	Music System	£15.95	—	£15.95
Jewels Darkness	£11.95	£15.95	—	1942	£7.50	£11.95	—	Advanced Music Sys	£24.95	—	£24.95
STRATEGY/SIMULATION				Thanatos	£8.50	£11.95	—	Art Studio for 6128 only	£15.95	—	£15.95
Footballer Year	£8.50	£11.95	—	Deep Strike	£8.50	£11.95	—	Promax	£21.95	—	£21.95
Tomahawk	£8.50	£11.95	—	Gauntlet	£8.50	£11.95	—	Promerge	£20.95	—	£20.95
ST/Force Hammer	£8.50	£11.95	—	Aliens	£8.50	£11.95	—	Prospect	£20.95	—	£20.95
Spitfire 40	£8.50	£11.95	—	Breakthru	£8.50	£11.95	—	Masterfile II	£33.95	—	£33.95
Space Shuttle	£8.50	£11.95	—	Ikan Warriors	£8.50	£11.95	—	PCW GAMES			
3D Grand Prix	£8.50	£11.95	—	Scooby Doo	£8.50	£11.95	—	Batman	£11.95	—	£11.95
Cyrus II Chess	£8.50	£11.95	—	Heartland	£8.50	£11.95	—	Fairlight	£11.95	—	£11.95
Monopoly	£8.50	£11.95	—	Dragons Lair	£8.50	£11.95	—	Cyrus II Chess	£12.95	—	£12.95
Scrabble	£8.50	£11.95	—	Konami Hits	£8.50	£11.95	—	Scrabble	£15.95	—	£15.95
Trivial Pursuit	£11.95	£15.95	—	Hitpack	£8.50	£11.95	—	Trivial Pursuits	£15.95	—	£15.95
T/P Young Player	£11.95	£15.95	—	Amix Accolades	£8.50	£11.95	—	Jewels of Darkness	£15.95	—	£15.95
ARCADE				Sold a Million I	£8.50	£11.95	—	Tomahawk	£16.95	—	£16.95
Comp Hits 6 Vol I	—	£11.95	—	Sold a Million II	£8.50	£11.95	—	Graham Gooch	£16.95	—	£16.95
Comp Hits 6 Vol II	—	£11.95	—	Sold a Million III	£8.50	£11.95	—	Jstick + Int + Chess Game	£27.95	—	£27.95

PLEASE SEND CHEQUES/PO'S TO O.J. SOFTWARE (PRICES INCL. P&P)

273 MOSSY LEA ROAD, WRIGHTINGTON, WIGAN, LANCs. WN6 9RN

MOST ORDERS DESPATCHED BY RETURN (OUT OF STOCK ITEMS USUALLY WITHIN 1 WEEK)

Write of phone (0257) 421915 for FREE LIST and LATEST RELEASES

OVERSEAS ORDERS WELCOME AT NO EXTRA COST, (OVER £10 VALUE) CHEQUES DRAWN ON
UK BANK PLEASE

** SPECIAL OFFER ALL SOFTWARE ORDERS OVER £30 FREE CALCULATOR **



RS232C Serial Interface

**ONLY
£59.95**
inc VAT



COMMSTAR II

AMSTRAD



**ONLY
£99.95**
inc VAT

V21/23 Modem

BY **PACE**

Free 1st quarters
subscription to both
*Prestel and *Micronet 800

AVAILABLE FROM AMSOFT USER CLUB TEL: 0783 673395
AND GOOD AMSTRAD COMPUTER STOCKISTS



APPROVED for connection to
telecommunication systems specified
in the instructions for use subject to
the conditions set out in them.

S/S IND S/2982/3/G/500472

**micronet
800**

23.1
K 31.00

TURN YOUR MONITOR INTO A COLOUR T.V.



AMSTRAD

CTM 644
Colour Monitor

12V DC

power

POWER
ON-OFF VOL

DK'TRONICS

MONITOR

TX RECEIVER

BRIGHTNESS

COLOUR

CHANNEL SELECT

■ NOW YOU CAN USE YOUR MONITOR FOR BOTH COMPUTING AND WATCHING TELEVISION ■

■ Employing the latest chip technology the DK'Tronics receiver will convert your CPC monitor into a high quality television set, giving crystal clear pictures on all four channels.

■ HOW TO ORDER

DK'Tronics products are available in all good computer stores or may be obtained direct by telephoning and quoting your Barclaycard or Access number.

■ £69.95 including VAT

dk'tronics

POWER BEHIND YOUR AMSTRAD